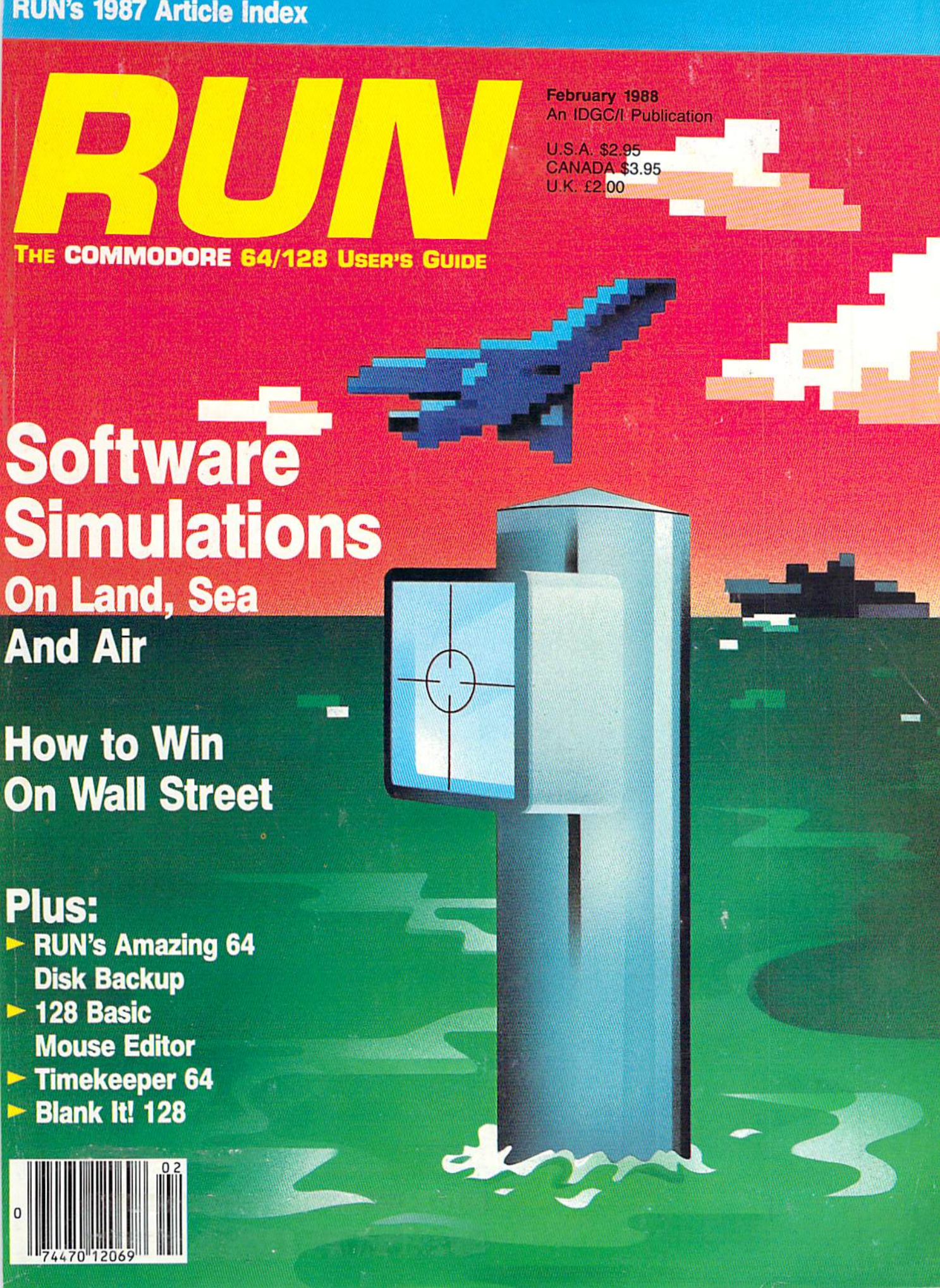
RUN's 1987 Article Index

RUN

THE COMMODORE 64/128 USER'S GUIDE

February 1988
An IDGC/I Publication

U.S.A. $2.95
CANADA $3.95
U.K. £2.00



Software Simulations
On Land, Sea And Air

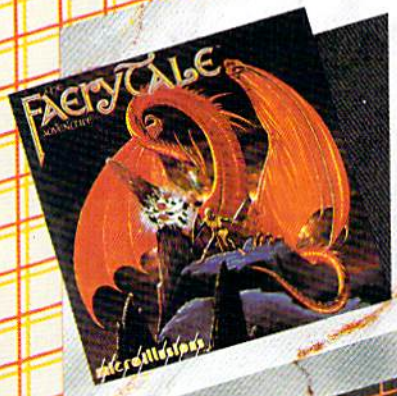
How to Win On Wall Street

Plus:

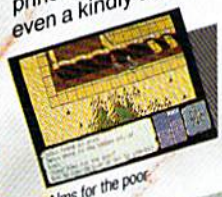
- RUN's Amazing 64 Disk Backup
- 128 Basic Mouse Editor
- Timekeeper 64
- Blank It! 128

0 74470 12069 02

FaeryTale



Enter a Magical Land where you participate in the adventures of three brothers as they seek their ultimate fate in the Faery Tale Adventure. With over 19,200 playable screens, the quest takes you through a land full of vicious monsters, enchanted princesses, fearsome dragons and even a kindly old woodcutter or two.

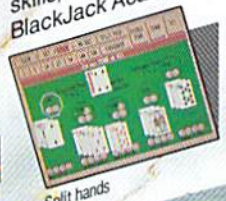


Alms for the poor

Julian finds a cave

BlackJack Academy

Everything you ever wanted to know about the game of BlackJack. For the novice learning, or the pro polishing skills, BlackJack Academy offers both high powered instruction and realistic game play. Develop your skills, and have fun playing BlackJack Academy!



Split hands

Game in play

FIRE POWER

Fire Power is an action packed arcade style tank battle game that features continuous shoot 'em up excitement! Plot your moves to become king of the hill and capture your opponent's flag while continually fighting off his endless attempts at yours! Features single, double and modem playability!

Helicopter patrols add another challenging dimension

A successful rescue mission nears completion

OTHER PRODUCTS FROM MICROILLUSIONS

- **ROMANTIC ENCOUNTERS AT THE DOME™**
  A true to life Adult experience
- **LAND OF LEGENDS™**
  The ultimate dungeon adventure!
- **EBONSTAR™**
  Hot Arcade style space excitement!

All Microillusions Entertainment and Educational products are developed especially for and are available on Amiga, C64/128, MAC, Apple II GS, and PC/MS DOS Formats.

microillusions™

17408 Chatsworth St., Granada Hills, Ca. 91344
Inside CA 818/360-3715 • Outside CA 800/522-2041 • FAX 818/360-1464

Circle 53 on Reader Service card.

110C/AP

THE MONTHLY SOFTWARE COLLECTION FOR COMMODORE® – ONLY $6.65

Lots of Great Software Every Month

Loadstar™ is a collection of exciting new Commodore programs, published monthly on 5¼-inch diskettes. Disk issues contain quality, ready-to-run Commodore 64 and 128 software: home and business, education, music, graphics, animation, utilities, tutorials, games, and bonus programs from popular software developers.

Loadstar provides an endless number of things to do with your Commodore. Subscribers enjoy more than a hundred programs every year for pennies each, including C-64 and C-128 programs from **Commodore Magazine.** At only $6.65 per issue, Loadstar is your best software value.

Commodore Microcomputers

Review by Steve Levin

". . .I highly recommend Loadstar. If you can afford only one disk service, make it Loadstar. . ."

Loadstar Subscribers Say. . .

"Loadstar contains a variety of programs that are usually not available anywhere else. The format is great!"

"Being user-friendly is a big plus for LOADSTAR, and what a value!"

"I have recommended LOADSTAR to my friends and they love it."

Every issue of Loadstar contains ready-to-run software for everyone in the family. For example, Loadstar Issue #40 is contained on two disks and features all of the following programs:

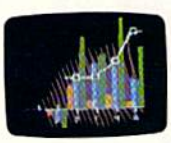
- All Smiles • Ohms Law • Farmer's Market
- Error Aid • Pixel Puzzler • Dugan's Art Depot
- Print Shop Composite • Beginning Bytes
- Byte by Byte • Bit by Bit • Lullaby
- Gensprite • Seq Edit • Join Four • Big League
- Matches • Math Help • Window Demo 128
- Auto-Answer Disabler • Sound Synthesizer
- plus the complete arcade game Pensate from Penguin/Polarware, and regular monthly features

The Best of Loadstar Yours FREE

Loadstar will deliver three months of software for a total of $19.95. That's only $6.65 per month. Order now and we will include The Best of Loadstar #3 absolutely FREE! The Best of Loadstar #3 is a double-sided disk filled with the finest programs published in Loadstar issues. You can't lose.

Satisfaction Guaranteed

As a Loadstar subscriber, you will get software variety to make your Commodore investment pay off – plus the convenience of home delivery and our unconditional money-back guarantee. If you are not 100% satisfied with your first issue of Loadstar, you may return it for a full $19.95 refund. The Best of Loadstar is yours to keep.



Available at Waldenbooks, B. Dalton Booksellers, and fine bookstores everywhere (cover price $9.95). Apple and IBM PC versions also available.

3-Month Trial Subscription plus FREE Best of Loadstar Disk #3

Order your 3-month Loadstar trial subscription today for just $19.95 postage-paid. Act now and we will include our latest Best of Loadstar disk ABSOLUTELY FREE with your first issue.

CALL TOLL FREE AND ORDER NOW

1-800-831-2694

(In Louisiana call 318-221-8718)

☑ **YES!** Please rush The Best of Loadstar disk #3 with the first issue of my 3-month Loadstar trial subscription. **Only $19.95 postage paid!** *(Overseas $27.95)*

Name_____

Address_____

City_____ State_____ Zip_____

Daytime Telephone Number (_____) _____

☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard ☐ AmEx ☐ Payment enclosed (U.S. funds

Signature_____ Exp._____

DEPT. 0188
P.O. Box 30008
SHREVEPORT, LA 71130-0008

LOADSTAR

Circle 66 on Reader Service card.

Re-ink ANY FABRIC RIBBON automatically for LESS THAN 5 CENTS with

MAC INKER™

Over 11,000 cartridges and spools supported!

MAC INKER	
IMAGEWRITER I AND II	$42.00
UNIVERSAL (cartridge or spool)	$68.50
MULTICOLOR IMAGEWRITER	$80.00
MULTICOLOR ADAPTER ONLY	$40.00
Shipping (first unit)	$3.00

■ Lubricated DM INK EXTENDS PRINT-HEAD LIFE! Black, blue, brown, red, green, yellow, purple, orange - 2 oz. bottle $3.00; pint $18.50. Gold, silver, indelible and OCR inks available. Heat transfer MacInkers and ink available plus a complete range of accessories for special applications.

■ Top quality, GUARANTEED, double density ribbon cartridges and reloads available.

■ DEDICATED MACINKERS AVAILABLE FOR EXTRA LARGE OR SPECIAL CARTRIDGES.

MERCURY MODEM

$149.00

Shipping $4.00

"100% Hayes"* compatible! ■ 24 month warranty. ■ Status lights. ■ Speaker. ■ 300/1200 baud. ■ Call progress detection.

Quick Link communications software:

MS DOS and Macintosh	$29.95
with modem	$15.00
Cable	$15.00

*Hayes is a trademark of Hayes Microproducts.

A BUFFER AND A DATA SWITCH!

PROTEUS™

The "Siamese" Buffer

64K	$199.00
256K	$299.00
Cable	$10.00

shipping $4.00

■ Proteus directs two printers (working simultaneously) and frees your computer for other applications.

■ Now you can merge a form letter with your mailing list, set up one printer with letterhead, the other with envelopes, press "START" and RELAX while

PROTEUS DOES IT ALL–ALL AT ONCE!

■ Compact. ■ 2 parallel ports. ■ Multiple copy capability. ■ "Flexible Capacity" buffer for each port.

1986 "Best Buy of the Year" Award! – Computer Shopper

***SPECIAL OFFER:* For orders of $100.00 or more. Tell us in which magazine you saw this ad and get a free keychain, beeper, and flashlight combined! A $15.00 value!**

ORDER TOLL-FREE
1-800-547-3303
In Oregon (503) 626-2291 (24 hour line)

We are and always will be your

Computer Friends®

14250 N.W. Science Park Drive
Portland, OR 97229, Telex 4949559
Dealer Inquiries Welcome.

Circle 274 on Reader Service card.

RUN

PUBLISHER
STEPHEN ROBBINS

EDITOR-IN-CHIEF
DENNIS BRISSON

MANAGING EDITOR/PRODUCTION
SWAIN PRATT

REVIEW EDITOR
BETH JALA

COPY EDITOR
PEG LEPAGE

NEW PRODUCTS EDITOR
HAROLD R. BJORNSEN

TECHNICAL MANAGER
LOU WALLACE

TECHNICAL EDITOR
TIMOTHY WALSH

ASSOCIATE EDITORS
ROBERT KODADEK; ROBERT ROCKEFELLER

ART DIRECTOR
ROSSLYN A. FRICK

ASSISTANT ART DIRECTOR
HOWARD G. HAPP

DESIGNERS
ANNE DILLON
ROGER GOODE

PRODUCTION ASSISTANT
RUTH BENEDICT

ADVERTISING SALES MANAGER
KENNETH BLAKEMAN

SALES REPRESENTATIVE
NANCY POTTER-THOMPSON

CLASS AD SALES-EAST COAST
HEATHER PAQUETTE
603-924-9471

ADVERTISING COORDINATOR
SUE DONOHOE

SECRETARY
SANDY KIERSTEAD

CUSTOMER SERVICE REPRESENTATIVE
LISA LAFLEUR

WEST COAST OFFICE:

SALES MANAGER
GIORGIO SALUTI

CLASS AD SALES
DANNA CARNEY

3350 W. BAYSHORE ROAD, SUITE 201
PALO ALTO, CA 94303
415-328-3470

MARKETING MANAGER
WENDIE HAINES

MARKETING COORDINATOR
LAURA LIVINGSTON

BUSINESS MANAGER
BARBARA HARRIS

PRESIDENT
MICHAEL PERLIS

VICE-PRESIDENT/GENERAL MANAGER
ROGER MURPHY

GROUP PUBLISHER,
CONSUMER/HOME PUBLICATIONS
STEPHEN TWOMBLY

CIRCULATION DIRECTOR
FRANK S. SMITH

CIRCULATION MANAGER
BONNIE WELSH

NEWSSTAND SALES
LINDA RUTH

DIRECT MARKETING MANAGER
PAUL RUESS

DIRECT SALES MANAGER
ELIZABETH R. KEHN

DIRECTOR, SPECIAL PRODUCTS
PAUL FINCH

DIRECTOR OF CREDIT SALES & COLLECTIONS
WILLIAM M. BOYER

DIRECTOR OF CORPORATE PRODUCTION
DENNIS CHRISTENSEN

MANUFACTURING MANAGER
SUSAN GROSS

TYPESETTING MANAGER
LINDA P. CANALE

SYSTEM SUPERVISOR
DOREEN MEANS

TYPESETTER
DEBRA A. DAVIES

Manuscripts: *RUN* invites its readers to send contributions in the form of manuscripts with drawings and/or photographs to be considered for possible publication. The procedure for submitting an article is outlined in the *RUN* writer's guidelines, which you can obtain by sending a self-addressed, stamped envelope. All contributions, queries, requests for writer's guidelines and any other editorial correspondence should be directed to *RUN*, Editorial Offices, 80 Elm St., Peterborough, NH 03458; telephone: 603-924-9471.

Advertising inquiries: Send your correspondence to Advertising Offices, CW Communications/Peterborough, Inc., 80 Elm Street, Peterborough, NH 03458; telephone: 800-441-4403.

Subscription problems or address changes: Call 1-800-227-5782 (NY and Canadian residents, 1-800-732-9119) between 9 a.m. and 5 p.m. EST, Monday–Friday, or write to *RUN*, Subscription Department, PO Box 954, Farmingdale, NY 11737.

Problems with advertisers: Send a description of the problem and your current address to: *RUN*, 80 Elm Street, Peterborough, NH 03458, ATTN.: Lisa LaFleur, Customer Service, or call 1-800-441-4403.

Microfilm: *RUN* is available in Microform from University Microfilms International, 300 N. Zeeb Road, Dept. P.R., Ann Arbor, MI 48106.

Back Issues: *RUN* back issues are available for $3.50, plus $1 postage and handling from: *RUN*, Back Issue Orders, 80 Elm St., Peterborough, NH 03458. On orders of 10 or more back issues, there is a flat $7.50 shipping and handling fee. Quantities are limited, and we cannot guarantee that all back issues are available.

Problems with ReRUN: Address correspondence to ReRUN, 80 Elm St., Peterborough, NH 03458.

***RUN*'s BBS:** The Running Board is *RUN*'s reader feedback bulletin board, which you can call anytime, day or night, seven days a week for up-to-date information about the magazine, the Commodore industry and news and information of interest to all Commodore users. Call: 603-924-9704. The Running Board uses the Punter or Xmodem protocols, 300 or 1200 baud, one stop bit, no parity, full duplex and a word length of eight bits.

Circle 153 on Reader Service Card.

TEST DIVE ONE FOR YOURSELF.

In their day, they ruled over three quarters of the earth's surface.

During WWII, they viciously brought Britain to her knees. And Japan to the ground.

These were the silent killers: Tench. Gato. U-Boat.

And now, they return. In this, the most realistic, all-encompassing simulation ever created for the personal computer.

You will command one of six types of American subs or German Kriegsmarine U-Boats, during any year from 1939 to 1945. You'll perform one of over 60 missions. Or you'll engage in the most difficult task of all: To make it through *the entire war.*

Each vessel is completely unique and painstakingly authentic, so you'll have a lot to learn: Navigation. Weather. Radar.

And the contents of a vital target book, among other things.

Your arsenal will include deck and anti-aircraft guns. Torpedoes. And mines.

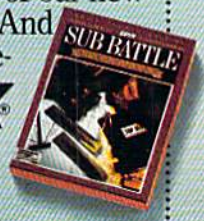
But even all that may not be enough.

Because besides the risk of bumping a depth charge or facing a killer Destroyer, you'll still have to contend with the gunfire of enemy aircraft.

No simulation has ever had the degree of authenticity, gut-wrenching action or historical accuracy of this one.

The first release of our new Masters Collection. And a challenge of unbelievable depth.

EPYX®



Apple II & compatibles, Apple IIGS, Atari ST, C64/128, IBM & compatibles, Macintosh.

TAKE OUR PREVIEW DISK FOR A SPIN. Drop this coupon in the mail with your check or money order, and we'll gladly send you to the South Pacific to have it out with an enemy fleet.

Mail to Sub Battle Preview, P.O. Box 3745, Young America, MN 55394.

	Quantity		Total
Commodore 64/128	_____	$1.50 ea.	_____
IBM PC & compat.	_____	$1.50 ea.	_____
Atari ST	_____	$2.75 ea.	_____
Macintosh	_____	$2.75 ea.	_____
Total Disks Ordered	_____	Total Enclosed	_____

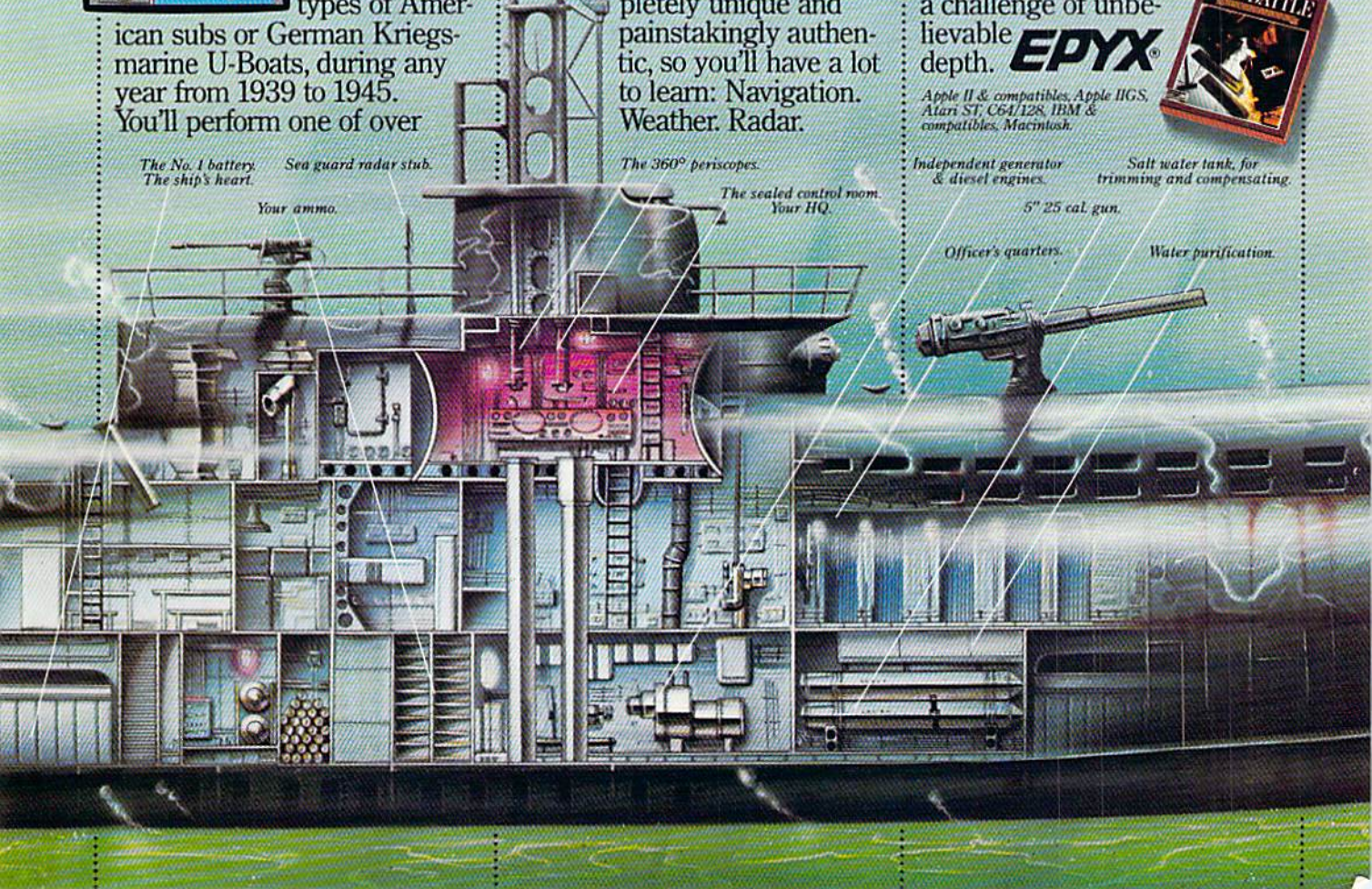
Name _____ Phone ( ) _____

Address _____ Age _____

City/State/Zip _____

Canadian orders please add 50¢ for additional postage.

Please allow 4 to 6 weeks for delivery. Offer expires 12/31/88 and is valid only in the continental U.S. and Canada. Void where prohibited.


The No. 1 battery. The ship's heart.
Sea guard radar stub.
Your ammo.
The 360° periscopes.
The sealed control room. Your HQ.
Independent generator & diesel engines.
Salt water tank, for trimming and compensating.
5" 25 cal. gun.
Officer's quarters.
Water purification.

RUNning Ruminations

This month, RUN *investigates why simulations are the next best thing to being there.*

Simulations: The Real Thing

At a recent meeting of the Software Publishers Association, one representative of a major software company boldly announced that there is no such thing as consumer software. He added, "It's now more appropriately called, 'electronic interactive media.' "

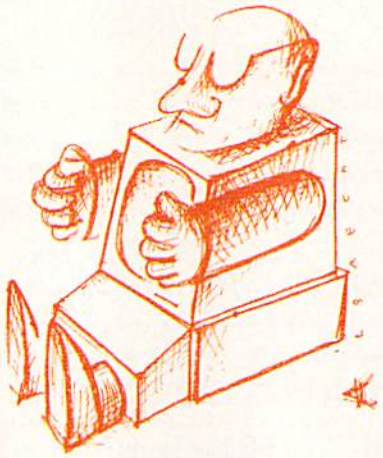
Whether you find that description pretentious or not, software developers *are* presenting users with an interactive experience on the computer screen. Games are more sophisticated, require more user involvement and feature spectacular visuals. The evolutionary time line places us beyond arcade games, strategy games, adventure games, role-playing games, dungeon-and-dragon-type games and fantasy games. Like it or not, we are now at the point where simulations software is the dominant games genre. It remains the fastest-growing category of software development over the past year.

I realize that not everyone is a big fan of simulations. I'll admit that there was a time when I felt that the world needed another flight simulator about as much as the American auto industry needed more foreign competition.

But simulations have improved greatly since then, with better sound, better graphics and more entertainment value. According to profiles of our readership over the years, interest in games has never waned. Behind home productivity, it ranks a strong second.

With the advent of some super-sophisticated and exciting programs—in the areas of flight, naval and sports simulations—that interest is as strong as ever. Realistic simulations put you right in the midst of the action. When you're not in the cockpit trying to follow Chuck Yeager around the sky, you can be behind the controls of a submarine or battlecruiser trying to outmaneuver your opponents. Or, if it's on the ballfield where you really shine, then there's probably a sports simulation for you.

Beginning on page 38, *RUN* takes a look at software that simulates sports, naval and flight scenarios. So whether



you're more comfortable in cleats or sneakers, a flak jacket or a warm-up jacket, a helmet or a batting cap, you can set the scene for hours of simulation excitement.

Investments, Backups And Mouse Use

Playing the stock market is not a matter of fun and games. You need all the help you can get—especially in light of the recent market collapse. That's why a computer is a must.

In this issue, we take a look at a number of investment programs—for both the 64 and 128—to help you make some smart choices and keep track of investment transactions. These programs help to take a byte out of those bulls and bears before they take a bite out of you. For the less adventuresome, there is also financial simulation software that lets you play Wall Street tycoon without risk.

This issue also features an amazing disk copier program for the 64. RUN Copy helps eliminate the number one headache of 1541 owners who attempt disk backups. If you've ever experienced this time-consuming process with your 1541, then you'll appreciate RUN Copy, with which you can experience speed increases of up to 500 percent.

Also in this issue, for C-128 owners who have been looking to use the Commodore 1351 mouse to better advantage, we have a handy programming tool that lets you edit Basic code on the screen. With the mouse, you can position the cursor in your program listings and scroll through program lines.

An Invitation

For those of you who may not be familiar with *RUN*'s bulletin board, the RUNning Board, now is a good time to get online.

We have added several new features to our bulletin board and installed the new Fiscal 20-megabyte hard disk drive for increased dependability. Our BBS now uses the popular Punter software, which allows much more interaction between us and our readers.

If you have a modem, terminal software and a Commodore computer, you can call in to the system to send messages to, or receive messages from, other users; download and upload an interesting collection of programs and articles; access information; or chat with *RUN* editors who monitor the system and respond to questions online.

Of course, we post information that we feel will be of importance to our readers—about the magazine and supporting products, article information and updates, product information and the Commodore industry. Remember, you can access the bulletin board any time, day or night, 24 hours a day for the most up-to-date information.

Another nifty feature of the board is its polling capability, which asks readers to vote and/or reply to certain questions. Results of the survey are periodically posted. Your messages, comments and suggestions are welcome, so give us a call to find out what the RUNning Board is all about.

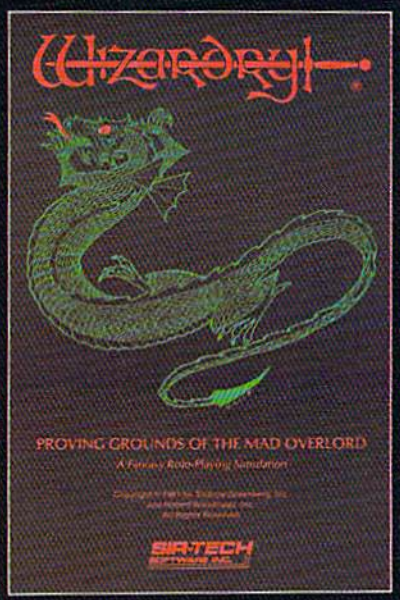
The number is 603-924-9704. We use the Punter or Xmodem protocols for uploading and downloading, 300 or 1200 baud (depending on your modem's capability), one stop bit, no parity, full duplex and a word length of eight bits.

Dennis Brisson

—Dennis Brisson
Editor-in-Chief

Circle 133 on Reader Service card.

Wizardry®



Now the world of Wizardry comes to Commodore 64/128

PROVING GROUNDS of the MAD OVERLORD

Also available for:
Apple II Series,
IBM PC & compatibles,
Tandy 1000 SX & EX,
Macintosh

With your Commodore 64 or 128 you can now experience an exciting initiation into the internationally-acclaimed world of the Wizardry Gaming System.

Begin with the first scenario*: Proving Grounds of the Mad Overlord. It challenges you to overcome devious tricks and sudden traps, strange and mysterious encounters, maze upon maze of puzzles, stimulating and intricate sub-plots and sophisticated themes. Ingenious multi-level, mind-bending tests abound with vile creatures, unspeakable villains, courageous adventurers and strong allies to hinder and help you achieve ultimate victory.

SIR-TECH

Sir-tech Software, Inc.,
P.O. Box 245, Ogdensburg, NY 13669
(315) 393-6633

® Registered trademark of Sir-tech Software, Inc.
© Copyright by Sir-tech Software, Inc.
Commodore is a registered trademark of Commodore International

PLAY IT TO THE HILT!

* Many other Wizardry scenarios coming for Commodore players.

MAGIC

Learn how to find Data statement errors in listings you typed in; discover some 1581 revelations; and make your 64's screen positively "glow."

Compiled by TIM WALSH

$469 Finding Data Statement Errors

Everyone, including myself, makes mistakes typing in Data statements from magazine listings, especially if a checksum is not used. Usually you'll get an Error in Data message or Illegal Quantity Error in Line XX.

Here is an outline of a method for finding incorrectly typed or missing numbers, missing commas and periods mistyped for commas. Suppose, for example, you run the program you've spent so much time typing in and get an Illegal Quantity Error in line XX. Line XX is that line containing the command READ D, and the line might appear as follows:

```
30 FOR T=49152 TO 50035: READ D: POKE T,D: CK=CK+
   D: NEXT
```

Line 30 generates the error because READ D, the command to read the Data statements, encounters a number it can't read, such as 3036 (too many digits or a comma missing) or 3.036 (a period substituted for a comma). So the problem actually lies in one or more Data statements.

What you can do is modify line 30 by adding two lines to give you a routine that puts each number in the Data statements on the screen for you to check against the magazine listing. To line 30 (or whatever line contains the READ D command), append PRINT D directly after the READ D command, and delete anything following it in that line. Here's an example:

```
30 FOR T=49152 TO 50035: READ D: PRINT D
```

Now enter the following two lines to complete the routine, using your own appropriate line numbers:

```
31 GET A$: IFA$="" GOTO 31
32 NEXT
```

Run the program, and the first number from the Data statements will appear on the screen. When you've verified that the number coincides with the listing, press any key to get the second data number. Continue until you find the incorrect one, press the stop key, list the line with the error, make the correction and press return to enter the line into memory.

Now run the routine again, holding down the space bar to return to the last data number you checked. Continue to verify the numbers and make any needed corrections.

Once all the corrections have been made, type in the original line 30, remove lines 31 and 32 and re-save your program. The program should then work well. You can use this trick to troubleshoot programs written for any Commodore computer.

—TIM WALSH, *RUN* STAFF ►

TRICK OF THE MONTH

$46A 64 Screen Glow

A mere description won't do this program enough justice. You'll have to type it in to see how good it is. An interrupt-driven, character-color screen manipulator, 64 Screen Glow cycles the C-64's characters through the Commodore rainbow of colors, even while other programs are running. No other color-cycling routine could possibly add more eye-catching sparkle to your text displays. Its only limitation is that it won't work with other wedge-type programs occupying memory locations 49152 to 49269.

```
Ø REM 64 SCREEN GLOW - DAILAH HODGE
                                        :REM*51
1Ø FOR T= 49152 TO 49269:READ A:POKE T,A:
   S=S+A:NEXT                           :REM*1Ø
2Ø IF S<>1Ø54Ø THEN PRINT"ERROR IN DATA":
   END                                  :REM*193
3Ø SYS 49152                            :REM*2Ø4
4Ø DATA 12Ø,169,21,141,2Ø,3,169,192,141,2
   1,3,16Ø,Ø,14Ø,84,192,14Ø             :REM*5
5Ø DATA 86,192,88,96,172,84,192,2ØØ,14Ø,8
   4,192,192,3,2Ø8,49,16Ø,Ø             :REM*143
6Ø DATA 14Ø,84,192,172,86,192,185,87,192,
   162,Ø,157,Ø,216,157,Ø,217            :REM*22Ø
7Ø DATA 157,Ø,218,157,Ø,219,141,134,2,232
   ,2Ø8,238,169,Ø,141,32,2Ø8            :REM*2ØØ
8Ø DATA 141,33,2Ø8,2ØØ,192,3Ø,2Ø8,2,16Ø,Ø
   ,14Ø,86,192,76,49,234,Ø              :REM*149
9Ø DATA Ø,Ø,6,9,11,2,8,4,14,12,1Ø,5,3,15,
   7,13,1                               :REM*85
1ØØ DATA 1,13,7,15,3,5,1Ø,12,14,4,8,2,11,
    9,6,Ø                               :REM*178
```

—DAILAH HODGE, ST. CROIX, VIRGIN ISLANDS

WORK WITH US ON A PROFESSIONAL LEVEL.

Some people really like working on their machines. And then there are some who prefer to do their tinkering under the hood. For those of you who can't wait to get your hands greasy, we proudly introduce geoProgrammer. The most sophisticated machine language programming tool on the market.

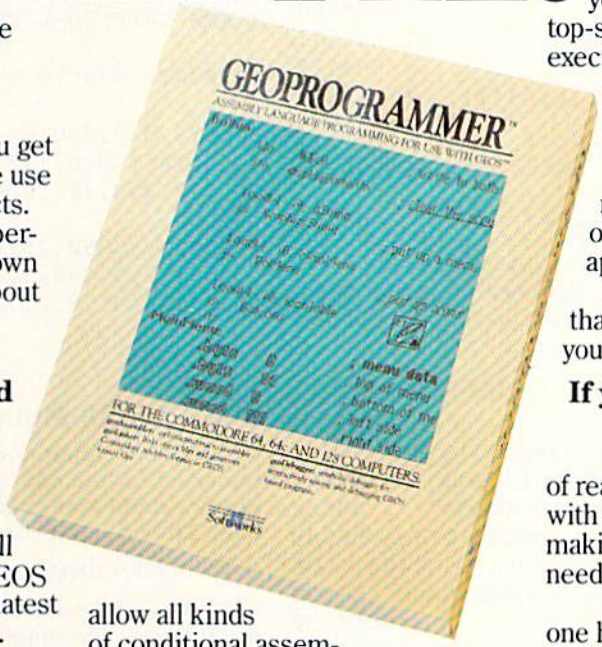
With geoProgrammer, you get the same kind of technology we use for developing our other products. Which means you can write supercharged software. Pump your own programs. And assemble just about any kind of application you can imagine.

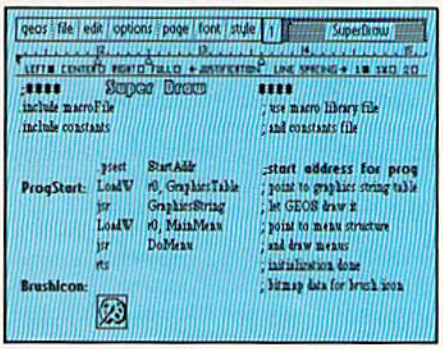
It reads and writes and stomps on bugs.

The first three tools that any serious programmer needs are an assembler, a linker and a debugger. So we've installed all three, complete with sample GEOS applications that teach you the latest programming tricks in seconds.

geoAssembler not only reads directly from geoWrite files, but contains enough Pseudo Ops to allow all kinds of conditional assemblies. It has all the state-of-the-art features you'd expect, including some you probably never thought possible. For example, integrating graphics is as simple as cutting and pasting the image from geoPaint directly into your program.

geoLinker ties your program modules together, supporting GEOS SEQ and VLIR applications and desk accessories. You can even use geoAssembler and geoLinker to create non-GEOS applications.





*Also available for 80 col. C128's.

geoDebugger allows your program to be tested in memory with full symbolic disassembly, along with line assembly for patching code in memory. It also allows your code to be single-stepped or top-stepped, with sub-routines fully executed. It can stop a running program with one key, or use up to eight conditional breakpoints. When your program hits the breakpoint, it prominently displays the error in an overlay window, leaving the applications screen intact.

Pro enough for you yet? Well, that's only a *partial* list of what you're in for.

If you understood all that, read on.

Chances are that we lost a lot of readers by now. But if you're still with us, hang in there. You have the makings of a real GEOS pro. All you need now are the right tools.

And all of them come in this one handy box.

So if you're serious about programming, consider geoProgrammer. After all, you've got nothing to lose —except your amateur status.

To order call 1-800-443-0100 ext. 234

geoProgrammer $69.95

(California residents add 7% sales tax.)

$2.50 US/$5.50 Foreign for shipping and handling. Allow six weeks for delivery.

Commodore, Commodore C64 and C128 are trademarks of Commodore Electronics, Ltd. GEOS, geoProgrammer and Berkeley Softworks are tradenames of Berkeley Softworks.

GEOPROGRAMMER

Berkeley Softworks

The brightest minds are working at Berkeley.

Circle 140 on Reader Service card.

$46B Basic Artwork 64

Dazzling, animated computer-generated graphics are all the rage at art museums. Artistically inclined C-128 owners have it easy, because plenty of short "artsy" Basic 7.0 animation programs have been published for that machine. Animated C-64 graphics, on the other hand, usually consist of many Basic 2.0 commands and/or cryptic machine language routines.

My program, Basic Artwork 64, creates animated "op-art" with only four short lines of Basic 2.0. Your screen comes alive with a fully synchronized, changing pattern of scrolling lines, sure to draw crowds at any art show.

```
Ø REM BASIC ARTWORK 64 - MATT MCELLIGOTT
                                        :REM*1ØØ
1Ø POKE5328Ø,Ø:POKE53281,Ø:POKE646,1: A$="
   {COMD Y}{SHFT E}{SHFT D}{SHFT *}{SHFT F
   }{SHFT R}{COMD P}"                   :REM*233
2Ø FOR I=1TO7:A$(I)="{2 SPACEs}":FORJ=1TO5
   :A$(I)=A$(I)+MID$(A$,I,1):NEXTJ,I
                                        :REM*189
3Ø FORI=1TO7:PRINTA$(I),A$(I),A$(I),A$(I):
   NEXTI                                :REM*229
4Ø FORI=7 TO 1STEP-1:PRINTA$(I),A$(I),A$(I
   ),A$(I):NEXT:GOTO3Ø                  :REM*95
```

—Matt McElligott, Alfred, NY

$46C Play It Again, Axel

Long after you've forgotten the weak plot and mediocre story line in "Beverly Hills Cop," the movie's beautiful theme song, "Axel F," stays in your mind. Here's a flawless rendition for your C-128.

```
Ø REM AXEL F ON THE 128 - JONATHAN EACOTT
                                        :REM*1Ø6
1Ø TEMPO 19:PLAY"T5 V1 O3AO4CO3A O4CO3AGAO
   4E O3AO4FECO3AO4EA O3AGEBARHRQ AO4CO3A
   GAO4E O3AO4FEC O3AO4EAO3AGEBA"  :REM*22
2Ø PLAY" T5 V1 QRHRQO3A O4AO3E O4EGAO3FO4F
    O3GO4GO3GAO4AR GEDCO3AO4A O3GO4GE O3GA
    O4AO3E O4EGAO3FO4F O3GO4GO3GA O4ARGEDC
   "                                    :REM*19Ø
3Ø PLAY"T5 V1 O3A O4CO3AO4DO3AGA O4EO3AO4F
   EC O3AGEBAR HRQO3A O4CO3AO4E O3AO4FECO3
   A O4EAO3A GEBARHRIR"                 :REM*254
4Ø PLAY "T5 V1 I E QEGGG#F#F#FEEGG #FE#CIR
   CQCCCDDDDEEEDEEEIRE QEGGG#F#F#FEEGG#FE#
   CIRC QCCCDDDDEEEDEEE"                :REM*112
5Ø TEMPO 2Ø:PLAY"T5 V1 WDQRHRO4AGE QDCHARR
   WDQRHRAGEQDCHARR QO3AO4CO3AO4DO3AGA O4E
   O3AO4FECO3A O4EAO3AGEBAQRHRO3QA O4CO3AO
   4DO3AGAO4E O3AO4FECO3AO4EAOAGEBA":REM*9
6Ø TEMPO 24:PLAY"V2 T9QRHRQO4CO3":FORS=1TO
   9:PLAY"GO4CO3":NEXT                  :REM*96
7Ø FORT=1TO8:PLAY"V2 T9 GO5CO4GO5CO4GO5CO4
   ":NEXT                               :REM*235
8Ø PLAY"V2 T9 O4GEDCDEGGEDCGEDCDEGED CCDEG
   EDCGEDCDEGEDCGEDC DEGEDCGEDCDEGEDC GEDC
   DEGEDCG EDCDEGEDCGEDCDEGEDC"  :REM*237
9Ø TEMPO 2Ø:PLAY"V1 T5IREQEGG#F#F#FEEGG #F
   ED#CIRCQCCCDDDDEEEDEEE IREQEGGG#F#F#FEE
   GG #FE#CIRCQCCCDDDDEEEDEEEIR"   :REM*63
1ØØ PLAY"V1 T5I#CQ#C#C#CDDDDEEEDDDE O3AO4C
   O3AO4DO3AGAO4E O3AO4FEO3AAO4EAO3AGEB O
   4AQRHR"                              :REM*2Ø6
```

—Jonathan Eacott, Woodstock, Ont., Canada

$46D Shifted-L Encryption

When you write C-64 Basic programs containing programming secrets or some personal notes, you don't want anyone to see them. To keep prying eyes and minds away from your listings, use lots of lines containing REM (SHIFT-L) statements throughout the program. These print a Syntax error to the screen whenever someone tries to list your program. Of course, you run the danger of not knowing which lines contain those shifted L's when you want to list the program to view those notes yourself. The trick then is to run my program, Shifted-L Encryptor, which disables the shifted-L Syntax error and lets you list programs containing shifted Ls.

```
Ø REM SHIFTED-L ENCRYPTOR - JEFF MARTIN
                                        :REM*66
1Ø FORT= 828 TO 872:READ A:POKET,A:NEXT
                                        :REM*169
2Ø SYS 828:END                          :REM*188
3Ø DATA 169,Ø,133,252,169,8,133,253,16Ø,Ø,
   177,252,2Ø1,2Ø4,24Ø,22,2Ø1,Ø,24Ø
                                        :REM*112
4Ø DATA 9,23Ø,252,2Ø8,2,23Ø,253,76,68,3,2Ø
   Ø,192,3,24Ø,3,76,7Ø,3,96,169,2Ø3:REM*67
5Ø DATA 145,252,76,68,3                 :REM*35
```

—Jeff Martin, Roseville, CA

$46E 64/128 Multiple Copies

Every Commodore computer offers some form of a Copy command for the disk drive. Yet Copy is much neglected, mainly because it's awkward to use, especially in its confusing Basic 2.0 syntax, which looks like:

```
OPEN 15,8,15,"C0:NEWFILE=OLDFILE":CLOSE 15
```

Complicating the issue, the C-128's Basic 7.0's Copy command has the filenames in reversed order:

```
COPY "OLDFILE" TO "NEWFILE"
```

In order to give *RUN* readers more exposure to Copy, I've written a useful utility that works in both 64 and 128 modes and uses the Basic 2.0 Copy command to make multiple copies of any sequential, program or user disk file you want. Place the disk containing the file to be copied into the disk drive; then enter the name of the file at the first prompt and the number of copies at the second prompt.

Bear in mind that this is intended to copy only noncopy-protected files, so don't waste time trying to copy your favorite flight simulator with this trick—it won't work.

My program truncates the filename you enter down to twelve characters, and then, for each copy, appends a number from 1 up to and including the number of copies you specify at the prompt. So if you enter, say, the filename "supercalifragilistic" and specify 15 copies, the copies will have the filenames "supercalifra#1," "supercalifra#2," and so on. The screen constantly displays the number of each copy as it's

Continued on p. 92.

NBA FRANCHISES AVAILABLE: RATES REASONABLE!

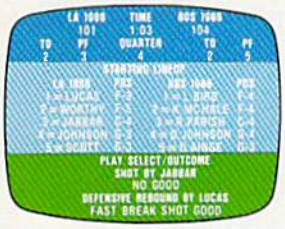
(REQUIREMENTS: Knowledge of professional basketball. Capable of dealing with giants. Ability to handle high-pressure situations. Must bring own temper.)

Can YOU do the job?

Find out if you have what it takes in **NBA,** the animated stat-based basketball game. Take control of Larry Bird, Dominique Wilkins, Michael Jordon, Kareem Abdul-Jabbar and Bob Cousey. Pick the starting line-ups, send in substitutes and call for the fast break and full-court press. **NBA** takes into account everything that occurs on court. On offense, you call the play. Choose the sequence of passes, but be careful: it increases the chance of two points, but also can lead to a steal or blocked shot. Work the outside, or just go for the three-pointer. On defense, set up outside or close to the basket, go for the rebound, or turn on the pressure and try for a steal. A good NBA coach has to work the bench as well as the floor. Each player's stamina is rated by the number of minutes he can play. Use up your starter too early in the game, and you'll have to send in a sub during those final crucial minutes, and that could turn an overwhelming victory into a closely-contested defeat.

From the designers of Super Sunday, NBA is the first and only fully-animated statistically-accurate basketball game on the market, coming in like a fast break with the following features:

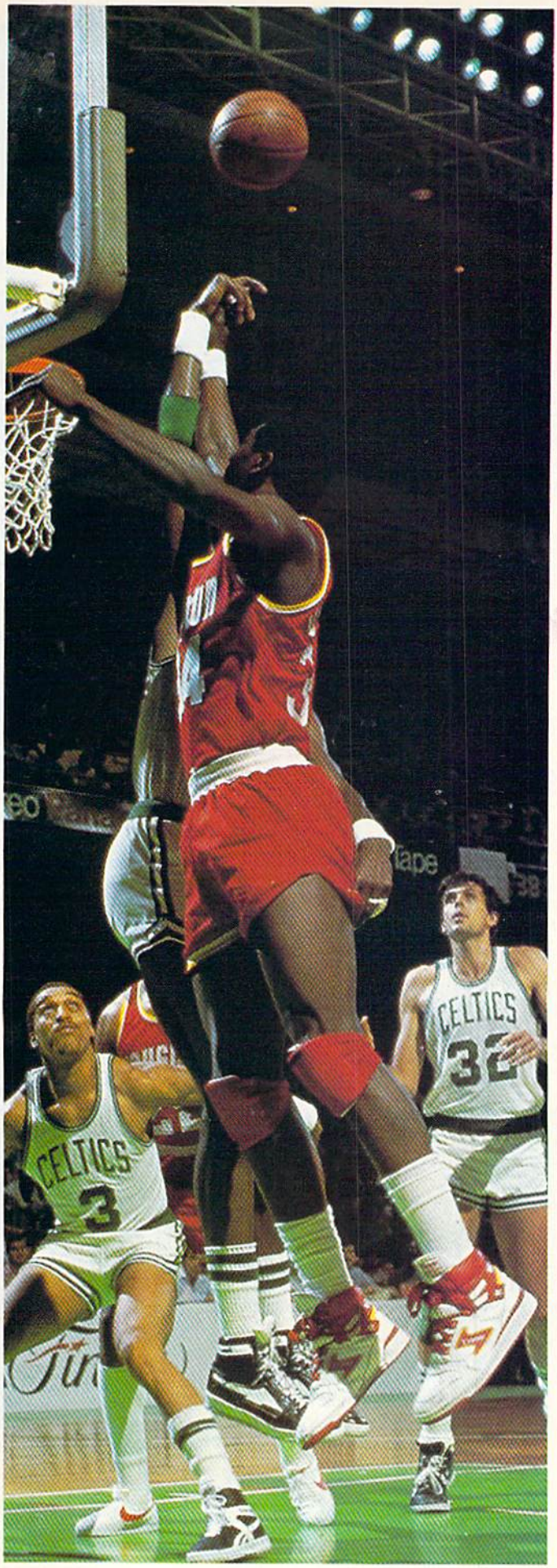
- **A STAT-KEEPER PROGRAM** that allows you to keep track of how well your team is doing. This valuable accessory lets you save stats from the **NBA** game for later review. Individual players' performances and statistics are updated throughout the game. You can view them during and after the game on your screen or printer.
- **20 GREAT TEAMS** from the 1959-60 Boston Celtics to the four top teams from the 1985-86 season: Boston, Milwaukee, Houston and Los Angeles! In between are some of the greatest teams that ever played the game: the 1966-67 Philadelphia 76ers with Wilt Chamberlain and the classic match-up from the 1969-70 season between the Lakers and the New York Knicks!
- **YOUR BRILLIANT PLAY** re-enacted by all 10 players on screen.
- **THREE MODES OF PLAY:** head-to-head, solitaire and autoplay. The autoplay function also allows you to play the same teams several games in a row . . . a needed option to replay a season.



NBA can be played on the Apple® II family, Commodore® 64/128 or IBM® PC computers.
Price: $39.95.
Watch for the release of Accessory disks; **1987 Season** and **GM Disk.**

OFFICIAL NBA LICENSED PRODUCT ®

Available at leading game and computer stores . . . or call TOLL FREE **1-800-638-9292** for ordering information.

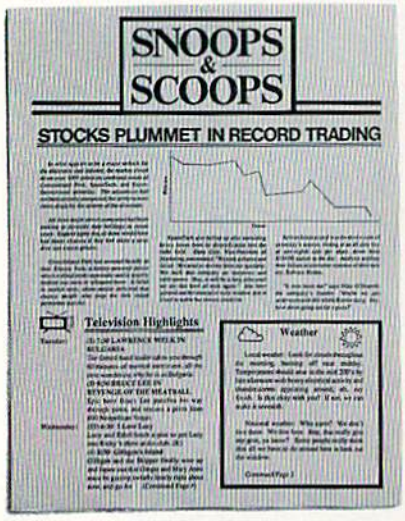


AH GAMES OF STRATEGY

microcomputer games DIVISION
The Avalon Hill Game Company
A MONARCH AVALON, INC. COMPANY
4517 Harford Road, Baltimore, MD 21214

Circle 47 on Reader Service card.

WE JUS FRONT PA



SNOOPS & SCOOPS

STOCKS PLUMMET IN RECORD TRADING

Television Highlights

Weather

ED'S WEEKLY

The views and news of Ed.

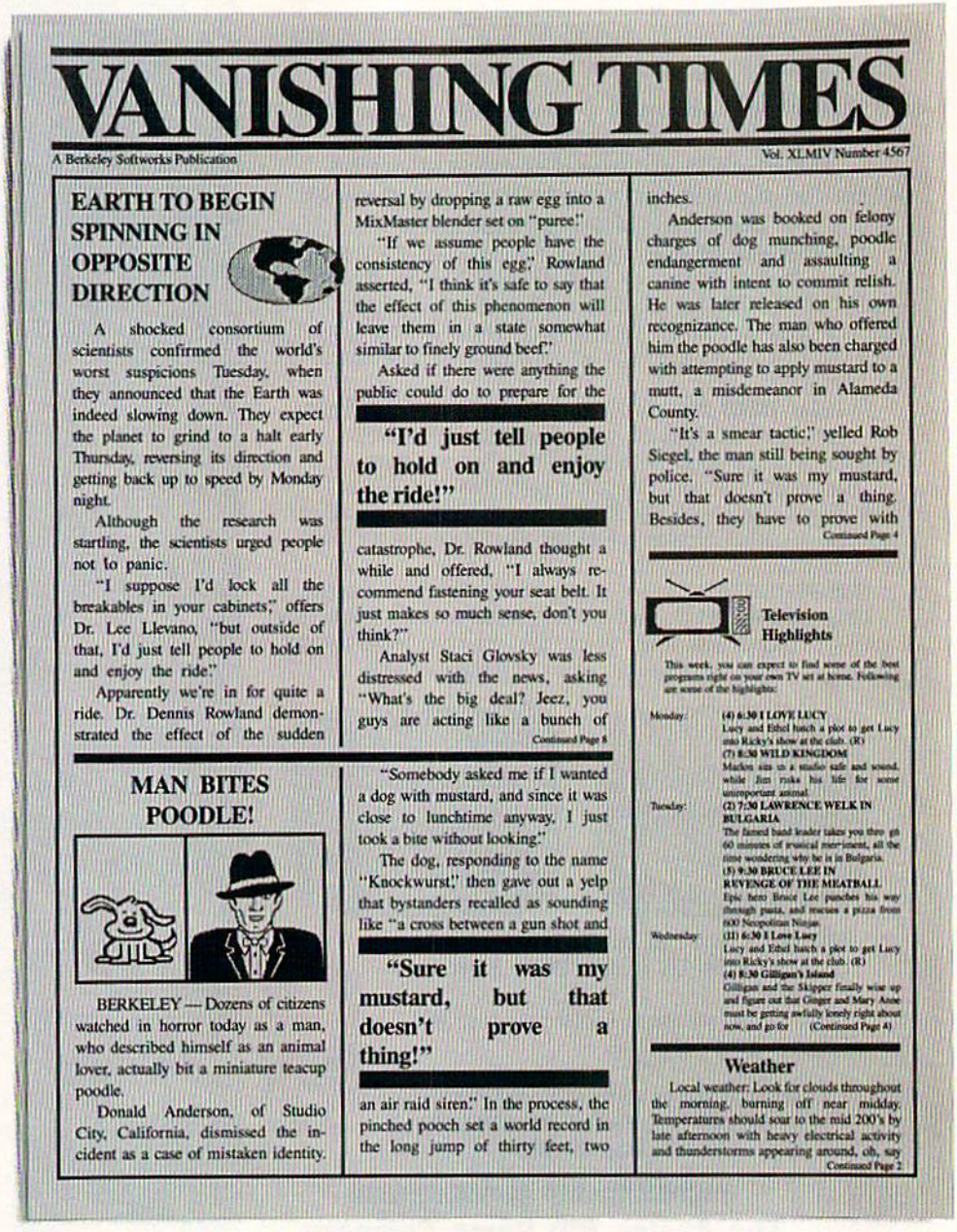
December 3

Basquing in The Beauty of Andorra

Weather

More people reading stuff like this!

Text can be printed in every font available through GEOS. These documents were printed on an Apple Laser Writer



VANISHING TIMES

A Berkeley Softworks Publication

Vol. XLMIV Number 4567

EARTH TO BEGIN SPINNING IN OPPOSITE DIRECTION

A shocked consortium of scientists confirmed the world's worst suspicions Tuesday, when they announced that the Earth was indeed slowing down. They expect the planet to grind to a halt early Thursday, reversing its direction and getting back up to speed by Monday night.

Although the research was startling, the scientists urged people not to panic.

"I suppose I'd lock all the breakables in your cabinets," offers Dr. Lee Llevano, "but outside of that, I'd just tell people to hold on and enjoy the ride."

Apparently we're in for quite a ride. Dr. Dennis Rowland demonstrated the effect of the sudden reversal by dropping a raw egg into a MixMaster blender set on "puree!"

"If we assume people have the consistency of this egg," Rowland asserted, "I think it's safe to say that the effect of this phenomenon will leave them in a state somewhat similar to finely ground beef."

Asked if there were anything the public could do to prepare for the catastrophe, Dr. Rowland thought a while and offered, "I always recommend fastening your seat belt. It just makes so much sense, don't you think?"

"I'd just tell people to hold on and enjoy the ride!"

Analyst Staci Glovsky was less distressed with the news, asking "What's the big deal? Jeez, you guys are acting like a bunch of

Continued Page 8

MAN BITES POODLE!

BERKELEY — Dozens of citizens watched in horror today as a man, who described himself as an animal lover, actually bit a miniature teacup poodle.

Donald Anderson, of Studio City, California, dismissed the incident as a case of mistaken identity. "Somebody asked me if I wanted a dog with mustard, and since it was close to lunchtime anyway, I just took a bite without looking."

The dog, responding to the name "Knockwurst," then gave out a yelp that bystanders recalled as sounding like "a cross between a gun shot and an air raid siren." In the process, the pinched pooch set a world record in the long jump of thirty feet, two inches.

"Sure it was my mustard, but that doesn't prove a thing!"

Anderson was booked on felony charges of dog munching, poodle endangerment and assaulting a canine with intent to commit relish. He was later released on his own recognizance. The man who offered him the poodle has also been charged with attempting to apply mustard to a mutt, a misdemeanor in Alameda County.

"It's a smear tactic!" yelled Rob Siegel, the man still being sought by police. "Sure it was my mustard, but that doesn't prove a thing. Besides, they have to prove with

Continued Page 4

Television Highlights

This week, you can expect to find some of the best programs right on your own TV set at home. Following are some of the highlights:

Monday:
(4) 6:30 I LOVE LUCY
Lucy and Ethel hatch a plot to get Lucy into Ricky's show at the club. (R)
(7) 8:30 WILD KINGDOM
Marlon ties up a studio safe and wound, while Jim risks his life for some unimportant animal.

Tuesday:
(2) 7:30 LAWRENCE WELK IN BULGARIA
The famed band leader takes you thru 60 minutes of musical merriment, all the time wondering why he is in Bulgaria.
(5) 9:30 BRUCE LEE IN REVENGE OF THE MEATBALL
Epic hero Bruce Lee punches his way through pasta, and rescues a pizza from 600 Neopolitan Ninjas.

Wednesday:
(11) 6:30 I Love Lucy
Lucy and Ethel hatch a plot to get Lucy into Ricky's show at the club. (R)
(4) 8:30 Gilligan's Island
Gilligan and the Skipper finally wise up and figure out that Ginger and Mary Anne must be getting awfully lonely right about now, and go for

(Continued Page 4)

Weather

Local weather: Look for clouds throughout the morning, burning off near midday. Temperatures should soar to the mid 200's by late afternoon with heavy electrical activity and thunderstorms appearing around, oh, say

Continued Page 2

Commodore and Commodore C64 are trademarks of Commodore Electronics, Ltd. GEOS, geoPublish and Berkeley Softworks are trademarks of Berkeley Softworks. LaserWriter and Print Shop are trademarks of companies other than Berkeley Softworks.

Circle 138 on Reader Service card.

T MADE
GE NEWS.

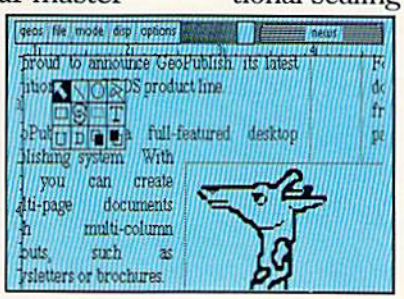
These days, the biggest story in the news is geoPublish. The page-making program for GEOS-equipped 64's and 128's that replaces lifeless layouts with page after page of powerful, punchy professionalism.

Freedom of the press.

Actually, geoPublish is very patriotic software. After all, what other application guarantees your freedom of self-expression? Well, geoPublish sure does. In fact, every piece it prints is dedicated to the preservation of your personality on paper.

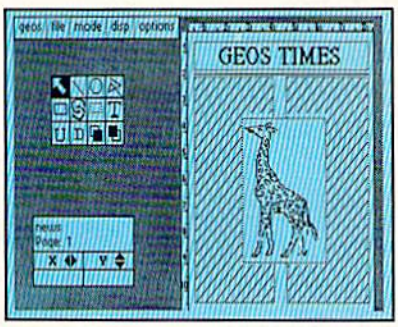
Which means that finally, your newsletters never need to look like anyone else's, ever again.

All you do is draw a bunch of columns for your master layout. They could be two, four or sixteen across the page. They could be short and squat, or long and skinny. It's your call. After that, you just "pour" your geoWrite document, text, graphics and all—into column after column. Page after page.



Everything fills up automatically until it fits firmly into your finely fashioned format.

Extras! Extras! Read all about 'em!



As every editor knows, even the best stories need punching up before they go to press. Which is why geoPublish features an array of artistic appliances designed to earn your pages a place in the history books.

You can resize text. Change fonts. Even insert or delete graphics anywhere on the page. You can lay text over graphics. Graphics over text. Or even wrap text *around* graphics.

And if your image doesn't fit, no problem. The proportional scaling tool can shrink or enlarge any art, be it your original or the stuff you find in Print Shop.™

Finally, those of you intent on making banner headlines should know that geoPublish doesn't wimp out when it comes to headlines. It screams them out, with genuine, newspaper-sized, 96 point megafonts.

Now, if you think that sounds terrific on paper, just wait until you see it printed out on a Laser-Writer.™

We've saved the best news for last.

And now, for the best part: you can create and save not one, but hundreds of layouts for later use.

And because it's part of the GEOS family, you can fully integrate text and graphics from all your other programs into every geoPublish piece you print.

So now that you know the latest scoop in software, why not subscribe to geoPublish yourself? Who knows? With stuff like this, you could be making front page news in no time.

To order call 1-800-443-0100 ext. 234

geoPublish $69.95

(California residents add 7% sales tax.)

$2.50 US/$5.50 Foreign for shipping and handling. Allow six weeks for delivery.

Commodore and Commodore C64 are trademarks of Commodore Electronics, Ltd. GEOS, geoPublish and Berkeley Softworks are trademarks of Berkeley Softworks.

GEOPUBLISH

GEOS COMPATIBLE

Berkeley Softworks

The brightest minds are working at Berkeley.

SCIENTISTS A
STOP THE AGI

Time passes. Things get old. Let's face it, even Willie Mays retired. So there's no way your Commodore can compete with a newer machine, right?

Wrong.

The fact is that there's actually more power in your Commodore 64 or 128 than when you bought it. All you need is GEOS or GEOS 128 to find it.

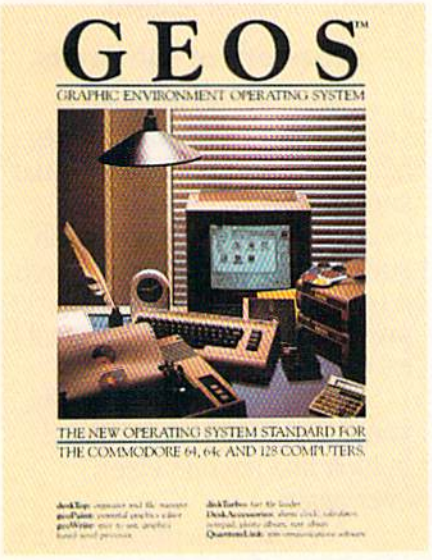
GEOS is the revolutionary operating system that works your hardware up to seven times harder than it's ever worked before. Loading. Processing. Accessing information. All at the mere touch of a mouse or joystick.

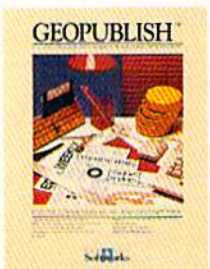
Time Warps Discovered

With GEOS, everything speeds up. Including you. Because the system is incredibly fast and ridiculously easy to learn: GEOS shows you options, you point at what you want and click your mouse.

End of lesson.

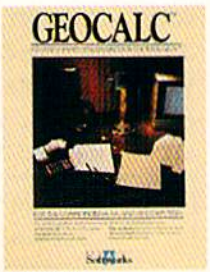
Now, once you know that, you know how every other GEOS application works, too. Like geoWrite, which lets you punch up paragraphs with five different fonts. Or geoPaint, which dresses up diagrams with an arsenal of artistic appliances. Both are built right into the GEOS disk. And when you put them together with geoWrite Workshop's LaserWriter compatibility, every new GEOS document comes out looking like an old master.


GEOS™
GRAPHIC ENVIRONMENT OPERATING SYSTEM
THE NEW OPERATING SYSTEM STANDARD FOR
THE COMMODORE 64, 64C AND 128 COMPUTERS



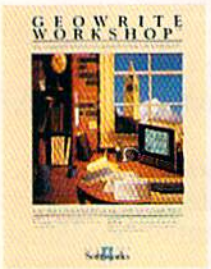
GEOPUBLISH

NEW The desktop publishing program that lets you design formats, column widths and page layouts. Accepts any geoWrite text and converts non-GEOS text. Wraps text around graphics automatically. Headline fonts up to 192 pt. Complete graphics toolbox.



GEOCALC

The GEOS-compatible, number-crunching spreadsheet for tracking and analyzing numerical data. Create your own formulas, perform calculations for anything from simple geometry to "what if" cost projections.



GEOWRITE WORKSHOP

NEW All the GEOS-compatible tools a writer needs, including new geoWrite 2.1 with headers, footers, margins to 8" and features to justify, center, search and replace text. Includes a Text Grabber (for converting text from programs like Paper Clip), geoMerge and LaserWriter printing capability.

GEOFILE

The GEOS-compatible database manager that sorts, edits and prioritizes whatever data you feed it. You fill out the "input form," specify your command, and geoFile takes it from there.

GEOPROGRAMMER

NEW A programmer's dream for writing your own programs or supercharging someone else's. With easy yet mind-boggling features like graphics that insert by simply cutting and pasting directly from geoPaint. Comes with geoAssembler, geoLink and geoDebugger for modular assembly and testing.

GEOSPELL

NEW Over 28,000 word geoDictionary for checking spelling. Lets you add words, switch dictionaries, edit, and automatically search and replace. Customize and create fonts up to 48 pt. with geoFont.

Circle 138 on Reader Service card.

AT BERKELEY
NG PROCESS!

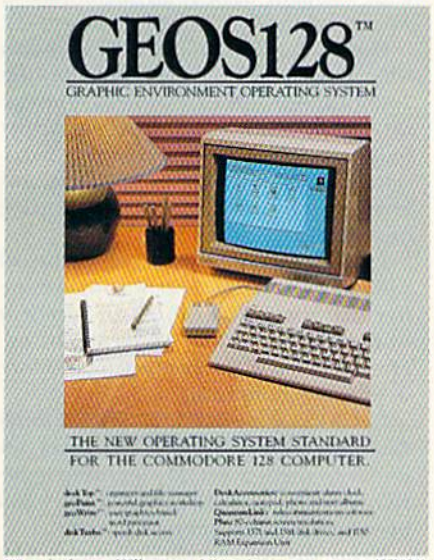
Avoid Old Age Forever!

But how does all this affect your Commodore's future? Well, it means you don't ever have to worry about it becoming obsolete, because there are all kinds of GEOS applications for almost every purpose.

You can finally get organized with geoFile, the database that searches, finds and lists almost anything that you want to search, find and list. You can manipulate mathematics or figure out financial formulas with geoCalc. If writing's your style, geoWrite Workshop can help you hammer out any kind of report. And geoPublish is the desktop publishing program that is still making headlines throughout the entire industry.

Of course, that's merely a sampling of what the GEOS environment has to offer. Because even as you read this, legions of our engineers are hard at work, developing even more GEOS applications for even more uses.

All of which means you get a whole lot more out of your Commodore than you ever bargained for. And while that may not actually keep your Commodore from getting older, that's certainly something it could live with for a long, long time.



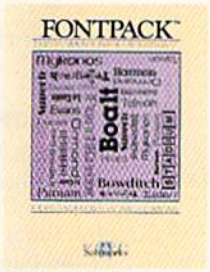
128 version features 128K memory, full 80 column screen, supports 1571/1581 disk drives. 1750 RAM expansion and runs at a full 2 MHz for lightning speed.

Berkeley Softworks

The brightest minds are working at Berkeley.

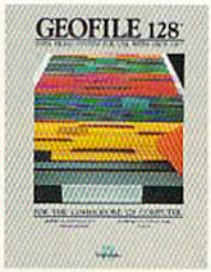
DESKPACK

NEW Six GEOS-compatible applications: Graphics Grabber for importing art from Print Shop,™ Newsroom™ and Print Master™ graphics; Calendar; Icon Editor and Black Jack Dealer. Now includes geoDex, the GEOS-compatible directory that allows you to create lists by name, address, phone number, and geoMerge to customize form letters and invitations. In either 40 or 80 col. mode.



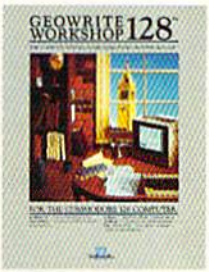
FONTPACK 2

NEW A collection of even more fonts for use with GEOS applications, in various shapes and sizes for more expressive and creative documents. Includes font editor. In either 40 or 80 column mode.



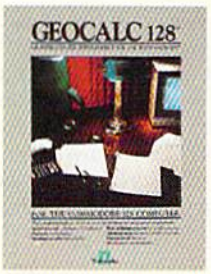
GEOFILE 128

NEW The GEOS-compatible database manager that sorts, edits and prioritizes whatever data you feed it. You fill out the "input form," specify your command, and geoFile takes it from there. 128 version features full 80 column screen. Due soon!



GEOWRITE WORKSHOP 128

NEW All the GEOS-compatible tools a writer needs, including geoWrite 2.1 with headers, footers, margins to 8" across and features to justify, center, search and replace text. Includes a Text Grabber (for converting text from programs like Paper Clip), geoMerge and LaserWriter printing capability. Features full 80 column screen.



GEOCALC 128

NEW The GEOS-compatible, number-crunching spreadsheet for tracking and analyzing numerical data. Create your own formulas, perform calculations for anything from simple geometry to "what if" cost projections. 128 version features full 80 column screen. Due soon!

To order call
1-800-443-0100
ext. 234

Commodore, Commodore C64 and C128 are trademarks of Commodore Electronics, Ltd. GEOS, geoWrite, geoPaint, geoDictionary, geoMerge, geoWrite Workshop, geoCalc, geoFile, geoDex, Deskpack, Fontpack 1, geoPublish, geoSpell, geoProgrammer, geoDebugger and Berkeley Softworks are tradenames of Berkeley Softworks.

MAIL RUN

Commodore kudos and complaints; mail order maligned and vindicated; and the keyboard controversy continues.

DOING DVORAK

Greetings from The New Stelex Sector, my Punter C-64 BBS up here in Toronto. In response to Carolyn Butler's letter praising the Dvorak keyboard in last October's issue, I'd like to report that I'm planning to add a Dvorak command to my BBS. As I envision it, when a user enters "dvorak", the BBS will immediately begin to echo back in ANSI Dvorak. This way, callers who are used to Dvorak typing can log in from a Qwerty keyboard (say, at a friend's house) and still use their favorite layout.

—ROMAN KOWALCZUK
THE NEW STELEX SECTOR
POSTAL STATION A
TORONTO, ONTARIO
CANADA, M5W 1P6

As an additional note on Dvorak, here at the RUN *editorial offices we've received a catalog of keyboard accessories manufactured by the Hooleon Corp., PO Box 201, Dept. CT, Cornville, AZ 86325; 602-634-7515. Their products include Dvorak conversion keytops.*

—EDITORS

There is little doubt in my mind that there could be a more efficient keyboard than the Qwerty, considered the standard for nearly all typewriter and computer use.

However, tens of millions of people have learned to type on the Qwerty, and I think it would be futile to attempt to re-educate the reflexes that automatically react when one thinks of a particular letter or number. It's my belief that the vast majority of typists would never want to change to the Dvorak keyboard.

—DON ROSE
YUCCA VALLEY, CA

COMMODORE: FRIEND OR FOE?

I've always been a Commodore believer. I started with a VIC-20 and even began saving for a Plus/4 and C-16 before it became evident that they were dying breeds. Then I semi-retired my VIC and bought a C-64 because of its large software base. Along came the C-128 and Amiga 1000. I made a financial decision to purchase the 128 and fell in love with Basic 7.0, the fast disk access and C-64 compatibility. The short life of the Amiga 1000 made me hesitant about buying a 500 or 2000. Being the Commodore fanatic I am, I bought a PC10-2 because the MS-DOS compatibility is a necessity when you're in college as I am. However, when I called some of *RUN*'s advertisers to ask about the machine, I was told that it had been discontinued!

I feel that I'm one of the lucky ones in that I've (so far) picked the machines that Commodore has also decided to support. But, if Commodore can't stick with a machine for a while, even if it means getting stuck behind the competition, I'll have to start worshipping another manufacturer.

—WAYNE LOWE
BRYAN, TX

HELP!

I recently updated my Commodore DPS 1101 printer to a Citizen Premier 35. Although the Premier 35 is touted as Diablo 630 compatible, when I use the Diablo 630 proportional spacing printer driver with WordPro 64/S, the output is a disaster. Calls to the software developer—ProLine in Canada—were unproductive. Do any *RUN* readers have a printer driver for this setup to allow for proportional printing, justification, flush right, centering, and so forth?

—RICHARD L. GEYSER
479 SOUTH ROCKY RIVER DRIVE
BEREA, OH 44017

We've included Mr. Geyser's complete address in case any reader has the printer driver he's looking for and is willing to share it with him.

—EDITORS

THANKS FOR THE MEMORIES

RUNning Ruminations, November 1987, was a nostalgic treat! With so many new developments in computer technology, it's refreshing to occasionally reflect on the early days of personal computing. The editorial served as a pleasant reminder to those of us who were there, and, I'm sure, a source of information to those who were not.

—BUTCH SORGS
CINCINNATI, OH

Your editorial in the November 1987 issue brought back fond memories of what you so aptly called the "glory days."

However, you neglected to mention what I consider to be one of the best "publications" for PET owners—the cassette magazine, *Cursor*. Although it only lasted 30 issues, each month a cassette containing four to six programs arrived wrapped in a one- to four-page newsletter.

I still have an 8K colored keyboard with built-in cassette and nine-inch monitor that uses Basic 1.0. It's in excellent working order! Will my C-64 still be operating in 1994: probably! Commodore does make good iron!

Of all machine manufacturers, I think Commodore has the best products per dollar in the market. My learning experience alone over the past ten years has been worth every penny I've spent.

Keep up the excellent articles you have in your magazine.

—DOUG JEWELL
COQUITLAM, B.C., CANADA

SHINING SOFTWARE

Vizawrite and Vizastar constitute by far the best word processing/database system for the C-128 I've seen. I read constantly about new systems of this type and the improvements they offer, but without exception I find the "improvements" are already part of Vizawrite/Vizastar.

—J.H. GARNER
FPO NEW YORK

We reviewed these programs in the "Big Software for Small Business" article in the October ►

NOW'S THE BEST TIME TO CONNECT YOUR COMMODORE COMPUTER TO A SEIKOSHA PRINTER.

Because we're offering a $20 SEIKOSHA Utility Disk for only $7.95!

If you've got a Commodore® C-64 or C-128™ in your home or office, SEIKOSHA's got good news for you. We make three outstanding, easy-to-use printers that are Commodore-compatible: the SP-180VC...the SP-1000VC...and the SP-1200VC.

And starting January 1st, we're offering you a SEIKOSHA Utility Disk, valued at $20.00, for only $7.95 with the purchase of any of our Commodore-compatible printers. This floppy disk offers a half-dozen software programs, including: Disk Label Maker, Letterhead Maker and Calendar Maker.

All Commodore-compatible SEIKOSHA printers offer outstanding value, reliability, performance and price. And each one comes with a connecting cable, so you don't have to buy one.

OUTSTANDING SERVICE AND SUPPORT.
Our operating philosophy accepts nothing less than the finest product technology can produce. We support that product with personal touch service of equally high professional standards, including:

- The best warranties in the business
- A National Hotline number
- 150 Authorized SEIKOSHA Service Centers in the United States and Canada

IT'S TIME YOU CONNECTED WITH COMMODORE-COMPATIBLE SEIKOSHA PRINTERS...AND GOT A SEIKOSHA UTILITY DISK FOR ONLY $7.95!

For more information, see your local SEIKOSHA dealer or call **1-800-422-7768** or **1-201-529-4655.**

SP Series (clockwise from bottom)
SP-1200VC, SP-180VC, SP-1000VC.

We're Seikosha America Inc., established in 1985 to be the North American marketing arm for SEIKOSHA-branded printers. Two decades ago, we began to design and manufacture high quality printers for Original Equipment Manufacturers (OEM) . . . our name unknown by users like you. But our tradition of making quality technological products goes back nearly a hundred years. (We're the world's leading manufacturer of precision timepieces including SEIKO, Pulsar and Lorus). Today, our goal is to be first among printers with a name you can recognize and trust.

Seikosha
America Inc.
Technology with the Human Touch

© Copyright 1987, Seikosha America Inc. 1111 Macarthur Blvd., Mahwah, NJ 07430
Registered trademark: Commodore—Commodore Electronics Ltd.

Circle 152 on Reader Service card.

1986 issue of RUN. *Our reviewer, Louis Wallace (who has since become* RUN*'s technical manager), also was enthusiastic about them. The package is now distributed by Progressive Peripherals & Software, 464 Kalamath St., Denver, CO 80204; 303-825-4144.*

—EDITORS

MORE ON MAIL ORDER

I read with understanding Anita Hales' complaints about being charged unfairly for postage by mail order companies. We in the military have had trouble for years. Our mail is sent to New York or San Francisco, so no special packaging or service is required. Yet we're charged double for postage. This problem is especially aggravating because, while our Navy exchange sells a great deal of hardware, it fails to back it up with accessories and software. Our only recourse is mail order.

The House of Representatives was supposed to address this issue, but whether they have I don't know. If they have, the companies are ignoring it. I wish mail order houses would give us Americans who don't live on the mainland a break. We give them a lot of business.

—FREDERICK O. SMITH
FPO NEW YORK

Tussey Computer Products deserves a pat on the head for good service, both in sending software and hardware (a PC-10) and in providing telephone advice (when I couldn't get the PC-10 to work).

—PAT HOLLIN
APO NEW YORK

I have a contact for readers of *RUN*, either foreigners or Americans not living in the contiguous 48 states, who are having trouble ordering software. Tom Faulkner, an entrepreneur in Durham, North Carolina, is happy to sell software to such folks through his company, Faulkner Supply. You can pay by MasterCard or Visa, an irrevocable letter of credit or a check drawn on a U.S. bank.

I found Faulkner on CompuServe and spoke to him on the phone to make sure he sounds trustworthy. You can write him at 213 West Main St., Durham, NC 27701, or call him at 919-683-2078. If you're within the contiguous 48 states, you can also reach him on his BBS at 919-383-4905.

—CHRISTINE ADAMEC
AUTHOR, "MAIL ORDER MAXIMS"
RUN, MAY 1987

A CALL TO READERS

This page is your stage, so stand up and say a few words. Extend praise, air grievances or offer advice and information.

Send your letters to Mail RUN, 80 Elm St., Peterborough, NH 03458. Each letter must include the writer's name and complete address. RUN *reserves the right to edit letters for style, clarity and space.* ■

PURE-STAT BASEBALL

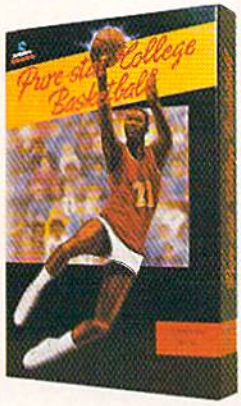
PURE-STAT BASEBALL is a complete statistical baseball simulation for zero, one or two players, that also includes a built-in STAT COMPILER and a program to TRADE PLAYERS. GAME PLAY, MANAGER'S DECISIONS, GRAPHICS and a complete statistical library establish PURE-STAT BASEBALL as the ULTIMATE SPORTS SIMULATION program. PURE-STAT BASEBALL's underlying statistical framework simulates the realities of baseball like never before. Within this framework the program considers each PLAYER's BATTING STATISTICS AGAINST both LEFT and RIGHTHANDED PITCHERS, along with the graphics and attributes of every MAJOR LEAGUE STADIUM from the optional STADIUM DISK. Every PLAYER's FIELDING, BASERUNNING and THROWING ABILITIES are also considered. Optional TEAM DISKS are available.

Retail price: $39.95
Available for: Commodore 64/128, IBM PC, and APPLE II

PURE-STAT COLLEGE BASKETBALL

PURE-STAT COLLEGE BASKETBALL is a complete statistical basketball simulation for zero, one or two players, that also includes a STAT COMPILER. The game uses coaching strategy and player statistics to determine the outcome of each play, while graphically depicting the sequence with 10 animated players on a basketball court. The game comes with 20 all time great college teams from past and present, and with an optional CREATE TEAM DISK the statistics for any college team from any division can be entered.

Retail price: $39.95
Available for: Commodore 64/128, IBM PC, and APPLE II



FOOTBALL

FOOTBALL simulates all physical aspects of the game of football down to the finest detail, while you are controlling the movement of key players on the field. For one or two players FOOTBALL sets new standards in both REALISM and PLAYABILITY using an overhead 3D perspective of the football field giving full view of all 22 animated players. Every offensive receiver and running back has different individual physical attributes (SPEED, POWER, AND CATCHING ABILITY). Each player's performance characteristics help you determine how and when to use that player most effectively. Each quarterback has unique abilities for SHORT, LONG or FLAT PASSES, and linebackers have power ratings for tackling ability.

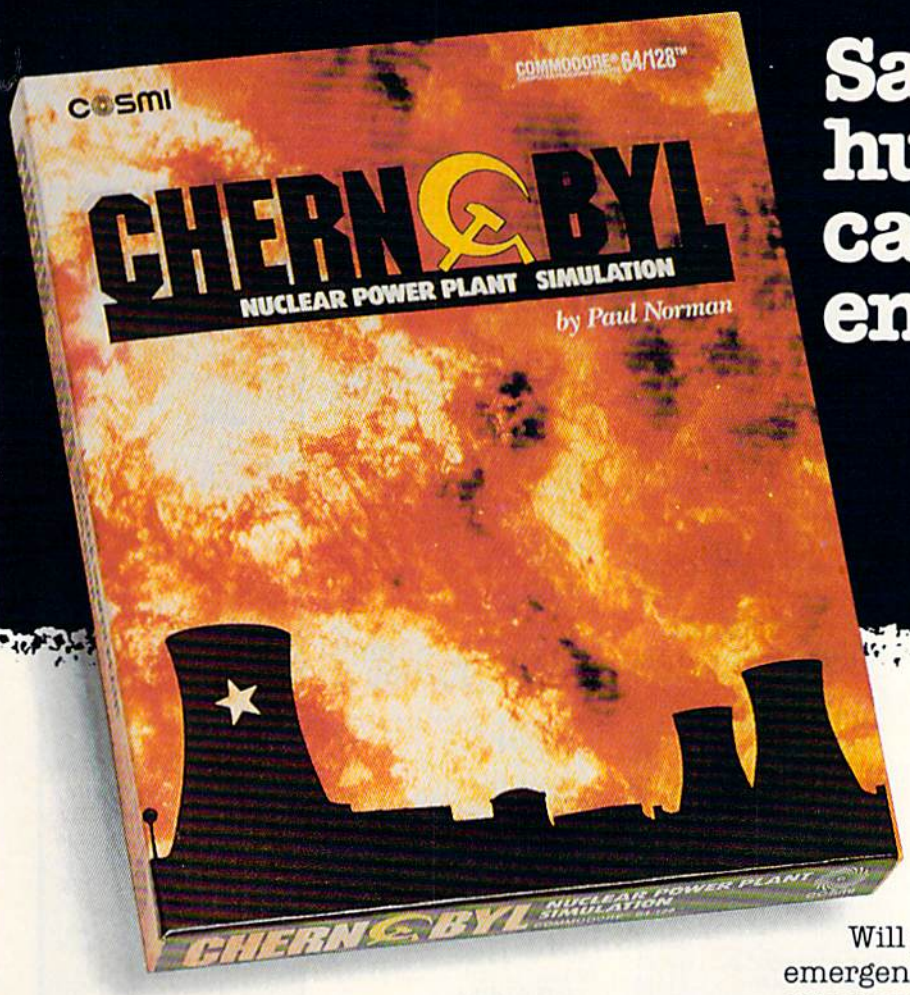
Retail price: $29.95
Available for: Commodore 64/128, and IBM PC

Software Simulations

959 MAIN ST. SUITE 204
STRATFORD, CT 06497
(203) 377-4339

Circle 111 on Reader Service card.

CHERNOBYL: THE SOLUTION



Saving the human race can be very entertaining!

This chillingly realistic "war of nerves" reaches far beyond mere entertainment to put you into a dramatic "zero-hour" confrontation.

Will you be able to activate the emergency systems in time to avert a nuclear catastrophe? Find out—you'll discover that CHERNOBYL is not only educational, but is the most nerve-wracking fun you'll ever have with your computer.

Call TOLL-FREE for the COSMI dealer nearest you, or to order direct.

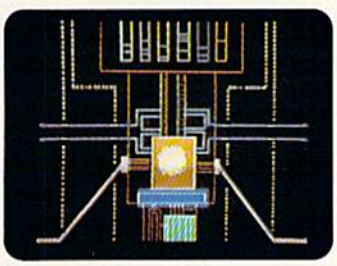
CHERNOBYL is by Paul Norman, creator of the Super Huey flight simulator series and Defcon 5.

CHERNOBYL for C-64/128 is priced at $24.95.

Learn how an authentic nuclear power plant operates while you find ways to avert disaster.

You are at the controls of a huge nuclear power plant in crisis. It's up to you to save the reactor and protect millions from atomic contamination.

Your computer takes the place of the plant's central control room computer in this authentic computer/computer simulation.



COSMI

(800) 843-0537
In California (800) 654-8829
415 N. Figueroa Street, Wilmington, CA 90744

Circle 109 on Reader Service card.

DON'T SETTLE FOR LESS...

TUSSEY'S SPECIAL PACKAGES

C= COMMODORE 128

$219

1571 DISK DRIVE $229.00
1084 MONITOR $269.00

C128 w/1571 Drive $444.00
C128 w/1571 & 1084 Monitor $699.00
C128 w/1571 & Thomson 4120 ..... $659.00

COMMODORE 64C

$159.95

1541C DISK DRIVE $169.95
1802C MONITOR $189.00

64C w/1541C Drive $328.00
64C w/FSD-2 Drive $299.00
1802C with either package $184.00

COMMODORE 128D

$439

- 128K Memory
- Built In 1571 Disk Drive
- Detatchable Keyboard

128D w/1084 Monitor..... $699.00
128D w/Thomson 4120 ..... $659.00

GAME GALLERY

Educational Software too!
All Games stocked for quick ship!!!

ACCESS
* Echelon $29.95
Leader Board $24.95
Leader Board Tourn. Disk $16.95

ACCOLADE
Ace of Aces $17.95
* Apollo $19.95
* Comix $19.95
* 4th & Inches $22.95
Hard Ball $22.95
Killed Until Dead ..... $CALL
* Lipstick Plus $19.95
* Miniputt $24.95
* Test Drive ..... $CALL

ACTIONSOFT
* Last Ninja $27.95
Thunder Chopper $24.95
Up Periscope $19.95

ACTIVISION
* Air Rally ..... $CALL
* Aliens $22.95
Gamemaker Scifi Library ..$15.95
Gamemaker Sports Lib $15.95
Garry Kitchen's Gm'makr ..$24.95
* Gamemaker Package with all Librarys $39.95
* Maniac Mansion $29.95
* Music Studio $27.95
Shanghai $26.95
* Transformers $22.95

ARTWORX
* NBA $29.95

BRODERBUND
Lode Runner $24.95
Moebius $29.95
Superbike Challenge ..... $CALL
Ultima IV $39.95
Ultima V $39.95

CINEMAWARE
SDI ..... $CALL
Defender of the Crown $22.95
King of Chicago $24.95

COSMI
Def Con 5 ..... $17.95

DATA EAST
Commando $17.95
Karate Champ $24.95
Kid Niki $19.95
Speed Buggy $19.95

DATASOFT
* Alt Reality/Dungeon $24.95
* Bismark $24.95
* Dark Lord $19.95
* Force 7 ..... $19.95
* Theatre Europe $27.95
* Tobruk $27.95
* Tomahawk $24.95
* Video Title Shop $25.95

* NEW TITLES!!

ELECTRONIC ARTS
* Amnesia $27.95
Arctic Fox $24.95
Bard's Tale $32.95
Bard's Tale II $29.95
Carriers at War $37.95
Chessmaster 2000 ..... $26.95
Dan Dare $16.95
Demon Stalkers ..... $CALL
* Dragon Slayer $19.95
* Dungeon Runners $19.95
* EOS(Earth Orbit Station) $19.95
* Instant Music $24.95
* Legacy of the Ancients ... $19.95
Marble Madness $23.95
Murder Party $25.95
* Outrageous Pages $39.95
* Patton vs Rommel $29.95
PHM Pegasus $24.95
Pinball Construction Set $9.95
* Skate or Die $24.95
* Sky Fox II $24.95
Starfleet I $29.95
* Strike Fleet $29.95
World Tour Golf $27.95
* Yeager AFT $24.95

EPYX
500 XJ Joystick $14.95
* California Games $24.95
Championship Wrestling ..$27.95
Create a Calendar $19.95
* Deystroyer $24.95
Movie Monster $16.95
* Street Sports Baseball ... $29.95
* Street Sports Basketball $29.95
Sub Battle $24.95
Summer Games $16.95
Summer Games II $26.95
Super Cycle $14.95
Winter Games $24.95
World Games $29.95
World's Greatest Baseball $24.95
World's Greatest Football ..$28.95

FIREBIRD
Elite $22.95
* Guild of Thieves $24.95
* Knight ORC $29.95
Pawn $24.95
Star Glider $24.95
* The Sentry $27.95

GAMESTAR
Championship Baseball $27.95
Championship Football $27.95
GBA Basketball 2 on 2 ..... $24.95
* Top Fuel Eliminator $19.95

INFOCOM
* Beyond Zork $34.95
Hitchhiker's Guide $22.95
Leather Goddess $24.95
Wishbringer $25.95
INVISICLUE BOOKS FOR ANY INFOCOM GAME..... $6.95

LANCE HAFNER for the best in sports strategy simulation
3 in 1 Football $29.95
Basketball, the Pro Game $29.95
Final Four Basketball $29.95
* Full Count Baseball $29.95

MICRO PROSE
* Airborne Rangers $24.95
F-15 Strike Eagle $21.95
Gunship $22.95
Kennedy Approach $17.95
NATO Commander $24.95
Pirates $24.95
Silent Service $24.95
Solo Flight $24.95
* Stealth Fighter $29.95

MINDSCAPE
Fist $19.95
* Gauntlet $29.95
Indiana Jones $22.95
* Indoor Sports $24.95
Infiltrator II $21.95
* Paperboy $24.95
Perfect Score:SAT prep ... $49.95
* Superstar Hockey $24.95
Uchi Mata $19.95
Uridium $26.95
Call for prices on other MINDSCAPE products!

MISC GAMES
Championship Boxing $17.95
Hobbitt $24.95
International Hockey $18.95

SIMON & SHUSTER
Star Trek-Kobayashi Alt. ... $29.95
Star Trek Promethian Adv $29.95
Typing Tutor III $29.95

SPECTRUM HOLOBYTE
* Falcon $22.95
* GATO $19.95
* Intrigue $22.95
* PT 109 ..... $27.95
* Soko Ban $17.95

SOFTWARE SIMULATIONS
Football $24.95
Pure Stat Baseball $29.95
Pure Stat College BB $32.95

SSI
* B-24 ..... $24.95
* Eternal Dagger $27.95
* Phantasie I, II, III (each) ..$24.95
* Realms of Darkness $27.95
* Rings of Zilfin $24.95
* Roadwar Europa $29.95
* Shard of Spring $24.95
* Wargame Const Set $22.95
* Wrath of Nicademus $27.95
* Wizards Crown $24.95

subLOGIC
Flight Simulator II $32.95
FS II Scenery disks ..... $CALL
Jet $29.95

TIMEWORKS
* Desktop Publisher $39.95

UNISON WORLD
* Printmaster Plus $29.95

COMMODORE 128 SOFTWARE

WORDPROCESSOR
Fleet System 4 ..... $56.95
Font Master 128 ..... $44.95
Paperclip II $54.95
Paperclip III $39.95
Superscript 128 ..... $59.95
Term Paper Writer $34.95
Vizawrite 128 ..... $CALL
Wordpro 128 ..... $59.95
Wordwriter 128 w/spell .. $49.95

SPREADSHEETS
Swiftcalc 128 w/sdways $49.95

DATA BASES
Consultant $39.95
Data Manager 128 ..... $CALL
Fleet Filer $29.95
Perfect Filer $49.95
Profile 128 ..... $59.95
Superbase 128 ..... $64.95

MISC. 128 SOFTWARE
Accountant Inc $69.95
Bobs Term Pro 128 ..... $47.95
CMS Acct Pkg/128 ..... $124.95
Desk Manager 128 ..... $34.95
Mach 128 ..... $39.95
Partner 128 ..... $54.95
Personal Acct. 128 ..... $34.95
Sylvia Porter's Personal Finance Planner $54.95
Vizastar 128 ..... $CALL

64C BUSINESS AND PRODUCTIVITY

64C DATABASES
Bank Street Filer $34.95
Consultant $39.95
Data Manager $19.95
Profile 64 ..... $36.95

64C INTEGRATED PKGS
Homepak $39.95
Vizastar 64 4K $39.95

64C SPREADSHEETS
Swiftcalc 64 w/sideways ... $39.95
Sideways $19.95

64C WORD PROCESSORS
Bank Street Writer $32.95
Font Master II $34.95
Font Master 64 ..... $34.95
Paperclip w/spellpack $49.95
Paperclip III $39.95
Pocket Writer Dictionary ... $12.95
Wordpro 3+/64 ..... $14.95
Word Writer 64 w/speller ... $34.95

FINANCIAL & ACCT.
Timeworks Electr. Chkbk ... $19.95
Timeworks Money Mgr $19.95
CMS Acct Pkg/64 ..... $119.95

MISC. HARDWARE
Estes pwr supply for C-64 . $54.95
Naverone 3 Slot expander $27.95

UTILITIES
Thinking Cap $32.95
Toy Shop $42.95
Copy II 64/128 ..... $24.00
CSM 1541 align $34.95
Fast Load $24.95
Bobs Term Pro $32.95

Abacus

ALL TITLES IN STOCK !!
Call for price on all books and software titles

GRAPHICS CORNER

Certificate Maker $32.95
Clip Art Vol 1 or 2 ..... $CALL
Desktop Publisher $39.95
GEO Publish $44.95
Graphics Library I,II,or III .. $16.95
Newsroom $34.95
Outrageous Pages $39.95
Print Shop $25.95
Printmaster Plus $32.95

TUSSEY COMPUTER PRODUCTS

P.O.BOX 1006, STATE COLLEGE, PA 16804

tcp SHIPS IT

COMMODORE AMIGA 500 $CALL

512K RAM Upgrade.$159.00
1010 EXT DRIVE $219.00
1680 MODEM $139.00

A500 w/1084 Monitor $789.00
A500 w/1084 Monitor & 1010 Drive $999.00

AMIGA SOFTWARE

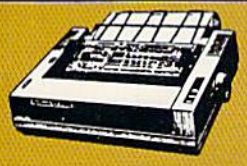
PRODUCTIVITY

Deluxe Music Const Set	$79.95
Deluxe Paint II	$99.95
Deluxe Print II	$59.95
Deluxe Video 1.2	$99.95
Draw Plus	$189.00
Logistix	$89.00
Superbase	$89.00
Vizawrite	$89.00
Word Perfect	$CALL

ENTERTAINMENT

Autoduel	$34.95	Halley Project	$29.95
Balance of Power	$29.95	Hot-Cold Jazz	$24.95
Bards Tale	$39.95	Leisure Suit Larry	$44.95
Beyond Zork	$37.95	Marble Madness	$34.95
Chessmaster 2000	$34.95	Racter	$27.95
Defender of the Crown	$29.95	S.D.I.	$29.95
Deja Vu	$29.95	Silent Service	$29.95
Earl Weaver Baseball	$39.95	Sinbad	$29.95
Ferrari Formula One	$39.95	Starfleet	$32.95
Flight Simulator II	$39.95	Univited	$29.95

PRINTERS



Panasonic Office Automation

2 yr warranty
1080iII.....$159.00
1091iII.....$189.00
1092iII.....$299.00

star micronics · inc

NP-10 .....$137.95
NX-1000 .....$CALL
NX 1000C .....FOR
NX-1000R .....PRICING
(Rainbow Color Printer)
Call for latest price on
ND-10 ND-15
NB SERIES

SEIKOSHA

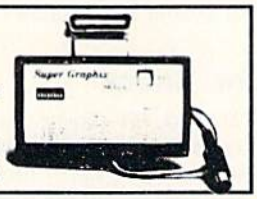
2 yr warranty
SP-180 VC....$139.00
SP-1000 VC..$149.00
SP-1200 AI ...$169.00
120cps, NLQ Mode

CITIZEN

120D $159.00
MSP-10 .....$279.00
MSP-15E.....$379.00
Premier 35 .....$459.00
Tribute 224.....$CALL

XETEC

SUPER GRAPHIX JR
Printer Interface $39.95
SUPER GRAPHIX
Interface w/8K buffer
down loadable fonts $59.95
Super Graphix Gold.....$99.95



PRINTER PACKAGES

ALL PRINTERS INTERFACE WITH 64C or C128

star

NP-10 & XETEC Supergraphix Jr $169.00
NX-1000 & XETEC Supergraphix Jr .....$CALL
NX-1000 & XETEC Supergraphix .....$CALL

Panasonic

1080III & XETEC Supergraphix Jr $189.00
1080III & XETEC Supergraphix $199.00
1090III & XETEC Supergraphix $219.00

RGB/COMPOSITE COLOR MONITORS FOR THE 128

COMMODORE 1084
640 x 400 Resolution.
4 Operating Modes
..... $269.00

MAGNAVOX 8562
640 x 240 Resolution.
3 Modes. 2 yr warranty
..... $239.00

THOMSON 4120
560 x 240 Resolution.
4 Modes.1 yr warranty
..... $219.00

All 3 monitors include cables to Commodore 128

Berkeley Softworks

NEW!!... GEO PUBLISH (64/128).....$44.95

GEOS 128	$44.95	GEOS	$39.95
Geo Calc 128	$47.95	Geo Calc	$34.95
Geo File 128	$47.95	Geo File	$34.95
Geo Program	$49.95	Geodex	$27.95
Deskpack 128	$44.95	Deskpack	$22.95
Geo Write 128	$44.95	Fontpack	$22.95
Geo Spell	$24.95	Geo Write	$34.95

FEDERAL EXPRESS

Software orders over $50.00 & Accessories/Peripherals under 8 pounds will be shipped FEDERAL EXPRESS (Yes even at these prices) You only pay TCP's standard shipping charge of $4.00 per order. **Orders arriving before 1:00 PM our time will be shipped out same day.** If part of your order is back-ordered the remainder will be shipped UPS Ground for FREE!

SECURITY

- Your Credit Card is not charged until your order is shipped.
- We insure your order at no extra cost to you.
- Tussey is a financially strong and well established company.

CUSTOMER SUPPORT

- After sales support.
- Knowledgeable staff, all graduates of Tussey's "Computer Boot Camp".
- Our advanced warehouse/materials handling system assures your order is shipped out accurately & on time.
- Our IBM 5360 allows instant order and inventory status.

To order by mail: We accept money order, certified check, personal check. Allow 2 weeks for personal & company checks to clear.Shipping: $4.00 for software and accessories/ $10.00 for printers and color monitors/ $8.00 for disk drives and other monitors/ Add $3.00 per box shipped COD. Call for other shipping charges. Additional shipping required on APO, FPO, AK, HI.
Terms: ALL PRICES REFLECT CASH DISCOUNT, ADD 1.9% FOR MASTERCARD OR VISA.
All products include factory warranty.
ALL SALES ARE FINAL Defective items replaced or repaired at our discretion. Pennsylvania residents add 6% sales tax. Prices and terms subject to change without notice.

OKIDATA 180

$229
- Built in COMMODORE® and EPSON® Interface
- 180 CPS Print Speed

Call For Other Okidata Printers

CMS

ACCOUNTING SYSTEM
Pkg. Price for all Modules:
C128 version.....$124.95
C64 version.....$119.95

1670 MODEM

Limited Quantities

$CALL FOR PRICING!!

OCEANIC FSD-2
DISK DRIVE
1541C Compatible
$149

C= COMMODORE 1764
256K RAM EXPANSION
$119

C= COMMODORE 1581
3 1/2" DISK DRIVE
$197

Digital Solutions Inc.

Pocket Writer 2.....$42.95
Pocket Filer 2.....$39.95
Pocket Planner 2...$39.95
Digital Superpak ...$74.95
Dictionary $12.95

DISKS
per box of 10
BONUS DISKS

SS/DD	$6.45
DS/DD	$6.95
TUSSEY DISK CLOSEOUTS!!!	
SS/DD	$4.49
DS/DD	$4.99

Call for Price on Verbatim and Maxell Disks!!

TELEX: 620 37782 (TUSSEY UD) FAX: 814-237-4450
Regular Hrs: 8:00AM-10:00PM Mon-Fri, 10:00AM-6:00PM Sat, 12:00PM-8:00PM EST

Circle 209 on Reader Service card.

CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-468-9044

INSIDE PA CALL 814-234-2236

01/88

tcp

News and New Products

Search for life in our galaxy; help your child with spelling and math; or keep a nuclear power plant from going out of control.

Compiled by HAROLD R. BJORNSEN

Explode!

MONTGOMERY, IL—Explode! Version 3, a cartridge-based software utility package for the C-64 and C-128, features a fast-loader, captures hi-res graphics and text screens and saves them while the program is running, then prints them out in true gray scale.

The cartridge also has a disk operating system with one-, two- and three-keystroke commands and a built-in sequential and program-file reader that lets you read the contents of a disk without the need of a word processor. In addition, it restores Basic programs after a full reset or after a New command has been executed. Explode! V3 is available for $29.95 from The Soft Group, PO Box 111, Montgomery, IL 60538.

Check Reader Service number 400.

Sucker for Soccer

NORTHBROOK, IL—Feinting, trapping, kicking and juggling are just some of the skills you must master to become a player on a SportTime Soccer League team in Superstar Soccer, the new sports simulation for one or two players from Mindscape (3444 Dundee Rd., Northbrook, IL 60062). If you haven't the stamina, you can coach the team or be the team owner and general manager. Existing players age with each new season, and it's up to you as owner to decide who to trade and recruit as you prepare your team for a championship season. It's available for the C-64 for $34.95.

Check Reader Service number 408.

Happy Learning

VENICE, CA—Shannon Software (11926 Santa Monica Blvd., Suite 117, Los Angeles, CA 90025) has released two educational programs on a single disk for children of ages three through seven. It's available for the C-64 for $29.95.

Happy Spell teaches spelling by associating a graphics image with a word. The child is shown the image with a series of blanks for filling in each letter of the word.

Happy Math gives instruction in addition through several degrees of ability, selected by the student or instructor, from 1 + 1 to 99 + 99.

Check Reader Service number 407.

Future Shock

SAN MATEO, CA—Force 7, an action strategy game for the C-64, launches you into a future where Earth survivors are being held hostage on the planet Karis. As commander of the Special Forces unit sent to rescue your colleagues from a strange race of deadly aliens, you explore the six-level Energy Production Plant where the hostages are imprisoned. Here, you are faced with the strategic challenge to send the right crew member to the planet's surface at the right time and then back to Earth without sacrificing any lives to the aliens. Force 7 is available for $19.95 from Electronic Arts, 1820 Gateway Drive, San Mateo, CA 94404.

Check Reader Service number 403.

Chip Fix

SPRING VALLEY, NY—The Commodore Diagnostician, a laminated chart of information to help locate and fix faulty chips in your C-64 and peripherals, is now available from Kasara Microsystems (33 Murray Hill Drive, Spring Valley, NY 10977). The cure rate of repair is claimed by the company to be over 95 percent. The chart has over 80 variations that can locate faulty chips, using the symptom/solution method. A "hint" section has suggestions of what to look for if a problem is not in a chip, and another section shows you where to buy replacement chips. The Commodore Diagnostician is available for $6.95.

Check Reader Service number 404.

Search for ALF

LAGRANGE, IL—Free Spirit Software (538 S. Edgewood, LaGrange, IL 60525) has released the C-64 version of Galactic Frontier, a space exploration game wherein you, as the explorer, search for life forms among the 200 billion stars that make up our galaxy. All data about each star is correct by current scientific knowledge and theory.

Star data includes spectral class, luminosity, spectroscopic analysis, temperature and age. Planet data includes chemical analysis, length of year and day, distance from nearest star, temperature, atmospheric pressure, number of moons and lifeforms. You must consider these and other factors in your search, which will cost you $29.95.

Check Reader Service number 401.

For Hacks and Hack-Nots

STAMFORD, CT—Waldenbooks, a national bookstore chain, recently introduced its first computer software store, Waldensoftware, in Poughkeepsie, New York. Other stores are scheduled to open in Manassas, Virginia; Orlando, Florida; Framingham, Massachusetts and Johnson City, New York.

"Waldensoftware enters the computer software market with the advantage of having learned from our competitors' strengths and weaknesses," says Glenn Ochsenreiter, Director of Waldensoftware. "We will be providing services and products that are currently unavailable in other software stores."

Customer service features will include computer accessories, product information and demonstrations and in-store computers available for customers who want to try out software before buying. The stores will be located in malls and high-traffic locations throughout the country.

Communicate

UNION LAKE, MI—Two new telecommunications programs for the C-64 have been released by Made In America (9069 Sussex, Union Lake, MI 48085).

BananaTerm! is a terminal program designed for remote communication with computer bulletin boards and computer information services such as CompuServe. In addition to the stan-

dard features of a terminal program, it boasts a phone-book system, support for up to 600 baud on standard 300-baud modems and custom character graphics. $24.95.

System 64!, a bulletin board system, creates an environment to which other computer users can connect with their modems and terminal software and exchange messages and files. It includes the ALEX programming language for messages, a customizable environment and support for up to 600 baud on 300-baud modems. $49.95.

Check Reader Service number 402.

Membership in CALC

RINDGE, NH—Margaret Morabito, former associate editor at *RUN* and promoter of the educational uses of Commodore computers, has announced the creation of a national learning resource center for parents, students and teachers. The center, called CALC (Computer-Assisted Learning Center), will act as a clearinghouse of information on using your Commodore computer for education at home and in school.

CALC will publish a monthly newsletter and distribute public domain educational programs, donated by educators around the country, for the C-64, C-128 and Amiga. The newsletter also contains readers' letters, comments and questions on using Commodore computers for teaching and learning.

A year's membership in CALC can be yours for $15. It includes the newsletter and access to low-cost public domain education programs. To join, send a check or money order made payable to Margaret Morabito, CALC, PO Box 132, Rindge, NH 03461.

Tax Program Time

ANYTOWN—Flashback: 11:55 pm, April 15, 1987. If you were one of those hoping to get your tax returns postmarked by midnight, the following is for you. Let one of these commercially available tax programs give you a head start this year:

Tax Master
Master Software
6 Hillery Court
Randallstown, MD 21133
301-922-2962
C-64/$30
Includes a coupon for a discount on the 1988 version.

Tax Command Professional
Practical Programs
PO Box 93104
Milwaukee, WI 53203
414-272-7227
C-64/$49.95
Yearly updates, $25
Add $2 for shipping and handling.

Taxaid
Taxaid Software
606 Second Ave.
Two Harbors, MN 55616
218-834-5012
C-64/$44.95
Yearly updates, $17.

Swiftax
Timeworks
444 Lake Cook Rd.
Deerfield, IL 60015
312-948-9200
C-64/$49.95
Yearly updates, half price.

The Tax Advantage
Double Eagle Software
2210 Wilshire Blvd., Suite 875
Santa Monica, CA 90403
213-459-9748
C-64/$59.95
Yearly updates, $35.95.

Soldier Simulator

BALTIMORE—Airborne Ranger has you controlling the soldier instead of the aircraft. Each of the game's 12 missions, which take place in three different regions of the world, requires tactical thinking and lightning reflexes for success. Your soldier is initially armed with an M-16 assault rifle, bayonet and grenades, and you can make him walk, run or crawl in eight directions across a 3-D terrain to outmaneuver the enemy, pick up hidden caches of weapons and first-aid supplies and proceed to mission objectives. The enemy is armed with a vast array of offensive and defensive weapons. It's available for the C-64 for $34.95 from MicroProse, 120 Lakefront Drive, Hunt Valley, MD 21030.

In MicroProse's Airborne Ranger, you control your soldier's mission in one of three regions of the world.

Check Reader Service number 406.

Is Something Burning?

WILMINGTON, CA—In Chernobyl, a nuclear power plant simulation game for the C-64, you'll operate a nuclear power plant under crisis conditions. You'll learn the principles of atomic fission as related to the generation of electrical power while trying to master the intricacies of the power plant control room. It's available for $24.95 from Cosmi, 415 North Figueroa, Wilmington, CA 90744.

Check Reader Service number 409.

Inner Sanctum is Out

MOUNTAIN VIEW, CA—Commodore 64 users can now wander through the land of Varn in a quest for the mysterious Inner Sanctum, in the fantasy role-playing game, Book One: Secret of the Inner Sanctum, from Activision (PO Box 7286, Mountain View, CA 94039).

You and up to five of your friends must guide a party of six adventurers through the three-dimensional Land of Varn, crossing oceans, climbing mountains and searching through castles and dungeons in search of the Inner Sanctum. During the quest, there are 50 areas to explore, with 13,000 locations, any of which may contain the winning clue. It's available for $39.95.

Check Reader Service number 405. ■

SOFTWARE GALLERY

Interactive fiction, graphics, education, windows, gambling: sounds like an interesting month for you and your valentine!

Compiled by BETH S. JALA

REBEL CHARGE AT CHICKAMAUGA ..... A

You Command the Action In This Bloody Civil War Conflict

On the morning of September 19, 1863, Union and Confederate forces met in the woods and fields that bordered a creek named for the Cherokee word meaning "river of death." It was supposed to be another in a string of victories for the North. The Federal army under Major General Rosecrans was marching to Chattanooga, but General Bragg's Tennessee army was more than ready. For the first time in a long while, the Confederates had the Union forces outnumbered.

The two days at Chickamauga Creek were bloody and confusing. The generals made brilliant decisions and disastrous blunders. When it was over, the South had won what was probably their last major offensive thrust.

Rebel Charge at Chickamauga is the third in a series of Civil War strategy games from SSI, written by the same authors of Battle of Antietam and Gettysburg: The Turning Point. Antietam received much acclaim for being one of SSI's best war strategy games. Gettysburg was even better, and Rebel Charge at Chickamauga is the best to date.

In Rebel Charge at Chickamauga, you control either the Union or the Confederate forces. You can also play against another human opponent or let the computer play both sides. There are three levels of play: a basic game that has simplified rules, an intermediate and an advanced game. Within each level, you can change the difficulty, ammunition and reinforcements; command control requirements; set time limits; use either hidden or non-hidden units; and use icons or symbols to represent units.

Once you have set all the options, you control the individual units with the keyboard. You can move units, set targets, build levels of fortification, transfer leaders between units and even split units into two separate forces or regroup them. You can perform reconnaissance of enemy units, change the screen from tactical to strategic views or undo a move if you think you have made a mistake.

When you've finished moving all your units and have decided who will attack, melee, bombard, and so on, the computer takes over. It calculates all the odds and resolves all conflicts. The game is divided into turns representing two hours of real time. Each turn has 12 to 14 stages, including recover/rally phases, operations phases, combat phases, and so forth. The combat phase is divided into eight stages—all computer controlled—with artillery, defensive fire, offensive fire, retreat and advance and melee stages.

There are dozens of other options, factors, settings and alternatives covered in the comprehensive 25-page manual. If you've never played a strategy simulation, then expect to spend a number of hours learning the system even in the basic game. If you're a veteran war gamer, then Rebel Charge has more than enough to satisfy you.

According to the package, once you have mastered the playing system, the average game will probably take you ten to 15 hours—a conservative estimate!

One of the nicest features of Rebel Charge is the Save Game option—at the end of each phase, you're given the opportunity to save. The menu lets you perform all disk operations: format a blank disk, read the directory, save and delete games or load saved games.

Rebel Charge at Chickamauga may be the best strategic war simulation game yet. SSI seems to have learned from all their other games, incorporating good features and eliminating annoying ones.

There are very few things to criticize in Rebel Charge at Chickamauga and a great deal to recommend. It's all that a computer strategy game should be. In a relatively short amount of time, you're playing the game rather than trudging through the manual. The system of play and the computer quickly become invisible and you are immersed in the battle, wondering where the enemy is, wondering if your front line can hold out long enough for reinforcements to arrive, cheering units when they rout the foe and cursing units when they succumb to an assault.

Strategy games are not for the joystick jockies who have lightning-fast reflexes. They're games that require hours of ►

REPORT CARD

A Superb!
An exceptional program that outshines all others.

B Good.
One of the better programs available in its category. A worthy addition to your software library.

C Average.
Lives up to its billing. No major hassles, headaches or disappointments here.

D Poor.
This program has some problems. There are better on the market.

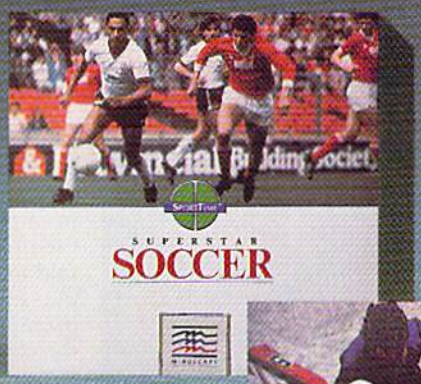
E Failure.
Many problems; should be deep-sixed!

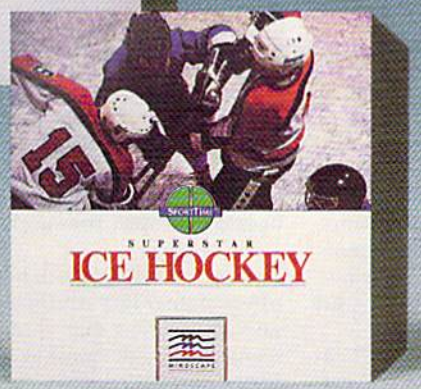
The best hockey and soccer for all of you.

The Star.

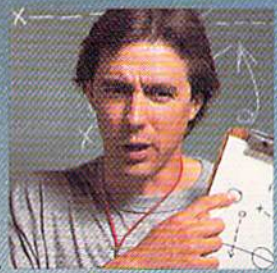
The Coach.

The Owner/G.M.





The Star.



The Coach.

The Owner/G.M.

Superstar Ice Hockey™ and Superstar Soccer™ by Sport-Time™ may be the best way of all to play sports because they bring out all your best sides.

You can be the star player, winning coach or even the wheeling and dealing owner/general manager in these amazing home games from Mindscape. On the ice, you can play center or goalie. On the bench, you can build or change the game plan. In the front office you can trade, draft or bring up new stars from your minor league club.

Watch the animated moves of all the players all the time.

Complete stats keep you posted on all the action.

Brilliant graphics make both simulations so real you'll expect to be interrupted by commercials. And a variety of play levels and time frames provide endless combinations for victory or defeat in your club's charge for the SportTime Cup.

All in all, these are the best sports games for all of you.

Mindscape sports lead the standings.

MINDSCAPE INC

Visit your retailer or call 1-800-221-9684 (in Illinois 1-800-942-7315) for VISA or MasterCard orders. To purchase by mail, send your card number with expiration date, check or money order for $34.95 (C64/128) or $39.95 (IBM PC®) for each game plus $3.00 for handling to Mindscape, Inc. P.O. Box 1167, Northbrook, IL 60065. Allow 3-5 weeks for delivery. Lawyers like this part: © 1987 Mindscape, Inc.

Mindscape is a trademark of Mindscape, Inc. Software under license from Designstar Consultants, Inc. Copyright © 1987 in conjunction with International Computer Group. Commodore and IBM are trademarks of Commodore Electronics, Ltd. and International Business Machines, respectively. SportTime is a registered trademark of Designstar Consultants, Inc.

careful consideration, deliberation and very little fast action. Civil War buffs will enjoy Rebel Charge at Chickamauga because of its historical accuracy. Computer war gamers will enjoy Rebel Charge at Chickamauga because it's probably the best strategy simulation game of this genre. *(Strategic Simulations, Inc., 1046 N. Rengstorff Ave., Mountain View, CA 94043. C-64/$49.95.)*

—GUY WRIGHT
AMIGAWORLD STAFF

ALTERNATE REALITY: THE DUNGEON ..... A–

Question: Stay in an Alternate Reality, or Attempt Vengeance on Earth?

Beneath every large city is a maze. In the world of everyday, mundane reality, these are service tunnels, basements and transitways; but in an Alternate Reality, beneath THE city, you'll find The Dungeon!

In this second installment of Data-Soft's epic maze adventure series, you can continue with a character from Alternate Reality: The City, or start anew. Either way, your long-term goal is to make it back to Earth or track down and punish some alien kidnappers. One warning: long term means just that, because at least five additional Alternate Reality scenarios are in the works.

Your immediate concern is to avoid becoming ghoul food! The first of four dungeon levels is a passageway and room maze packed with thieves, demons and so on. Many of the items you find are dripping with noxious curses. If some monster or disease doesn't put you under, there's always a chance you'll annoy an otherwise friendly or neutral personage, find yourself on the wrong side of a guild feud, or even get lost and perish from thirst or starvation. But, to balance its hazards, the labyrinth supplies restorative fountains, a non-lying (!) oracle, and other services, from smithing and weapons enchantment to potion making and banking.

A new character begins with attributes and equipment roughly amounting to "warm meat" status. Still, you do get to start in a well-lit area with a 3-D perspective of nearby walls and doors.

Learning the ropes, honing your skills, careful mapping and luck all impact your prospects for success. During encounters, common sense helps too. Sometimes selecting the Transact option, rather than Attack or Run, yields valuable information, a lucrative quest or even a chance for skill-enhancing membership in a guild. Almost every action also affects your "moral alignment," which, in turn, influences relations with various dungeon personages.

What will you decide to do in The Dungeon's Potion Brewery?

Each orientation (good, neutral or evil) offers momentary advantages; so, there's no requirement that you wrap up the scenario's major quest as a "good guy." You've succeeded if you make it through The Dungeon with a character who's tougher, more skilled and better prepared for future adventuring.

Despite an excellent manual, mapping grid and other aids, getting started in a game designed to challenge developed City characters is very rough for beginners. Explicit prompts and status displays are of great help and, except for the extra disk flipping necessitated by reliance on a single drive, mechanics remain unobtrusive. Featuring effective graphics, good sound and a spectacular introduction, The Dungeon quickly draws you into one of adventure gaming's more elaborate, most entertaining alternate realities. *(DataSoft; distributed by Electronic Arts, 1820 Gateway Drive, San Mateo, CA 94404. C-64/$39.95.)*

—JEFF HURLBURT
HOUSTON, TX

POWER C ..... B+

Try Your Computer Tongue at a New Language

If you've been thinking about experimenting with something besides Basic and machine language on your Commodore computer, perhaps you should try C. Spinnaker's Power C, in its Better Working series, provides a package that comes with disks, happily unprotected, for both the C-64 and C-128.

The software is easy to use. You first load a special program—a shell—that provides you with a mini operating system tailored to the C development environment.

As with most micro-based language compilers, program development can be tedious. In order to compile a program, you first load the compiler, which prompts you to insert the work disk with the program source on it. Next, you're told to insert the system disk again for the translation phase. Then, you're prompted for the work disk again so the object file can be created.

You're not through yet, however! In order to run the program, you must go through a link phase so that C library functions can be combined with your object files to create an executable program module. This requires you to load the linker from the system disk, then load your program's object files from the work disk, and finally load the library routines from the library disk!

Fortunately, you can minimize the swapping by backing up the system disk and using the backup as a combination system/work disk. If you're lucky enough to have two disk drives, you might not have to swap disks at all.

For C-128 owners, the package is smart enough to let you use some of the extra available memory as a pair of small RAM disks. You can copy your program, along with any of the standard C library source files that it needs, into RAM and edit or compile from there. This minimizes swapping and allows for instantaneous file access for all 128 users with single disk drives. Of course, if you use this feature you must remember to copy all your work to a real floppy before turning the system off, because the RAM disks disappear when the electrons stop flowing.

Power C contains a full screen editor for source-code creation and maintenance. In fact, there are actually two editors: the longer version checks the source for language syntax errors.

Since the language is designed to be portable, an important part of any C development environment is the runtime library, which provides functions for input/output, string handling and math. Power C has very good runtime support, including a special function that lets you call machine language subroutines from within your C programs.

The manual is well written, despite the ►

JUMP OUT OF THE PAGES...
And into the heart-pounding simulation.

C-64/128
Red Storm Rising
THIS IS SIDE 1
(Side 2 on back)
MICRO PROSE
SIMULATION • SOFTWARE
180 Lakefront Drive•Hunt Valley•MD 21030
(301) 771-1151
WARNING: This Microprose software is copy protected. Tampering of any kind with the diskette may result in damage to your software program and may invalidate your warranty. ©1987

RED STORM RISING is one of the most dramatic and detailed stories of modern warfare ever written. Read by millions, its gripping realism has become the hallmark of author Tom Clancy and his technical collaborator Larry Bond.

Their counterpart in entertainment software, MicroProse founder Sid Meier, is the world's leading creator, designer and programmer of simulation software. His award-winning titles, including F-15 STRIKE EAGLE and SILENT SERVICE, have sold more than two million copies and are renowned for their authenticity and originality.

Now these three masters have combined talents to bring the excitement of **RED STORM RISING** to your computer screen. YOU can step into the command center of a nuclear attack submarine in this super high-technology simulation of strategy and tactics. But unlike the book, you can't turn the pages to see how it ends.

You have to live it.

RED STORM RISING... for Commodore 64/128. Coming soon for other popular systems. Available at a Valued MicroProse Retailer (VMR) near you; call for locations. If not found locally, call or write MicroProse for MC/VISA orders.

MICRO PROSE™
SIMULATION • SOFTWARE

180 Lakefront Drive • Hunt Valley, MD 21031 • (301) 771-1151

RED STORM RISING, the book, copyright 1986, Jack Ryan Enterprises, Ltd. and Larry Bond. Published by G.P. Putnam's Sons, New York.

Circle 68 on Reader Service card.

fact that it's cheaply printed on thin paper. It's logically organized, and obvious pains have been taken to describe not only which features of the language aren't implemented (bit fields, for example), but also non-evident ways of writing efficient programs. The documentation is by no means a C tutorial; there isn't a complete sample program anywhere in the manual, although there are a few on the system disk. If you want to learn C, the recommended reading list in the back of the manual is excellent.

Power C is an affordable way to get exposure to a powerful programming language that is fast gaining popularity on computers of all sizes. Check it out. Who knows? You may never go back to writing Basic programs again. *(Spinnaker Software Corp., One Kendall Square, Cambridge, MA 02139. C-64, C-128/ $39.95.)*

—MICHAEL BROUSSARD
HERNDON, VA

THE ADVANCED OCP ART STUDIO ..... B+

A Graphics Program With a Flavor From Abroad

It does seem that just about everything that can be done in a drawing program for the C-64 has been done. So why review another one? In this case, it's a good package with a foreign flair to it: The Advanced OCP Art Studio is a product of British ingenuity.

The Art Studio has followed in the footsteps of icon-driven programs. It's relatively easy to use, accommodates keyboard, joystick, mouse or KoalaPad, fully supports both disk and cassette (which is still in use, mostly outside the U.S.), and operates in Multicolour (English spelling!) mode.

For a patient artist, Art Studio offers all the tools necessary to create some pretty sophisticated images. But, I really think you have to try a program like this in order to evaluate its ease of operation. Personally, I found it no more difficult than my favorite programs, and more user-friendly than many of those I've reviewed. The selection of "pens and brushes," along with an impressive variety of patterns, lets you readily add subtle touches.

The Advanced OCP Art Studio includes the ability to add text to your pictures. It comes with a futuristic-looking computer font. You can also copy the standard CBM character set into memory for use in your pictures, although it tends to look somewhat ragged, particularly when enlarged.

Other features of the program are basically standard. Windows can be defined and manipulated. They can be inverted, pasted into another position, enlarged, squashed, reduced, stretched, flipped and rotated. Geometric shapes are a snap—lines, circles, boxes and even triangles are simple to create.

Because of the way the computer stores color information, it's sometimes difficult to keep all the colors the way you want them in a graphics program.

See what you can create with The Advanced OCP Art Studio.

While Art Studio can't change the way the computer works, it does let you select color priority and exclusion lists. That's helpful when you want to draw behind existing images.

A variety of printers are supported, with the program coming initially set up for the MPS-801. The package allows for sideways printing of full-screen images.

The manual is complete without being overbearing. The disk is protected in a very simple way: It requires that you input a particular word from the documentation before it can function. Since computer hackers are notorious for losing or never obtaining the documentation, it seems a reasonable way to offer some protection without knocking the head in your disk drive out of alignment.

While the manual is in English, a glossary translates key words into German and French. That's a nice touch for an international program.

If you're in the market for a graphics program or like to collect them, The Advanced OCP Art Studio receives my endorsement. The only reason I rated it less than excellent is because it joins so many already popular and versatile programs here in the states. *(Firebird, PO Box 49, Ramsey, NJ 07446. C-64/$39.95.)*

—JIM GRUBBS
SPRINGFIELD, IL

THE ACCELERATED READER ..... B

A Reading Teacher's Testing Aid For All the Grades

Most English teachers have some interesting book report stories. A child who turned in a summary of an assigned biography of Franklin Roosevelt furnished my own personal favorite. What book the student read, if any, was brought into question by his describing *Teddy* Roosevelt, not Franklin, as being confined to a wheelchair throughout his life.

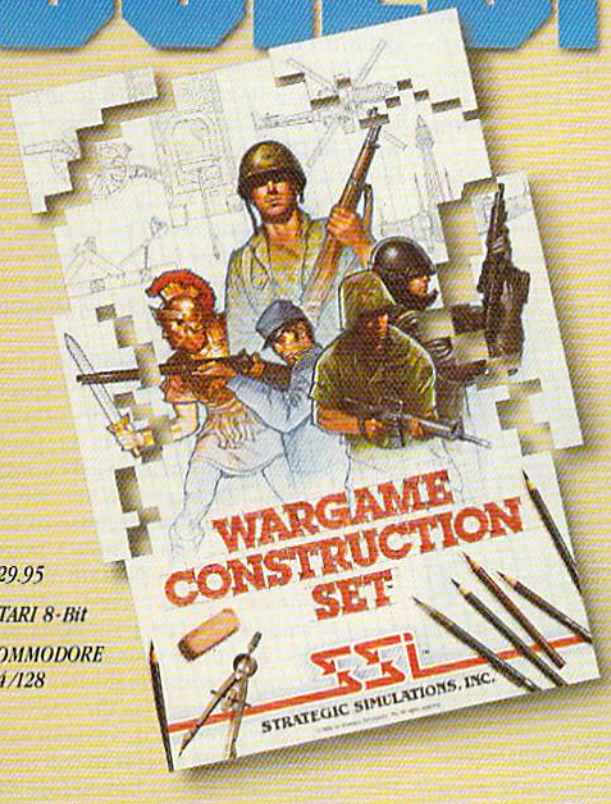
Such odd compositions may be a thing of the past. The Accelerated Reader offers elementary and secondary schools the use of computers as an alternative to traditional book reports.

The software package contains six disks. Two are a record-keeping program disk and its backup. The other four disks contain tests for 150 books. Each book falls under one of three categories: the Basic Reading Series (100 books with reading levels ranging from 3.1 through 8.1), Children's Classics (25 books with reading levels of 7.2 through 10.4) and the Bridge to Adult Reading (25 books with reading levels of 7.3 through 12.3). The Basic Reading Series asks ten multiple-choice questions on each work, while the other two categories have 20 questions.

Each of the 150 books is assigned a maximum number of "reading points," which are calculated by adding ten to the book's reading level, multiplying the sum by the number of words in the text and dividing that product by 100,000. After applying this formula, Bambi, for example, receives a maximum reading point total of 7, while Anna Karenina receives 73.

If a student scores at least 60% on a ten-question exam or 70% on a twenty-question test, he or she earns actual reading points based on the book's maximum point total multiplied by the percentage of correct answers. However, the pupil doesn't receive any points if the exam's minimum percentage is not reached. Also, a student who fails is not allowed a retest on that book unless the ►

BUILD.



$29.95
ATARI 8-Bit
COMMODORE 64/128

BOMB.

$34.95
APPLE II Series
IBM PC Compatibles
COMMODORE 64/128

You love playing games, but sometimes you'd rather build your own. There's a lot of satisfaction in playing something you've personally created.

Now you can with *Wargame Construction Set*™ from SSI.

This unique simulation lets you design and play a nearly limitless number of wargames that are as simple or complex as you desire. Start by drawing your own battlemaps. Place roads, rivers, bridges, woods, buildings and mines in any arrangement and scale you like.

Fight four levels of combat, from man-to-man battles to large-scale strategic campaigns. Give your men and machines different attributes such as unit type, weapon type and firepower, movement and strength points.

You can create scenarios from any period of military history, from Ancient wars with spears and catapults to modern conflicts using state-of-the-art missiles and tanks. Or you can forget about reality and create sword-and-sorcery fantasy adventures and science-fiction battles.

If you get tired of designing, we've thoughtfully provided eight ready-to-play games. Even these can be modified to suit your liking.

Ready to shift from construction to destruction? Try *B-24*.™

As a flight simulator, it lets you fly a World War II B-24 bomber. As a combat simulator, it lets you try to bomb Hitler's oil refineries in Ploesti, Rumania. Or get blown up trying.

You command the lead B-24 Liberator which will determine the course of action for the 460th Bomber Group. But first, you must learn to fly this cantankerous plane. Two simpler scenarios let you hone your flying skills before you go on to the real thing: 19 harrowing missions over the flak- and fighter-filled skies of Ploesti.

Once you're in the air, your first goal is to form up with your bomber group and race to the fighter rendezvous points. Your escort fighters can only stay up for a limited time, so don't be late.

If you get hit, you'll have to decide whether to bail out or stick it out and do your job — reducing Ploesti's total oil production below what was accomplished historically. If you succeed, you'll be told how much you would have shortened the war in Europe!

STRATEGIC SIMULATIONS, INC.
1046 N. Rengstorff Avenue, Mountain View, CA 94043
(415) 964-1353

STRATEGIC SIMULATIONS, INC.

Look for these exciting games at your local computer/software or game store today. *All SSI games carry a "14-day satisfaction or your money back" guarantee.* Write or call for a free color catalog of our full line.

If there are no convenient stores near you, VISA and M/C holders can order by calling **toll-free 800-443-0100, x335**. Or send your check to SSI at the address above. (CA residents, add applicable sales tax.) Please specify computer format and add $2.00 for shipping & handling.

© 1987 by Strategic Simulations, Inc. All rights reserved.

Circle 25 on Reader Service card.

teacher first modifies the Program Disk.

To use The Accelerated Reader, an educator assigns a unique computer password to each class member. The students then read unabridged versions of titles chosen from the program's reading list.

After completing a book, a child takes the computer test. The program disk records the results and updates the pupil's records.

The Accelerated Reader can generate printed reports for individual students and for a class as a whole. It can also produce additional tests for books that aren't on its reading list. The documentation explains in great detail how to estimate any text's reading level and word total. The number of maximum reading points can be calculated with this data.

The instruction manual recommends the use of material rewards, perhaps valued at five or ten cents per actual reading point, to motivate students' efforts. It suggests that schools establish a "store" where earned reading points are traded for popular merchandise.

The software does have some potential problems. One involves the test questions. They occasionally ask about some of the finer details of a story. As a result, the more time that passes after a book has been read, the more likely it is that some details will be forgotten and fewer actual reading points will be earned. Because of this, students should have ample access to the program.

On the other hand, pupils shouldn't have unlimited access to The Accelerated Reader. This could result in cheating, which seems to be a major concern of the software's developers. To combat it, they instituted the password system and programmed a change in the order of possible responses each time a question is asked.

But children will still be tempted to cheat, especially considering the material rewards they may gain. Therefore, strict control must always be maintained over the software if answer-sharing and even disk-copying are to be prevented.

Another, more basic difficulty is the possible misuse of the program, which could actually impede the learning of literature.

The Accelerated Reader is a testing, not a teaching, program. All of its questions are literal; none are interpretative or evaluative. Students who don't get a passing score don't learn the correct responses to the questions they missed, nor even which of the questions they answered properly.

However, understanding literature is more than just memorizing facts to pass such tests. Instead, its essence is the appreciation of the human message that the author conveys in his or her work. It would be seriously wrong to use the program as the sole means of teaching literature.

But the software, if used wisely in conjunction with other techniques, does have significant educational merit. For one thing, its 150 books are all excellent additions to any reading list. Also, the program can save teachers that most valuable of educational resources—

The options given in the teacher's menu of Readup's Accelerated Reader.

time. And the support provided by a user-friendly operating system and clear instructions helps to make a very attractive software package.

Readup, Inc. also offers a generous warranty that encourages schools to try the program. If students are not reading more and better books within one year of purchase, the company will issue a refund. This is still another reason for teachers to expose their classes to the benefits of The Accelerated Reader. *(Readup, Inc., PO Box 95, Port Edwards, WI 54469. C-64/$300.)*

—MARILOU LATOCHA
OAK PARK, IL

EXPRESS RAIDER ..... B

Look What They've Done to Our Arcade Game

While other companies strive to break new ground in entertainment software, Data East stands out from the crowd by sticking to a tried-and-true formula for enjoyable programs.

Like other Data East favorites, Express Raider is based on an arcade game. And like its predecessors, the program is entertaining and enjoyable.

Express Raider is a "shoot-'em-up" that's easy to learn but hard to master. Unlike an arcade game, however, you won't have to spend a bag full of quarters trying to conquer it.

That's the good thing about home versions of arcade hits. The bad part is that some programs lack staying power because game play is usually simple and you can play forever without wiping out your bank account.

If my experience is any indication, that won't be a problem with Express Raider. After 10–12 total hours of playing time, I haven't tired of it yet, probably because the action is varied enough and the challenge is strong enough to keep my attention. The premise of the game is fresh, too—there aren't many computer games set in the Old West.

Bandits have captured the Gold City Express, along with all the passengers and valuables on board. It's your job to rescue the travelers and recapture the loot.

You start your quest at the railroad station, where you must duke it out with a bandit as the train begins to roll away from the station. Defeat him before the train pulls out, hurdle a few obstacles, and you'll find yourself perched on top of the train's very last car.

Now you have to fight your way to the front of the train. Each car offers a new foe. Some fight like you, with bare hands, but others have weapons.

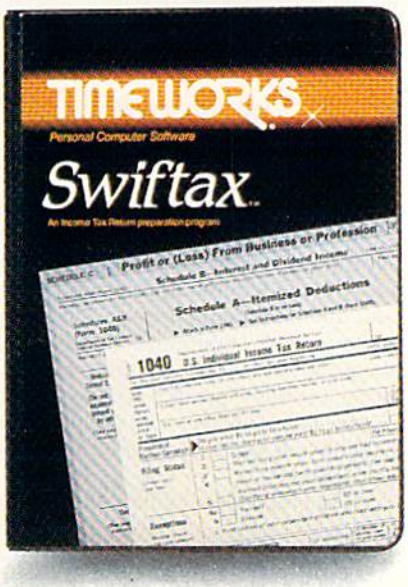
Should you reach the train's locomotive, you'll recapture the loot. The scenario then changes, and you find yourself riding horseback alongside the train while bandits on board shoot at you. During this stage of the game, you have to dodge their bullets and try to pick them off one at a time with your own six-gun, which is difficult, because there's more than one bandit on each car, and they keep ducking for cover.

The joystick and fire-button control all the action in Express Raider. In the first part of the game, the stick is used much the same way as it's used in martial arts simulations. You duck, jump, lie down or walk by moving the joystick in the corresponding direction. You punch or kick by hitting the fire-button. In the second part of the game, the joystick lets you move in any of eight directions as you ride alongside the train. This helps you dodge bullets and also determines where your own bullets will land.

One thing that makes Express Raider a pleasure to play is the way the on- ►

SWIFTAX™... ONE GOOD REASON FOR PREPARING YOUR OWN TAXES

You don't have to know much about accounting or computers to prepare your own taxes. With Swiftax, Timeworks' easy-to-operate, menu-driven program, you'll complete your 1987 Federal income tax returns quickly and painlessly. And, our easy-to-use manual provides the information you'll need to keep your returns accurate and up-to-date.



Features: Guides you through every step of the tax preparation process with full user prompts, and instructs you on which forms you must complete.

Automatically checks your tax alternatives, and calculates the lowest amount of income tax you must pay.

Sets up a unique Taxpayer File, enabling you to make changes to your completed tax return, at a later date.

Calculates and completes the most commonly used supporting schedules—A, B, C, D, F, R, SE, and Forms 2106, 2441, and 8615—stores the totals, and automatically enters this information onto your Form 1040, 1040A or 1040EZ.

Prints your tax information directly onto tax forms as well as blank paper. Prints itemized lists of dividends, interest, etc., that are too long for the standard forms.

Summarizes all 1987 tax law changes at the press of a key.

A built-in memo pad and calculator can be used simultaneously with your SWIFTAX program.

SwiftKeys provide instant access to any forms and schedules in your tax return.

A new program disk and manual can be obtained for one additional year at half price.

Free Technical Support: Whether you're a neophyte or experienced computer user, Timeworks' full-time Customer Support Technicians will give you plenty of T.L.C. (Technical Loving Care) *at no charge to you!*

Swiftax. One more powerful productivity tool from Timeworks to help keep your business *(and your life)* in order.

Available for:
Commodore 64 & 128 Computers* (64K, 40 Columns)
Suggested Retail Price: **$49.95**

At your favorite dealer now, or order from Timeworks today: **1-312-948-9202**

TIMEWORKS®

More power for your dollar

Timeworks, Inc. 444 Lake Cook Road
Deerfield, Illinois 60015 312-948-9200

© 1983 Timeworks, Inc. *Reg. Trademark of Commodore Computer Systems.

screen action responds to joystick movements. Nothing is more frustrating than playing a shoot-'em-up that responds slowly or erratically to joystick input. Happily, that isn't the case here.

The graphics and play action also make Express Raider enjoyable. While certainly not state of the art, the graphics are attractive, clear enough to let you see what's happening at all times and free of any noticeable flicker or other distractions. You get a real feeling of train movement when you're hopping from car to car in the first part of the game, and you can truly imagine yourself on the horse in the second part.

The best players will rack up record point totals while reaching the locomotive in both stages of the game. But even players who find it impossible to reach the locomotive can enjoy the challenge of trying to break their own personal point records.

The game's various options make it easy to get the practice required to set such records. There are three Play modes and four levels of difficulty in each mode. The different Play modes correspond to the number of lives you have and number of trains you must complete to save the Gold City Express. Another option lets you pick up right where you left off after you've lost all of your allotted lives.

Features such as those are typically missing from arcade games, so you might say that in some ways the home version of Express Raider is better than any arcade version could be. But for the most part, Express Raider follows Data East's tried-and-true formula, and it proves there's absolutely nothing wrong with that. *(Data East, 470 Needles Drive, San Jose, CA 95112. C-64/$34.95.)*

—SCOTT WASSER
WILKES-BARRE, PA

PLUNDERED HEARTS ..... B

Finally, A Woman's Romance Novel On the Computer Screen

Almost all adventure games ever created have been aimed at a traditionally male-dominated market, on the assumption that women account for only a small percentage of entertainment software purchases. With that being so, Infocom's Plundered Hearts breaks out into new territory.

Plundered Hearts is designed by a woman, for women. The storyline is reminiscent of a steamy romance novel set in the late 17th century. You play the part of a beautiful young Englishwoman who has just received a letter from Jean LaFond, governor of the island of St. Sinistra and purported friend of your father. LaFond insists that you leave London immediately and come to your father's side at St. Sinistra in the West Indies. He has fallen victim to a tropical disease, and only your presence will aid his recovery.

On the way to St. Sinistra, your ship is attacked by pirates. The pirate captain, a young outcast socialite named Nicholas Jamison, warns you that the letter and your dad's illness are tricks to lure you to the island. Jamison has an old score to settle with Lord LaFond, and offers to help free your father. You decide to trust the young pirate, and begin a long and hazardous journey to free dad from the dungeon of Jean LaFond.

Plundered Hearts is touted as interactive fiction. By typing in spoken English words, you affect the final outcome of the story. The plot can take several different directions, depending on how you react to the various puzzles and dilemmas you encounter. Infocom has one of the best parsers (the part of the program that deciphers your input) in the business, perfecting it to such an extent that you feel as though you're actually talking to the story rather than just typing.

Plundered Hearts is, however, considerably less interactive than most Infocom games, and it sports a much smaller vocabulary of words that it can understand—approximately 700—whereas most can process between 1000 to 2000 words. But what the game lacks in words, it more than makes up for in plot.

There's a lot of reading involved. While you might find that you have little or no control over many of the situations that arise during the course of play, Plundered Hearts' well-written prose should keep you in the thick of the plot until the very end.

Plundered Hearts is not quite at the introductory level. It's challenging enough to entice even the most seasoned adventure gamer, regardless of sex, while still rudimentary enough not to overwhelm first-time players. Of course, Infocom's ledgendary reputation for supplying first-rate documentation is still justified.

But this is a romance story, with all that entails, and aside from the small vocabulary and obvious cliches scattered throughout the story, Plundered Hearts finally offers something for women other than the worn out slash-and-slay dramas. *(Infocom, Inc., 125 Cambridgepark Drive, Cambridge, MA 02140. C-64/$34.95.)*

—JOHN RYAN
BILOXI, MS

C-MORE ..... C+

These Helpers Even Do Windows!

C-More advertises itself as a "new operating system" that will "change forever the way you use your Commodore 64." It is a window- and menu-based system that provides a set of tools: a word processor, spreadsheet, database manager and scientific calculator.

C-More's windowing and multi-tasking capabilities are its outstanding features. Up to four windows, in various configurations, can be on the screen at once, and up to eight different "tasks" or programs can be assigned at one time. If you have more tasks than windows, the idle tasks wait patiently in the background until you pull them into a window and restart them.

Because the tasks can outnumber the windows, they are identified by helper names: Jill, Robert, Phil, Anthony, Lizzie, Susan, David and Mary. Notice that each helper name begins with a different letter, so you can reference them by typing a single character. In order to move to a task window, you specify the name of the helper rather than the window number or the utility in that window. This seems a little confusing at first, but turns out to be practical, because you can use the word processor with two different helpers to edit documents in two separate windows, or two parts of the same document in separate windows.

The windowing software is great. You can easily change the screen display from one to four windows in various horizontal and vertical configurations. Each window's background and character color can be different. Pop-up menus at the bottom of the screen aid the navigation between tasks, and each utility program has its own set of help menus.

Unfortunately, the utilities are somewhat of a disappointment compared to the operating environment that supports them. For example, the word processor, Writer, is somewhat primitive compared to other commercially avail- ►

Train for the Fastest Growing Job Skill in America

Only NRI teaches you to service all computers as you build your own fully IBM-compatible microcomputer

NEW! Train with the newest Sanyo 880 Series Computer – it's fully IBM-compatible and runs almost twice as fast as the IBM PC!

With computers firmly established in offices—and more and more new applications being developed for every facet of business—the demand for trained computer service technicians surges forward. The Department of Labor estimates that computer service jobs will actually *double* in the next ten years—a faster growth rate than for any other occupation.

Total systems training

No computer stands alone... it's part of a total system. And if you want to learn to service and repair computers, you have to understand computer *systems.* Only NRI includes a powerful computer system as part of your training, centered around the new, fully IBM-compatible Sanyo 880 Series computer.

As part of your training, you'll build this highly rated, 16-bit IBM-compatible computer system. You'll assemble Sanyo's "intelligent" keyboard, install the power supply and disk drive and interface the high-resolution monitor. The 880 Computer has two operating speeds: Standard IBM speed of 4.77 MHz and a remarkable turbo speed of 8 MHz. It's confidence-building, real-world experience that includes training in programming, circuit design and peripheral maintenance.

No experience necessary— NRI builds it in

Even if you've never had any previous training in electronics, you can succeed with NRI training. You'll start with the basics, then rapidly build on them to master such concepts as digital logic, microprocessor design, and computer memory. You'll build and test advanced electronic circuits using the exclusive NRI Discovery Lab®, professional digital multimeter, and logic probe. Like your computer, they're all yours to keep as part of your training. You even get some of the most popular software, including WordStar, CalcStar, GW Basic and MS DOS.

Your NRI total systems training includes all of this:
NRI Discovery Lab® to design and modify circuits • Four-function digital multimeter with walk-you-through instruction on audio tape • Digital logic probe for visual examination of computer circuits • Sanyo 880 Series Computer with "intelligent" keyboard and 360K double-density, double-sided disk drive • High resolution monochrome monitor • 8K ROM, 256K RAM • Bundled software including GW BASIC, MS DOS, WordStar, CalcStar • Reference manuals, schematics, and bite-sized lessons.

Send for 100-page free catalog

Send the post-paid reply card today for NRI's 100-page, full-color catalog, with all the facts about at-home computer training. Read detailed descriptions of each lesson, each experiment you perform. See each piece of hands-on equipment you'll work with and keep. And check out NRI training in other high-tech fields such as Robotics, Data Communications, TV/Audio/Video Servicing, and more.

If the card has been used, write to NRI Schools, 3939 Wisconsin Ave., N.W., Washington, D.C. 20016.

NRI is the only technical school that trains you as you assemble a top-brand microcomputer. After building your own logic probe, you'll assemble the "intelligent" keyboard...

...then install the computer power supply, checking all the circuits and connections with NRI's Digital Multimeter. From there, you'll move on to install the disk drive and monitor.

NRI SCHOOLS
McGraw-Hill Continuing Education Center
3939 Wisconsin Avenue, NW
Washington, DC 20016
We'll Give You Tomorrow.

IBM is a Registered Trademark of International Business Machine Corporation.

able word processors. It has the basic full screen editing features you'd expect, like word wrap, search with replace and block move or delete. But it falls short in the formatting department—you can only specify top, bottom and side margins, and whether the output should be single- or double-spaced. Moreover, the format parameters you establish are in force for the entire document, and there's no way to automatically center lines, to add page numbers, headers or footers, or to chain documents together. I tried using it to write part of this review, and was soon frustrated by the lack of features.

One of the most irritating of Writer's idiosyncrasies is that the paragraph marker is generated by the shift/up arrow keys, instead of simply pressing return as in most other word processors. To make matters worse, pressing the return key is how you get back to Command mode. I was constantly pressing return by mistake and then having to type the entry command to get back to Input mode.

The spreadsheet, Formulator, works reasonably well. It's limited to 64 rows and eight columns—the size of a printed page. That might prove a little lean for more ambitious applications. Column width is preset at ten, so only four columns fit on the screen at one time. You can, however, split the screen into two horizontal windows and have two tasks working on the same spreadsheet simultaneously. Although Formulator is by no means sophisticated, it's certainly powerful enough for budgeting and other home applications.

Keeper, the database manager, is adequate for mailing lists, phone directories and other home uses. Database definition is done with a special Basic support program outside of C-More that can be a little difficult to learn. The Calculator program is well thought out and includes four on-screen memories and a range of built-in functions for things like computing loan payments. Filer and Copier are typical disk management and copy utilities, respectively.

Also included in C-More is a specialized utility that, at first glance, seems out of place in the program. Home Buyer can be used to explore financial issues like comparing mortgages or buying versus renting. After studying the manual, however, you'll discover that you can adapt your own Basic programs (up to 6K long) to run as tasks in the C-More environment.

C-More's documentation is very impressive, with clear descriptions of all the commands and utilities. The package also comes with a demo disk that does an excellent job of illustrating each feature.

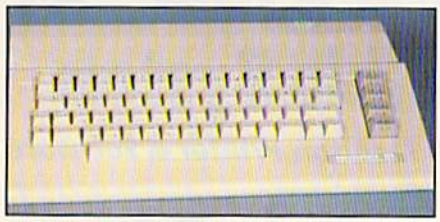
If you're already familiar with a word processor like PaperClip or a spreadsheet like Multiplan, the limited capabilities of the C-More counterparts will probably prove somewhat disappointing. On the other hand, if you're a casual correspondent with modest database and financial planning requirements, C-More's utilities might be perfectly adequate for your needs. For under $60, Jill, Robert and the rest of the gang will be happy to help you write, file, copy and count. And best of all, they love doing windows. *(C-More Products, PO Box 81548, Chamblee, GA 30366. C-64/$49.95.)*

—MICHAEL BROUSSARD
HERNDON, VA ■

Circle 26 on Reader Service card.

The Commodore Connection

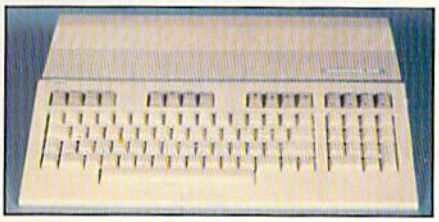
COMMODORE 64C



ONLY 154.00

1802 Monitor 174.00
1541C Drive 164.00

COMMODORE 128



ONLY 244.00

1084 Monitor 289.00
1571 Disc Drive 224.00

MONITORS

COMMODORE
Commodore 1802 ..... 174.00
Commodore 1084 for 128 ..... 289.00

MAGNAVOX
8502 13" Composite Color 179.00
8562 13" Composite/RGB 279.00
8CM515 14" Composite/RGB 289.00

THOMSON
4120 14" RGB/Composite 259.00

ZENITH
ZVM 1220/1230 ..... (ea.) 99.99

COMMODORE 1084 Monitor for 128 **$289**

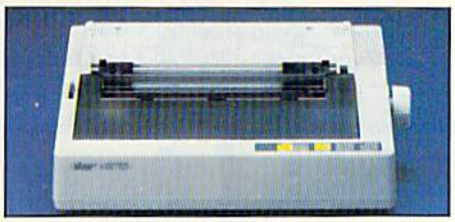
PRINTERS

EPSON
FX-86E 240 cps, 80 Col. ..... Call
EX-800 300 cps, 80 Col. ..... Call
LQ-1000 24 wire, 132 Col. w/tractor .. 569.00

BROTHER
M-1109 100 cps, 9 Pin 199.00
HR-40 40 cps, Daisywheel 599.00

HEWLETT PACKARD
Think Jet 369.00

OKIDATA
Okimate 20 Color Printer 129.00
ML-182 120 cps, Dot Matrix 229.00
ML-192 + 200 cps, Dot Matrix 329.00



STAR MICRONICS NX10 **$149**

NX-10C 120 cps, Dot Matrix 189.00
NX-15 120 cps, 132 Col. 339.00

TOSHIBA
P321SL 24 Wire 80 Column 539.00
P351C 24 Pin Color 1099.00

MODEMS

ANCHOR
Volksmodem 12 300/1200 ..... 99.99
6480 300-1200 Baud for 64/128 ..... 109.00
Omega 80 300-1200 Baud for Amiga . 119.00

HAYES
Smartmodem 300 ..... 139.00
Smartmodem 1200 ..... 319.00

COMMODORE
Amiga 1680-1200 BPS 119.00
CBM 1660 (C-64) 49.99

NOVATION
Parrot 1200 ..... 119.00

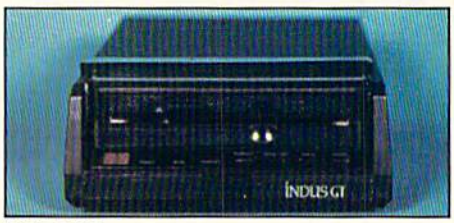
PRACTICAL PERIPHERALS
1200 BPS External 159.00

DRIVES

COMMODORE
1581 3½" Ext. 229.00
1541C 164.00
1571 ..... 224.00

SUPRA
20 mb (Amiga) 759.00

XEBEC
20 mb (Amiga) 9720H 849.00



INDUS DRIVE **$199**

ACCESSORIES

Curtis Emerald - 6 outlet 62.99
Curtis Universal Printer Stand 17.99
Computer Specialties Power Plus 54.99
CB128 Universal Monitor Cable 16.99

ALLSOP
Disk File 30 (3½") 9.99
Disk File 60 (5¼") 9.99

MAXELL
MD1-M SS/DD 5¼" 8.49
MD2-DM DS/DD 5¼" 9.49
MF1-DDM 3½" SS/DD 12.49
MF2-DDM 3½" DS/DD 18.49

SONY
MD2D DS/DD 5¼" 9.49
MFD-IDD 3½" SS/DD 12.99
MFD-2DD 3½" DS/DD 19.99

C64/128 SOFTWARE

COMMODORE
Jane-integrated (128) 39.99
Geos for 64, 64C, 128 ..... 37.99

BRODERBUND
The Print Shop 29.99
The Toy Shop 39.99

MICROPROSE
Silent Service 29.99
F15 Strike Eagle 29.99

SUBLOGIC
Flight Simulator 37.99
Jet Simulator C64 ..... 37.99

In the U.S.A. and Canada

Call toll-free 1-800-233-8950

Corporate & Educational Institutions call toll-free: 1-800-221-4283
CMO. 477 East Third Street, Dept. A7, Williamsport, PA 17701
ALL MAJOR CREDIT CARDS ACCEPTED

POLICY: Add 3% (minimum $7.00) shipping and handling. Larger shipments may require additional charges. Personal and company checks require 3 weeks to clear. For faster delivery, use your credit card or send cashier's check or bank money order. Credit cards are not charged until we ship. PA residents add 6% sales tax. All prices are U.S.A. prices and are subject to change, and all items are subject to availability. Defective software will be replaced with the same item only. Hardware will be replaced or repaired at our discretion within the terms and limits of the manufacturer's warranty. We cannot guarantee compatibility. All sales are final and returned shipments are subject to a restocking fee.

COMPUTER MAIL ORDER

Circle 178 on Reader Service card.

Circle 15 on Reader Service card.

COMPUTER DIRECT
Will Not Be UNDERSOLD!
AND WE MEAN IT!*

Prices Expire 2-29-88

Apple® Compatible Complete System

Computer, Drive, Monitor, Printer & Software

Sale Price

$499.95

Sale

List $1228 (Add $35.00 shipping.*)

- **Laser 128K Computer**
  Video, Parallel & Serial Ports
  Runs Virtually All of the
  Apple II/IIc/IIe Software
- **Hi Res 12" Monochrome Monitor**
- **Genuine IBM 8½" Printer** With Interface And Paper
- **Software:** Word Processor, Spreadsheet & Data Entry

No One Sells This System For Less!

Apple® is the registered trademark of Apple Computers Inc.

Professional IBM® XT Compatible System

Computer, Drive, Monitor, Printer & Software

SALE

Sale Price

$649.95

List $2495 (Add $35.00 shipping.*)

No One Sells This System For Less!

- **15 MHz (Norton CI Rating)**
- **512K Professional XT Computer**
  4.77/8 MHz ; Clock/Calendar;
  Parallel, Serial And Game Ports
- **MS DOS 3.2 & G.W. Basic** Included
- **Hi-Res 12" Monochrome Monitor**
- **Genuine IBM 8½" Printer** with Interface And Paper
- **Software:** Word Processor, Spreadsheet & Data Base

IBM® is the registered trademark of International Business Machines, Inc.

Printer and Color Monitor Options Available

Commodore® 64c Complete System

Computer, Drive, Monitor, Printer & Software

Sale Price

$395.95

Sale

List $1045 (Add $35.00 shipping.*)

- **Commodore C-64c Computer**
- **Ecelerator Plus Disk Drive**
- **Hi Res 12" Monochrome Monitor**
  With Connecting Cables
- **Genuine IBM 8½" Printer**
  With Interface And Paper
- **GEOS Software:** Word Processor And Drawing Program

No One Sells This System For Less!

Commodore® is the registered trademark of Commodore Business Machines Inc.

Super Turbo IBM® XT Compatible System

Computer, Drive, Monitor, Printer & Software

Sale Price

$599.95

Sale

List $2495 (Add $35.00 shipping.*)

No One Sells This System For Less!

- **10 MHz / 512K Super Turbo IBM® XT Compatible Computer**
  Video, Parallel, And Serial
  Cards Included
- **MS DOS 3.2 & G.W. Basic** Included
- **Hi-Res 12" Monochrome Monitor**
- **Genuine IBM 8½" Printer** with Interface And Paper
- **Software:** Word Processor, Spreadsheet & Data Base

IBM® is the registered trademark of International Business Machines, Inc.

15 Day Home Trial • 90 Day Immediate Replacement Policy

COMPUTER DIRECT
22292 N. Pepper Rd, Barrington, IL. 60010
Call (312) 382-5050 To Order!

* Illinois residents add 6½% sales tax. All orders must be in U.S. Dollars. We ship to all points in the U.S., CANADA, PUERTO RICO, & APO-FPO. Please call for charges outside continental U.S. or C.O.D. **MAIL ORDERS** enclose cashier check, money order, or personal check. Allow 14 days delivery, 2 to 7 days for phone orders and 1 day express mail. Prices and availability subject to change without notice. Shipping and handling charges are not refundable. (Monitors only shipped in continental U.S.) **COMPUTER DIRECT** will match any valid nationally advertised delivered price on the exact same product with a comparable payment method (excluding any applicable sales taxes). A physical copy order of the current valid lower priced ad must be supplied with the order, or within 15 days of date of purchase. **VISA — MASTERCARD — C.O.D.**

Circle 15 on Reader Service card.

COMPUTER DIRECT

Is 1st In PRICE, SUPPORT, & GUARANTEE!

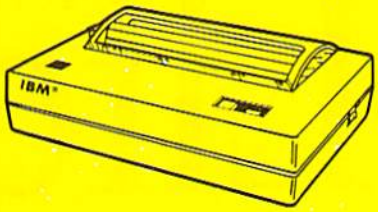
WE LOVE OUR CUSTOMERS!

Prices Expire 2-29-88

Genuine IBM® Printer

8½" Letter Size • 80 Column
Limited Quantities

No One Sells This Printer For Less!



1st Come
1st Serve

Sale $49.95

(Add $7.50 shipping.*) List $199

- Unbelievable Low Price
- Underline
- Advanced Dot Matrix - Heat Transfer
- Enlarged
- Upper & Lower Case (With True Lower Descenders)
- Graphics With Commodore, Apple & Atari Interfaces
- Ready to Hook Up To Serial Port Of IBM® PCjr
- Low Cost Adapters For IBM®, Apple, Commodore, Laser, & Atari Computers

Super Hi-Speed Printer

200 CPS Star Micronics LV-2010
With Crisp Near Letter Quality

No One Sells This Printer For Less!

SALE

Sale $199.95

(Add $10.00 shipping.*) List $499

- 200 CPS Draft - 45 CPS Near Letter Quality
- Serial Impact Dot Matrix
- IBM Compatible
- Continous Underline
- Near Letter Quality Mode
- Ultra High Resolution Bit Image Graphics
- Pull Tractor & Automatic Single Sheet Loading
- Standard Serial & Centronics Parallel Ports

22 CPS Daisy Wheel

13" Daisy Wheel Printer With
True Letter Quality

No One Sells This Printer For Less!

Typewriter Quality

Sale $99.95

(Add $10.00 shipping.*) List $499

- Daisy Wheel Printing
- True Letter Quality
- 22 CPS, AAA Text
- Below Wholesale Cost
- 13" Wide Carriage
- Both Daisy Print Wheel & Ribbons Compatible with Diablo™ & Qume®
- Single Sheet or Continuous Feed
- Low Cost Adapters Available

Ultra Hi-Speed Printer

300 CPS Draft • 50 CPS NLQ
With Color Printing Capabilities

No One Sells This Printer For Less!

Color Printing Capabilities

Sale $299.95

(Add $10.00 shipping.*) List $499

- 300 CPS Draft - 50 CPS Near Letter Quality
- Front Panel Margin Setting
- Download Character Setting
- Epson/IBM Modes
- Variety Of Characters & Graphics
- Bottom Feed
- Parallel & Serial Interface Ports
- 10K Buffer
- Auto Paper Load & Ejection
- **Optional 7-Color Printing Kit.....Sale $99.95**

15 Day Home Trial • 90 Day Immediate Replacement Policy

Call **(312) 382-5050** *We Love Our Customers!*

Mail **COMPUTER DIRECT**
22292 N. Pepper Road
Barrington, IL. 60010

Simulating Real-Life Action . . .

One of the hottest-selling categories of entertainment software these days is simulation software. And it's no mystery as to why. What other form of entertainment can put you in control of real-life situations? The movie *Top Gun* may be exciting to watch on the silver screen, but it can't put you in the pilot's seat and at the controls of the latest hi-tech fighter plane. The World Series *can* be exciting with the right teams, but only a baseball simulation can give you that every year. And taking a cruise on a hydrofoil is great fun, if you can find one; but if not, you can get a lot of fun out of a simulation where you're at the controls.

In this issue, *RUN* explores three of the most popular categories of simulation software for the C-64. So lace your sneakers for a run in a variety of sports, don your admiral's hat to map naval strategy, or get behind the controls of a hot jet in a flight simulation. There are some great Commodore simulation programs out there for almost anyone's taste in excitement.

. . .On the Playing Field. . .

By TIM WALSH

FIVE SECONDS LEFT in the fourth period and the score is tied. Who will get the last basket? Poised on the edge of your chair, you guide your players smoothly down the court, and . . . your opponents steal the ball!

Well, it was fun, anyhow, and that's what computer simulations of sports are all about—the excitement of athletic competition when you're not athletically inclined or a blizzard is raging outside.

Whatever the sport you enjoy or would like to try, chances are you can find a computer version for your Commodore. While some of these programs resemble one another because the same people wrote them, they tend to differ in the level of player involvement and overall sophistication. Nearly every sports simulation requires work disks for saving scores, and most of them use a joystick as the primary input device. You should spend a little more than you might wish and get the highest quality joystick you can to complement your fine shootin' arm.

This article is a survey of a number of football, baseball, basketball, golf, bowling, ice hockey and ►

ILLUSTRATED BY BOB SCOTT

soccer simulations, along with a couple of general interest games. First, to the golf course.

World Class Leader Board

I'm not a golfer, maybe because I've never worked in a financial institution or for a major brewery, so when I tell friends I spent Saturday morning "on the green," I'm referring to mowing the lawn. In fact, I've avoided golf, since I thought it was little more than a waste of time and effort unless I could earn a living at it, like Arnold Palmer.

However, my thoughts did a complete about-face after playing World Class Leader Board, a C-64 golf simulation developed by the famous duo of Bruce and Roger Carver. Marketed by Access Software, this game puts you right on the course where you have to fight trees and sand traps. Access also offers Volumes I and II of Famous Courses of the World, two disks that require the Leader Board package.

Leader Board lets you select your skill level, your clubs and the course to play. Using a joystick as your golf club, you hold down the fire-button and release it in a synchronized way to determine your backswing (power) and whether the shot will be straight, a hook or a slice. Leader Board taught me the not-so-subtle difference between a 1-wood and a putter, and how variables in my selection of club and swing affect each shot.

All the Leader Board courses are so enjoyable to play, I feel guilty being paid to review them. Do yourself a favor and get this game to learn the fun of playing golf, or, if you're already a golfer, tee off on the next rainy Saturday.

Tenth Frame

I spent many of my Friday and Saturday nights as a teenager at the candle-pin bowling alley. Candle-pins, found exclusively in New England, are much like ten-pins, except the ball is smaller, so you can roll it faster, and the pins, thinner and taller, are more difficult to knock down.

I probably wouldn't have spent so much time at the alley if the C-64 and 10th Frame had existed at the time. This game, which simulates ten-pins and not candle-pins, is another Bruce and Roger Carver original from Access Software that translates into lots of fancy graphics and plenty of realism. You can even adjust the sound of your ball rolling down the lane and crashing into the pins.

You use a joystick to position your bowler, then press and release the fire-button in a smooth, precise manner to give the ball the amount of speed and hook needed to accurately hit the pins. Until you develop style and form, your rolls are as unpredictable as in real life.

Get 10th Frame for hours of kegling fun, but also get Leader Board to provide yourself with a break from the alley.

Championship Baseball

As long as I'm in an effusive mood, I'll continue with a sensational C-64 baseball simulation: Championship Baseball, from Activision.

Championship Baseball uses a vertically split screen, with the right half occupied by large, accurate depictions of pitchers and batters. The left half contains the baseball diamond with the players positioned about the field. In Practice mode, you can use your joystick to swing at a series of pitches thrown by the computer-controlled pitcher. In Game mode, you take turns batting and fielding.

Hitting a pitch in Championship Baseball isn't easy. Then again, hitting one of Roger Clemens' fastballs isn't easy, either. Scrutinizing the pitcher's moves precisely is the only way to avoid swinging too late or too soon. When you hit the ball just right, the players in the left half of the screen scramble to field it.

When you're the pitcher, you alter your throws by making minute movements of the joystick and pressing the fire-button. I occasionally throw some strikes, but it isn't easy to do consistently unless you use all your powers of concentration.

Once the opposing team gets a hit, you must assume the role of the fielder the ball lands closest to, reacting instantly and precisely with your joystick.

Championship Baseball seems every bit as hard and every bit as rewarding as the real-life game.

Pure-Stat Baseball

A sports simulation roundup wouldn't be complete without mention of Software Simulations' Pure-Stat Baseball. In typical sports simulation fashion, Pure-Stat Baseball lets you play against a friend or the computer. Two unnotched disks, one a game disk, the other containing data on all the teams from the 1985 National and American Leagues accompany the package. The documentation includes a 42-page instruction manual, along with a 26-page Manager's Guide Book.

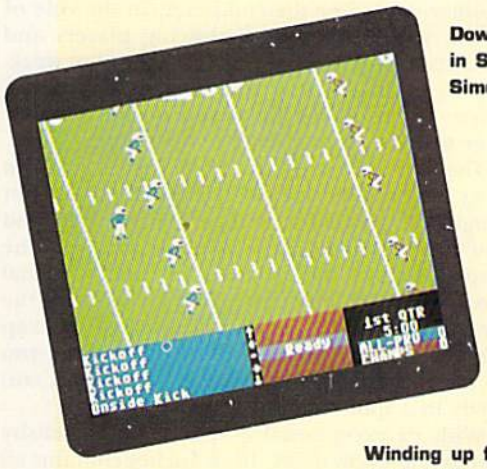
The play in Pure-Stat Baseball, as its name implies, is based on the statistical histories of the players. Your job is to draft and trade players astutely, then coach your assembled team to victory. Pure-Stat offers up to nine games per season, which translates into a lot of playing time.

To keep things interesting for long-term users, Software Simulations also sells accessory disks containing data on additional teams and stadiums. However, keeping things interesting for beginning players isn't a pressing need, because you're busy trying out stadiums, rotating pitchers and comparing the skills of batters and pitchers, fielders and base runners, plus making countless other decisions.

The graphics are good, the action is quick and the players' moves are convincingly realistic. A computer sports simulation couldn't be much better than Pure-Stat Baseball.

Street Sports Baseball

In Street Sports Baseball, you're not playing with professionals, but with a group of neighborhood kids on a lot full of rocks, trashcans and tree stumps. You don't have to read the manual to start playing this game, which is more of an arcade type than a sports simulation. You just assume the role of pitcher if your team is in the field, or you become the batter if your team



Down on the gridiron in Software Simulations' Football.

Winding up for a pitch with Championship Baseball.

Rarely is there a dull moment on the court with GBA Championship Basketball.

is up. You also play all the infield and outfield positions when the ball comes near.

The graphics are good, but Street Sports Baseball will probably bore adults. However, it's interesting and lively enough to keep kids, for whom it's designed, occupied for hours.

GBA Championship Basketball: Two-on-Two

With one of the longest titles in the software industry, GBA Championship Basketball: Two-on-Two (GBA for short) isn't your average computer basketball game. The sprites in this game actually do look like basketball players, proportionally correct as they run about the court. They also handle the ball realistically, whether dribbling, passing or shooting a jump shot.

Like most sports simulations, GBA has both practice and game modes. You can select one or two players, and every two-player game, whether you're playing against your best friend or the computer, gives each competitor a computer-controlled teammate. Any type of shot from any location on the court is tricky, especially if you're playing against the computer. You have to make synchronized joystick/fire-button moves to evade the player guarding you, while at the same time successfully getting off your shot.

Fortunately, you can return your opponent's favor by aggressively blocking his attempted shots. All in all, GBA Basketball is a fine sports simulation.

NBA

Unlike GBA Basketball, Avalon Hill's NBA isn't just a move-the-joystick-as-fast-as-you-can game. Rather, it transforms computer basketball into a slower-paced, thinking man's sport, which doesn't mean it's boring. You control the players' moves indirectly by using the joystick to choose various options from a list.

You select the visiting and home teams from 20 real NBA teams, then specify a computer or a one- or two-player game, the number of games to be played and any lineup changes you want to make. Playing NBA basketball isn't just a matter of controlling your players' moves; you get to implement both offensive and defensive strategy by selecting a point guard, then deciding how many passes, steals, outside shots, etc., you want your players to attempt. Considerable thought is required to decide who on your team is best fitted for each task, based on their statistical ratings. Needless to say, a good working►

knowledge of basketball and its related terminology is valuable when you play NBA.

Pure-Stat College Basketball

Software Simulations' Pure-Stat College Basketball is so similar to Avalon Hill's NBA that the only way I can tell them apart is to read the team rosters. Like NBA and Pure-Stat Baseball, it's a decision-by-decision game that lets you plan every move before executing it.

If you're a long-time college basketball fan, you'll like this game. If you're looking for fast-paced action, then you should seek out an alternative, such as GBA Championship Basketball: Two-on-Two.

Street Sports Basketball

A rather disadvantaged-looking youngster on the cover of Epyx's Street Sports Basketball sums up what this game is all about—low-budget, neighborhood competition. Forget about Larry Bird and Magic Johnson here; you'll find kids with names like Radar, Vic and Melissa.

As you'd expect with any C-64 Epyx game released in 1987, Street Sports Basketball features well-defined graphics. You control just one player on your team at a time, holding down the fire-button to make changes. You'll have to play the game a few times to get the hang of switching players quickly enough to maintain ball control.

Eventually, you'll also discover how easily your opponents can be knocked down and you can steal the ball. Of course, they'll be eager to get the ball back, so Street Sports Basketball evolves into a combination basketball game and small street riot—fun for kids of any age.

GFL Championship Football

Sometimes getting a new perspective on an old game offers some surprises. Such is the case with GFL Championship Football from Activision. As the program's packaging states, "No longer are you up in the stands watching the fleas on the left play the fleas on the right."

GFL Championship Football can be configured for play against another person or the computer. Using a joystick, you select one of the program's 27 teams, then control your chosen 11 by selecting offensive and defensive ball-moving options from a window.

While this program introduces worthy technological improvements and is an accurate representation of football play, I still don't feel comfortable with it. My uneasiness doesn't stem from the fact that the goal posts aren't clearly defined or the program is too slow. Rather, it's because ten years of video games has left me a traditionalist who prefers to sit up in the stands and control the football fleas.

4th & Inches

A late 1987 Accolade release, 4th & Inches is a football simulation that hit the market while I was in the midst of writing this article—which is a good thing, because it deserves mention.

You play this joystick-controlled game against another person or the computer. In the role of coach, you select your first-string players and their stats, ranging from "speed!" (fast but weak-kneed) to "big!" (slow and sure-footed). Once you're down on the field, you decide whether your team is playing defense or offense.

The atmosphere on the 4th & Inches gridiron is as action-intensive as real-life football. Get caught off guard for even a few seconds, and you'll get mauled or lose valuable yardage. The display follows the football, but unlike virtual scrolling, when long passes and kicks fly off the screen, the display is quickly updated to keep the ball in view. When the ball lands near you in the new display, you've got to respond correctly in a split second.

With its exceptional graphics, high-intensity action and excitement, 4th & Inches contains all the ingredients of a good football simulation.

Football

Football, from Software Simulations, is a one- or two-player game for those who like to go beyond the detached perspective of the coach and call every move the players make. Plenty of mediocre graphics depict the field, yardlines and players, and, whether you're playing offense or defense, you have to use your joystick between plays to select your next move from menus.

I uncovered an interesting aspect of Football by mistake. When, as a quarterback with possession of the ball, I ran back 20 yards to elude my pursuers, I found that I could run on into infinity, with most of the opposing team in pursuit. After I let them catch up, I discovered my team had lost only 11 yards!

The 73-page user's manual offers a thorough explanation of how to play Football, but the terminology in the manual and in the game itself requires that you know the names of the various maneuvers ahead of time.

All told, Football is a fairly exciting, good-quality football simulation and a lot of fun to play.

Superstar Ice Hockey

Because the opposing teams in ice hockey talk loudly while carrying big sticks, some of the bloodiest, most spectacular fights imaginable routinely occur at professional games. Such full-blown knock 'em, sock 'em rink riots don't occur in Mindscape's Superstar Ice Hockey, which offers all the other major elements of realistic hockey. Fine graphic detail and virtual scrolling help make the game a first-rate product.

Superstar Ice Hockey pits you against either the computer or a friend. Using your joystick for making selections, you go through a coaching menu, then a player-recruiting menu where you select two, four or six individuals for your team and adjust their offensive and defensive abilities. You also choose Practice or Game mode, the number of minutes per period and whether the computer or the player controls the coach, center and goalie for each team, plus many other options. There's enough action in player trades, training camp, east and west divisions and team

Table 1. Distributors and prices.

World Class Leader Board and **10th Frame**
Access Software, Inc.
2561 South 1560 West #A
Woods Cross, UT 84087
801-298-9077
$39.95 each

Championship Baseball, GBA Championship Basketball: Two-on-Two and **GFL Championship Football**
Activision
2350 Bayshore Pkwy.
Mountain View, CA 94043
415-960-0410
$29.95, $34.95 and $34.95, respectively

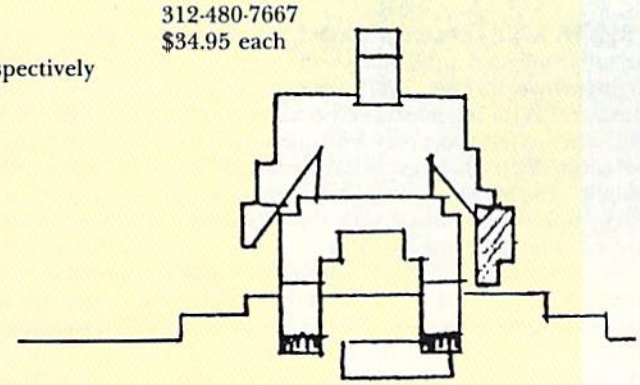
Pure-Stat Baseball, Pure-Stat College Basketball and **Football**
Software Simulations
959 Main St.
Stratford, CT 06497
203-377-4339
$39.95, $39.95 and $29.95, respectively

NBA
Avalon Hill Game Company
4517 Harford Rd.
Baltimore, MD 21214
301-254-9200
$39.95

Street Sports Baseball, Street Sports Basketball and **California Games**
Epyx, Inc.
600 Galveston Drive
PO Box 8020
Redwood City, CA 94063
415-366-0606
$39.95 each

4th & Inches
Accolade
20813 Stevens Creek Blvd.
Cupertino, CA 95014
408-446-5757
$29.95

Superstar Ice Hockey, Superstar Soccer and **Indoor Sports**
Mindscape
3444 Dundee Rd.
Northbrook, IL 60062
312-480-7667
$34.95 each



histories to keep even ice hockey purists content.

Playing this game provides both fun and satisfaction. How much fun and satisfaction? Well, just imagine skating up to your opponent, whacking him with your hockey stick and sending him spinning like a top. Now, if that isn't the essence of hockey, I don't know what is.

As in real-life hockey, of course, such mischief doesn't go unpunished. I usually get thrown in the penalty box for 30 seconds, while my opponent camps out in front of my computer-controlled goalie and rapid-fires shots until one goes in the net.

Enough said in praise of Superstar Ice Hockey; I think most would-be hockey champs now have a good idea of the excitement and challenge this game offers.

SUPERSTAR SOCCER

Just as I was putting the finishing touches on this article, Superstar Soccer arrived in the *RUN* editorial offices, and fortunately I was able to squeeze it in. Superstar Soccer treats you to detailed graphics that weren't available in C-64 programs until recently. The field of play appears on a virtual-scrolling screen similar to that of Superstar Ice Hockey. When you're at one end of the field and kick the ball hard enough to send it flying to the other end, the screen scrolls horizontally to keep the ball, but not necessarily the players, in view at all times.

Superstar Soccer operates in a real-time environment where you're on the front line battling against the opposing team. Your foe is either a friend or the computer. There's a lot more to this game than chasing and kicking a soccer ball. Along with playing, you also manage and coach the team, which means you recruit, train and trade players.

You begin your first game as the worst of 64 teams in the league, but with the aim of rising to be the reigning team in the division. Whether or not you make it, be sure to get a new joystick ►

or two before starting your climb. You're liable to go through at least one in the process.

General Sports Simulations

Okay, let's suppose you're looking for a good sports simulation, but you're not interested in traditional games like baseball, football and hockey. You may be intrigued by two unique and highly enjoyable disks released late in 1987: Mindscape's Indoor Sports and California Games, from Epyx.

Indoor Sports provides graphics for playing darts, bowling and ping-pong that are some of the best you'll find in any C-64 program. In California Games, you enjoy surfing, foot bag, half-pipe skateboarding, roller skating, BMX bicycling and frisbee throwing with detailed, realistic graphics that surpass even those in earlier Epyx programs, which were noted for their graphics accomplishments.

So, lace up your Nikes, grab your software and head for your C-64. There's a wide selection of exciting sports fun awaiting you, and the clock's about to start! R

Tim Walsh is RUN*'s technical editor when he's not reliving his youth with fantasies engendered by playing sports simulations.*

. . .On the High Seas. . .

By BOB GUERRA

CREATE A REALISTIC FLIGHT simulator, especially one that puts you in the cockpit of a high-performance jet, and you've got instant excitement. With a realistic naval simulation, on the other hand, you may end up with instant boredom. First, the view is hardly breathtaking, usually consisting of little more than a static horizon, possibly dotted with the silhouettes of distant islands or enemy ships.

Second, things move a lot slower through the water than in the sky. Consequently, most C-64 naval simulations let you accelerate the flow of time so that a month-long mission can be compressed into a few playing hours. Even speeded up, however, combat at sea is a deliberate and calculated process.

Software Subs

Submarine attacks, for instance, are usually launched by slowly and silently closing in on the enemy like a cat sneaking up on a mouse. An end-run attack is often the best approach, requiring extra time to slip around to the front of an enemy convoy, where you can sit submerged and undetected as your targets float to within torpedo range.

Despite the necessarily slow pace and limited graphic potential of realistic submarine simulations, they're becoming increasingly popular with C-64 users. One reason is that because it takes so much patience and preparation to mount a successful torpedo attack, when you do finally sink an enemy ship, you feel a greater sense of accomplishment than the flight simulator pilot who simply soars through the sky blasting everything in sight.

Another stimulus to submarine simulation popularity is that they offer a much wider variety of strategic options than typical aerial combat simulators. On a patrol mission, for instance, you can hunt down an enemy convoy at periscope-depth and immediately launch a torpedo attack, or you can wait until nightfall and try a daring surface attack.

Resource management is also extremely important over the course of a long mission, since you usually begin with only 24 torpedos and a limited amount of diesel fuel. Fuel can be conserved by using electric motors when possible, but a sub's batteries can't be used for long without recharging. Also, using electric power decreases your sub's top speed, so must be avoided when you're trying to outrun enemy destroyers.

Sub Battle Simulator

The newest software submarine to hit the water, Epyx's Sub Battle Simulator, is an ambitious effort that offers many control options. After deciding whether to take charge of a German U-boat or a U.S. Navy submarine and choosing the year of your command (1939–1945), you are assigned one of 60 missions. These range from simple patrols to rescue missions. Advanced players can even tackle a wartime command that allows you to play every mission in sequence throughout the course of the war.

Unfortunately, despite the variety of missions and play options, Sub Battle Simulator fails to generate much real excitement, chiefly because of the program's slow response to keyboard input. Having to wait two or three seconds to see if your keystroke will be read correctly may build tension, but not the kind that results in an exciting simulation.

Another problem is static, jumpy animation that makes you feel as if you're watching a slide show of a naval battle rather than participating

in one. For example, as you rotate your periscope, using either the joystick or keyboard controls, the view changes every few seconds, but there is little illusion of any horizontal panning of sea.

Up Periscope!

Of the three submarine simulations reviewed here, Up Periscope! offers the best blend of realism and playability. Instead of requiring you to access several different screens to check your maps, instruments, armaments and periscope view, Up Periscope! puts everything necessary to command your sub on one main screen. Without leaving this screen, you can check your fuel, battery and oxygen levels; look out across the ocean; check your sub's speed, depth and heading; study patrol maps; check your radar and sonar for enemy ships; or lock in your aim on an enemy ship by calling up your Torpedo Data Computer (TDC).

The secret of providing so much valuable information on one screen is a bridge view that shrinks to half its normal size on the left side of the screen, while maps, radar or the TDC are displayed on the right side. Other displays that are less frequently employed are loaded as separate screens.

Silent Service

Although all the same options and information found on Up Periscope!'s main screen are available to Silent Service players, the designers at MicroProse have used separate screens to display maps, instruments, reports and the periscope view. You select from the game's several screens by using a joystick-driven menu, cleverly disguised as a sub captain in a conning tower. Move the captain to the map table to examine your maps; move him to the periscope to access your periscope view; and so forth.

While both Up Periscope! and Silent Service let you simulate either short missions or long patrols, gamers who demand realism and histor- ►

ical accuracy from their naval simulations will want to set sail with Up Periscope!. If, on the other hand, the idea of staring at a single screen through most of a lengthy patrol makes you seasick, you'll welcome the graphic variety of Silent Service.

Surface Battles

Two other popular naval simulations, Destroyer and PHM Pegasus, also place you in command of your own vessel. This time, however, you're up on the surface and, at least in the case of Destroyer, it's your turn to hunt down the submarines.

Destroyer

One of the reasons Epyx's Sub Battle Simulator seems a disappointment is that their Destroyer is such a tremendous success. Destroyer puts you in the role of captain of a Fletcher-class destroyer based in the Pacific during World War II. You can play Destroyer at any one of three difficulty settings, and there are seven different types of missions to choose from: Subhunter, Screen, Scout, Bombardment, Convoy Escort, Rescue and Blockade Runner. Depending on the scenario and difficulty level you select, you may face enemy subs, warships, island gun emplacements, fighter planes, or some combination of all four. To combat each threat you must learn to use your four weapon systems.

Each weapon is fired from its own screen, and you can quickly move from one to another by entering the appropriate two-letter code. Destroyer also features separate screens for radar, sonar and navigation, as well as a bridge screen that serves as a link to all other systems. Each screen is rich in color and graphic detail, and animated sequences such as the attacks by enemy fighters are superb.

PHM Pegasus

For those of you who'd like to experience a naval simulation based on a modern patrol vessel, rather than one of WWII vintage, PHM Pegasus, by Electronic Arts, is worthy of consideration. Pegasus is a Patrol Hydrofoil Missilecraft (PHM), equipped with a 76mm cannon and two types of guided missiles, as well as electronic radar and tracking systems like those in today's high-tech jet fighters. In addition, some missions also require you to control two auxiliary helicopters that provide additional radar coverage.

Instead of the usual convoy escort missions through the German- or Japanese-patrolled waters of World War II, Pegasus gives you a choice of eight up-to-date missions. You may choose, for example, to escort a supply ship out of the Persian Gulf. To reach the ship, you have to sail through the Straits of Hormuz to Kuwait. Perhaps the most interesting thing about this scenario is that it was designed several months before the U.S. warships actually began escorting Kuwaiti tankers through the Gulf. In other contemporary missions, you intercept and sink terrorist patrol vessels in the Mediterranean or photograph cargo ships suspected of smuggling arms to a South American dictator.

Multiple-Ship Simulations

For some, the most exciting naval simulations are those that let you command, not just a single ship or submarine, but an entire task group or carrier force, consisting of several warships that

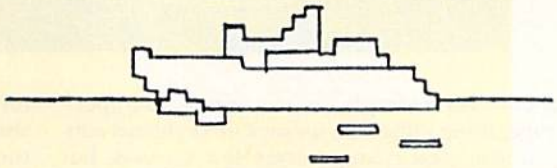
Table 1. Manufacturers and prices.

Up Periscope!
ActionSoft
122-4 S. Race St.
Urbana, IL 61801
$29.95

Bismarck: The North Sea Chase
Datasoft
19808 Nordhoff Place
Chatsworth, CA 91311
$29.95

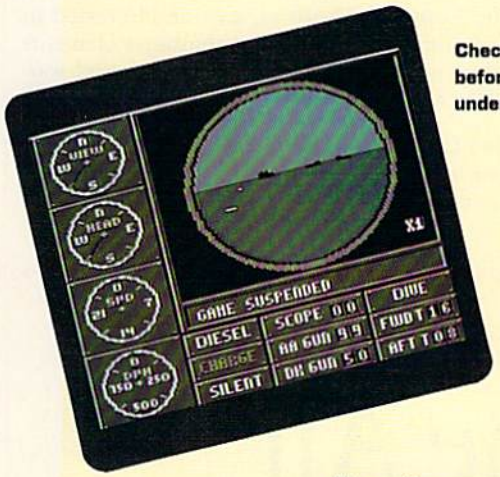
PHM Pegasus
Electronic Arts
1820 Gateway Drive
San Mateo, CA 94404
$29.95

Sub Battle Simulator and **Destroyer**
Epyx
600 Galveston Drive
PO Box 8020
Redwood City, CA 94063



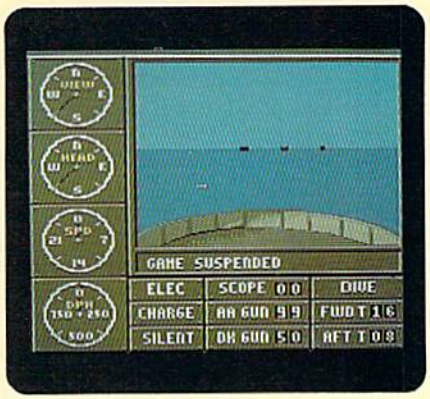
Silent Service
MicroProse
120 Lakefront Drive
Hunt Valley, MD 21030
$34.95

Warship and **Battlecruiser**
Strategic Simulations, Inc.
1046 N. Rengstorff Ave.
Mountain View, CA 94043
$59.95



Check your controls before you begin underwater warfare.

The action screen in Datasoft's Bismarck.



Know your vessel before you submerge in Sub Battle Simulator.

must be used together to achieve a specific objective.

Warship and Battlecruiser

One of the best games of this type is SSI's Warship, a game of tactical surface combat that lets you recreate historical naval battles between the U.S and Japanese navies during the Second World War. Warship features four pre-designed scenarios and 79 different classes of Dutch, U.S., British and Japanese ships, ranging from battleships to transports. You may even design your own ships and maps to create original scenarios.

A naval simulation with gameplay that's virtually identical to that of Warship is Battlecruiser, also by SSI. Like Warship, Battlecruiser lets you lead up to 20 ships into battle on the open seas. This time, however, the setting is the Atlantic and the game's eight historical scenarios are divided evenly between the First and Second World Wars.

It isn't the graphics that makes these games so realistic (both use plain white ship icons against a featureless black ocean); it's the fine attention to historical detail and accuracy. For example, each of the ships is rated individually for maximum speed, armor thickness, radar and number and types of guns. Even though SSI has given both Warship and Battlecruiser "advanced" ratings, players having little experience with map-based naval simulations should be able to do well after reading through the manuals once or twice and (more importantly) watching a demo game.

Bismarck

Just when I thought my roundup of naval simulations was complete, Datasoft released Bismarck: The North Sea Chase. Bismarck is an interesting combination of battleship simulation and wargame that puts you in charge of either the British Royal Navy or the famous German battleship. As commander of the British forces, your job is to hunt down and sink the Bismarck before it can reach the southern edge of the map; and for the German commander, the objective is to sink at least one British battleship, aircraft carrier or convoy.

Whenever British and German forces clash on the battle map, you're given an opportunity to take control of any ships that are directly involved in the engagement. The action screen you ►

use during battle lets you fire the ship's main guns or torpedos, close in on the enemy ship, pull away, or maintain the current distance. During some battles, you can even launch carrier-based torpedo plane raids against the Bismarck.

Although Bismarck is an enjoyable game, veteran war-gamers will find that it offers too little strategic challenge. Fans of games like Up Periscope! and Destroyer will probably be disappointed with Bismarck's lack of realism and tactical options. However, anyone interested in a beginner's level game that combines elements of both action simulations and map-based wargaming should give Bismarck a try. R

Bob Guerra, an editor for the cardiac unit of Massachusetts General Hospital, has written many software reviews for RUN *magazine.*

. . . In the Air

By LOU WALLACE

THE FLIGHT SIMULATOR was one of the most popular of the early computer games. It first appeared for the Apple computer in the form of SubLogic's Flight Simulator I program, which, by current standards, was extremely slow and had crude graphics. Yet in its time, it was quite an achievement and was the precursor of several generations of entertainment and educational software, including Flight Simulator II for the C-64, also from SubLogic.

Since the release of FS2 for the C-64, there's been a steady output of flight simulators of various craft for both peace-time and combat situations. And the last quarter of 1987 has seen the release of several new and innovative C-64 programs.

PROJECT: STEALTH FIGHTER

One of the best of these releases is Project: Stealth Fighter from MicroProse. This game simulates the F19 Stealth fighter plane the military reportedly has been developing. (The name Stealth comes from the phrase "stealth technology," which refers to various techniques designed to make the craft undetectable by enemy radar and defense systems.) Project: Stealth Fighter comes with over 100 pages of documentation, maps and keyboard overlays that, combined with some sophisticated graphics programming, offer one of the most realistic combat simulations yet released to the C-64 gaming community.

The Stealth Fighter is controlled via a combination of keyboard and joystick controls. Part of the screen display contains your view from the cockpit. Overlying the viewing area is the Head-Up Display, which gives you critical information necessary for flying the aircraft, such as pitch, heading, roll, airspeed and altitude. It may also contain a weapon gunsight that indicates an enemy's position. The lower half of the screen shows the cockpit control panel containing indicator lights, gauges and system displays.

Before going into combat, where the enemy will make every effort to cut your flight short, you can practice flying and attacking. Then you can attack geographical areas in North Africa, Central Europe—even Lybia and the Persian Gulf. The high-resolution graphics screen is updated quite quickly.

Stealth Fighter is meant to be a serious simulation of the stealth fighter and its missions. While it can be fast-paced and arcade-like in play, it is not a simple shoot-'em-up.

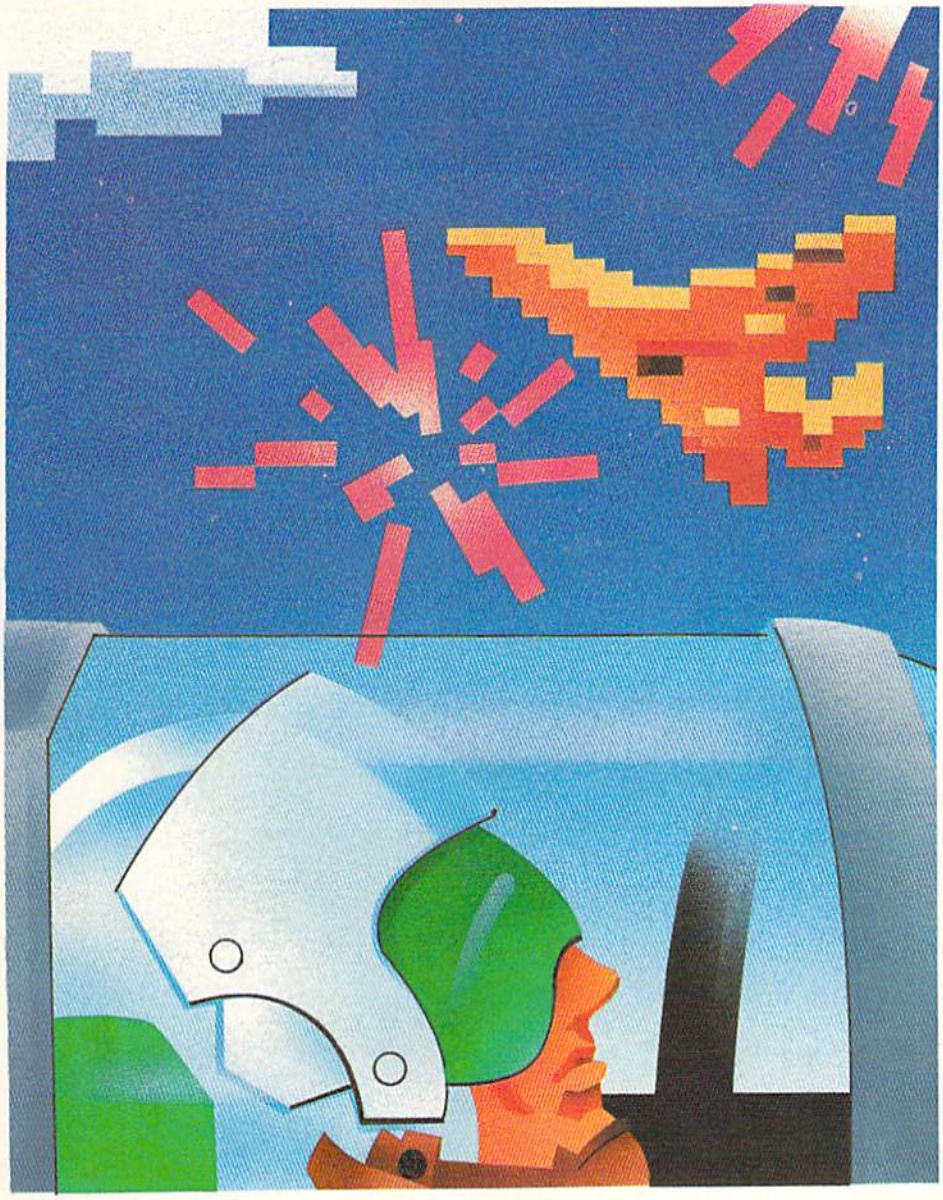
ECHELON

Heading into space brings us to another new entry in flight simulation. This is Echelon, from Access Software. In this space-flight simulation, which is more arcade-like than Stealth Fighter, you're the pilot of a C-104 spacecraft based at a space station in near-Earth orbit. Your mission is to defend Earth from space pirates, explore new regions of space and try to find the space pirates' stronghold.

The cockpit display combines a control panel and a viewscreen showing a three-dimensional grid that represents the planet's terrain and surface structures such as buildings. You control the craft's banking and rolling motions with the joystick and press the fire-button to increase or decrease your speed.

The use of weapons (missiles, photon cannon and high-density anti-proton projectiles) in Echelon brings us to an innovative feature that distinguishes the program from other arcade games—the LipStik. The LipStik is a headset with a voice-activated switch in the microphone, and while it's not a true voice-recognition system, you do use your voice to activate the C-104's weapons. Just say "Fire!" (or any other word) to launch a missile or fire the cannon. While the LipStik is being sold separately, a special version of it is included in the Echelon package.

I really like Echelon. The graphics are well done, but then so are all the others in this new generation of flight simulations. The combat is



fast and fun, and the Exploration mode has much in common with an adventure game.

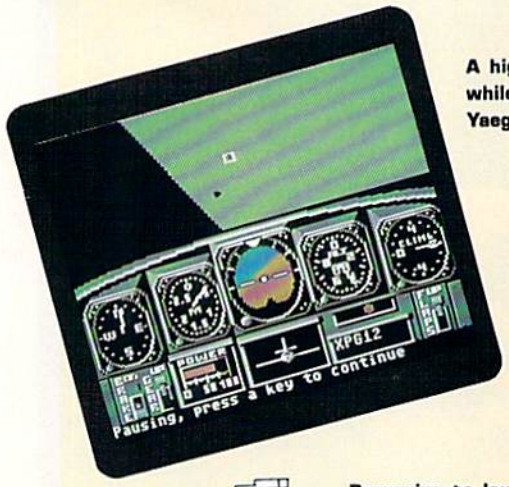
THUNDERCHOPPER

Back on earth again, we switch from spaceship to helicopter combat in ActionSoft's Thunderchopper. This game uses graphics techniques licensed from SubLogic, which is known for its fast, three-dimensional graphics. This simulation puts you inside the Hughes 530 MG Defender helicopter and offers a variety of scenarios, including combat, rescue, escort and simple flying excursions.

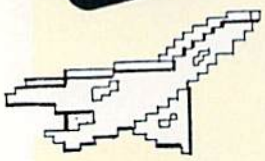
Depending on the mode of play selected, you'll be given a set of orders on targets or goals. You might guard a convoy from enemy gun installations. This requires you to seek out and find the source of the incoming shells and take out the enemy before they get you or the convoy. In Combat mode you'll be ordered to destroy a set of targets, such as bridges or buildings; at other times, you'll get orders to destroy moving objects such as trucks, tanks or aircraft.

Depending on the target, you must find it, choose the appropriate weapon system and destroy it. All the time you must keep an eye on the available fuel and the number of rounds left for each weapon. If you've wasted all your rockets or missiles destroying trucks, you won't be able to destroy a bridge with your machine guns, and you won't accomplish your mission.

It's inevitable that Thunderchopper will be compared with Gunship, from MicroProse. Both are helicopter-combat simulations that use 3-D graphics displays. But there is a distinct difference. Gunship, like Project: Stealth Fighter, has simulations that are much more complex and detailed. To play them effectively requires a good deal of reading, thought and practice. Thunderchopper, while also striving to be a realistic simulation, has more of an arcade quality. It doesn't require nearly as much study to play, and its manual is smaller and easier to follow. So the ►



A high-speed roll while chasing Chuck Yaeger.



Preparing to launch the Stealth Fighter.

Table 1. Manufacturers and prices.

Echelon
Access Software, Inc.
2561 South 1560 West
Woods Cross, UT 84087
$44.95

Project: Stealth Fighter
MicroProse
120 Lakefront Drive
Hunt Valley, MD 21030
$39.95

Thunderchopper
ActionSoft
201 West Springfield Ave.
Suite 711
Champaign, IL 61820
$29.95

Chuck Yeager's Advanced Flight Trainer
Electronic Arts
1820 Gateway Drive
San Mateo, CA 94404
$34.95

two games are aimed at different audiences. Personally, what I liked most about Thunderchopper was the arcade aspect.

Chuck Yeager's Advanced Flight Trainer

From Electronic Arts comes Chuck Yeager's Advanced Flight Trainer. This is a non-combat flight simulator that gives you a feel for what it is like to fly very fast experimental aircraft.

The Advanced Flight Trainer has the fastest screen update of the four flight simulators I looked at. Like the others, you have a screen display that has a control panel, complete with gauges, dials and gadgets as well as a full-color view screen that gives you a pilot's-eye view of the 3-D terrain. And the terrain is more detailed than the other packages, making this program more interesting for simple sightseeing flights.

There are three levels of operation. The first teaches basic flight skills, like take-offs and landings; the second instructs you in advanced maneuvers; and the third is stunt flying, including playing follow-the-leader with Chuck Yeager, who may well leave you in his flight vapor!

You have a number of craft to choose from, from ancient models like the Sopwith Camel (with no beagle to help you) and the P-51 Mustang, to modern craft like the SR-71 Blackbird and the F18. Once you reach a certain level of expertise, you can try your hand at flying one of three experimental planes. However, you never know what will happen with those untested craft!

For me, this was the most fun of all the programs. I quickly tire of war games, and real-world simulations take too much thinking. With Chuck Yeager's Advanced Flight Trainer, I got to do just what I wanted, which is fly, and fly fast! ■

Lou Wallace, RUN*'s technical manager, particularly enjoys action games. He is by far the most adept of the staff at Stealth Fighter.*

Take Stock Of Investment Software

As the recent collapse of the stock market attests, investing is a risky business.

It was a crash heard round the world. On October 19, 1987, the stock market plummeted, and investors have been nervous ever since. Curiously, however, on the Tuesday after Black Monday, brokers' offices were flooded with customers who wanted to open new accounts, not close old ones.

Wall Street is a jungle where bulls and bears are always on the prowl, and, as Black Monday and the day after illustrated, no one can predict which way the market will go. For every observer who says it will skyrocket, there's another who says it will plummet. However, they all agree on one thing: Anyone who plays this market needs plenty of help; these days, a computer isn't a luxury for investors—it's a necessity.

To this end, there are now a number of investment programs available for the C-64 and C-128. Like stocks themselves, some are winners, some are losers, and some are blue chips worthy of the software ►

By PETER KING

PHOTOGRAPHS COURTESY OF BETTMAN ARCHIVES

Fortune 500. In this article, I'll survey four of these programs and also make brief mention of a few others, all of which can help you keep those bulls and bears under control.

Types of Investment Software

There are three distinct groups of investment software, with different tasks and different purposes. Financial analysis software screens companies' records for certain fundamental conditions that would make their stock a viable investment. Portfolio management software records the transactions in an investor's portfolio and then prints them out in various formats. Technical analysis software displays stock data in charts and graphs that a knowledgeable person can use to spot trends and predict if the stock will go higher or lower.

Any investment software package should adequately fulfill its main purpose and also be easy to use, even for those not versed in economics or business. In addition, the documentation should be well written and understandable, the program should have a certain elegance and sophistication, and, most important, its results should be accurate.

So, let's take a look at some of the most popular investment software available today for the C-64 and C-128. Refer to Table 1 for distributor information and prices.

Personal Portfolio Manager

A portfolio management program is a database for recording and reporting your investment transactions, not, as some suppose, an analytical tool for predicting which stock to buy or a device for charting stock movements. As a database, it should keep good, clear records, so you'll know at any time how much you're making (or losing). Come income tax time, the program should be able to print out a record of the year's gains and losses. Personal Portfolio Manager by Abacus does all this and more—and does it well.

There are two versions of PPM—one for the C-64 and one for the C-128. The latter supports both 40 and 80 columns.

The program is straightforward, so even as a beginner, you should be able to electronically record your portfolio in just a few hours. One word of warning, though: Don't forget to use the Exit program when you're done, or you'll lose all the data from that session.

PPM keeps good, professional records of investments. It separates the open stocks (those you currently hold) from the closed (those that you've sold), and it keeps complete year-to-date records that make a breeze out of completing the dreaded Schedule D of form 1040.

In addition, PPM can automatically dial the Dow Jones and Warner quote services to update your portfolio—even when you're not home! Or you can enter the quote information yourself, using the daily newspaper as your source.

The master disk comes with five report programs that should cover virtually all your needs. If not, you can customize the programs to print out reports any way you wish.

I used PPM with two printers, a Star NX-10 and a PowerType daisy wheel. The reports generated were clean, precise and professional.

I've seen programs like PPM for the IBM PC at a cost of $400–$500. Abacus's Personal Portfolio Manager does what its cousins do at a fraction of the cost. This program would make an excellent addition to any investor's software library.

Technical Analysis System

Believe it or not, there's an investment technique that's touted as able to pick a winning stock without any data on the financial state of the company. Called technical analysis, it involves charting and graphing a stock, using data such as high, low and closing prices, volume and moving averages. From these graphs, a technician can discern certain trends that indicate whether the stock will move higher, lower or even sideways.

Proponents of technical analysis say it's similar to a doctor reading a hospital chart and predicting whether the patient will get healthier or sicker. Its detractors say it's more like reading an astrology chart—and about as scientific. One thing is certain: The Technical Analysis System by Abacus is every bit as good as similar programs offered for the IBM PC—at one-tenth the cost.

Abacus makes both C-64 and C-128 versions of TAS, and I reviewed the latter. An 80-column program, TAS 128 takes full advantage of the hires capabilities of the 8563 chip. The charts are displayed in various formats, and the printouts are professional. ►

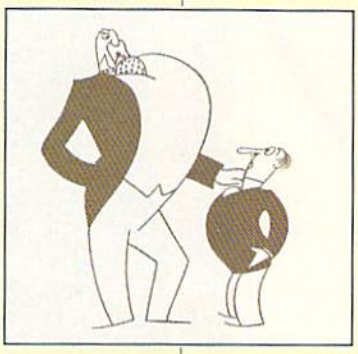
Online Help for Investors

By JOHN PREMACK

VESTOR, AN ON-LINE SERVICE from Investment Technologies, provides you with market research data and analyses formerly available only to professional money managers. Requiring no special software, it features more than 20 evaluative programs and an almost equal number of user help files and utilities, along with a comprehensive user's guide.

All you need to get online with Vestor is a 300- or 1200-baud modem and communications software. Vestor's VAX 11/785 computers, located in New Jersey, can be accessed directly or via Telenet. Several information services, including The Source, GEnie and Quotron, also offer gateways to Vestor.

The service is remarkably easy to use. Two-letter codes take you directly to a series of programs that screen, analyze, chart and rank the potential of investment opportunities in any of four areas: stocks, options, futures and market averages. A database of historical information on over 6000 issues from the New York Stock Exchange, American Stock Exchange and Over the Counter markets forms the foundation of the programs and is instantly available to support your research.



The standard report prepared by Vestor's Evaluate program provides daily technical analyses of price trend lines, performance predictions, Alpha (relative to market) and Beta (volatility) ratings and reward-to-risk ratios. Vestor also generates an Investment Strategy Rating for each stock, combining technical and fundamental predictions and evaluations.

Boon to Investors

Savvy investors will quickly learn how to set their own performance, yield and marketability parameters and conduct a search of every stock on the system. Option traders can follow issues with a pair of standard chart reports, one of which uses current prices while the market is open. The bar chart generated by Vestor's OpPlot program is calculated by applying 14 proprietary formulas to determine what a particular option's price "ought" to be.

If terms like price trend lines, moving averages and graded buy/sell signals are enough to send you to the bank to buy savings bonds, Vestor's newest program, TellMe, will help. It reduces the technical charts and jargon to unadorned English and presents an easy-to-read, computer-based technical opinion of a stock's rating and potential.

Two other Vestor programs will also appeal to the less sophisticated investor. Select provides a list of five stocks that have a favorable reward-to-risk ratio. Updated weekly, it also supplies a commentary on the fundamentals of each company. Model offers a portfolio of ten Vestor-selected issues as a guide for possible long positions in the stock market. Of course, despite having outperformed the Dow Jones Index for over 20 years, Vestor offers no assurances of future performance.

MyRecord, one of Vestor's utility programs, duplicates the record-keeping function of many personal financial programs by maintaining a list of your transactions and preparing reports on your holdings or realized profits and losses. This program happens to be one of the few inadequate features of Vestor, primarily because of its inability to evaluate current holdings.

In contrast, another Vestor utility, called MyList, is most useful. It lets you automate much of your time on the system by storing lists of stocks that can all be run through an analysis program at once.

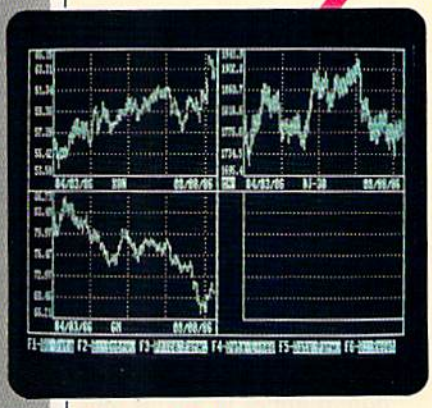
At a Modest Cost

The price for this powerful information service is surprisingly low. The initial subscription fee of $49.95 includes the excellent 200-page user's guide and 30 days of unlimited access. After the first month, individual reports are billed at $1–$3 per issue. Investment Technologies offers a bounty of one month's free service if you provide referrals who sign up as permanent subscribers.

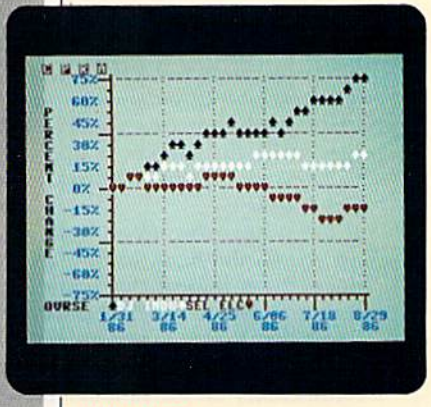
Telenet charges 20 cents per minute. If you access Vestor through an online service such as The Source, you'll avoid the initial fee, but charges for each stock analyzed or screened are double those paid by a Vestor subscriber.

With its large database, relatively modest fee schedule and no monthly minimums, Vestor is an attractive alternative for the occasional investor, as well as the discount brokerage customer. For further information, contact Investment Technologies, Inc., 519 Thornhall St., Edison, NJ 08837. R

ILLUSTRATIONS COURTESY OF GRANGER COLLECTION



Abacus' Technical Analysis System will chart your stocks' movement over time.



Aspen Glen Software's Mutual Fund Prospector can graph your various funds' changes.

Main menu screen from Pyxis Software's Investment Simulation program. ►

Playing the Investment Game

By WALT LATOCHA

WOULD YOU LIKE TO BE A MILLIONAIRE? If so, you can realize your dreams—in a way—with just your C-64 and the investment simulation game of your choice.

The New York Stock Exchange, for instance, is the setting for Insight's The Financial Time Machine, which first appeared in 1985. In this game, designed for up to four players, you choose any five-year period between 1930 and 1984 and a starting "stake" of $25,000, $50,000 or $100,000. Then you buy and sell 27 common stocks, options, gold, Treasury bills and shares of a real estate index in an attempt to increase your holdings. The program provides updates on the status of your portfolio, your net worth, your cash flow, the current values of available investments, news events that may affect prices and the prime rate. It also lets you buy on margin and issue stop-loss limit orders.

Blue Chip Software distributes three investment simulations that were first released about 1983: a stock market game called Millionaire, a real estate game called Baron and a commodities game called Tycoon. All three have the same basic structure, are played by only one person and have a goal of amassing a net worth of $1 million or more. The programs calculate taxes, commissions and interest on loans and margin purchases, and they let you save your current net worth from one game to the next.

The Blue Chip games come with detailed instruction booklets that are far clearer than The Financial Time Machine's brief pamphlet. However, they suffer from long disk-access times at the start of a new game—more than 15 minutes for Millionaire, more than six minutes for Baron and more than 11 minutes for Tycoon—and they're incompatible with the Epyx Fast Load cartridge. Fortunately, reloading saved games takes less than three minutes.

1ST QUARTER 1945 PRIME 2.75%
HOLDINGS Tim PAGE 1
S LOTS VALUE CP MARGIN LIMIT
GM 2 20200 101 0
USS 1 12700 127 0
SMC 1 13400 134 0
COH $53717 METH $100017 T- 0
Invalid Command Word

With the Financial Time Machine, you can play the market in 1945.

Decisions, Decisions

In Millionaire, you must increase your initial $10,000 a hundredfold within 78 rounds of market activity. Aiding your decisions on whether to buy or sell 15 stocks and their options are brief news updates, corporate histories and charts that track the performance of individual stocks, industry groups and the market as a whole.

Baron is played on a "turf" encompassing the real estate markets of six states. You have 60 turns, spanning five years, in which to parlay $35,000 into seven figures. Play options include buying and selling residential buildings, business facilities and land, plus options on these properties, and you can place your excess cash in interest-producing second mortgages. Baron's trading aids include property descriptions, bulletins announcing major events and statistics and graphs showing fluctuations in market sectors.

The third Blue Chip simulation, Tycoon, provides 52 weeks in which to build your initial stake of $10,000 up to a million by trading in 15 commodities, including soybeans, Swiss Francs, pork bellies and the Standard & Poor's Index. Like Millionaire and Baron, Tycoon alerts you to news events and provides market descriptions. However, it adds a fictitious trader, named, appropriately enough, Cheat, whose net worth of $250,000 an unscrupulous gamer can assume for an undeserved head start toward his or her first million.

Some Commodore gamers may consider The Financial Time Machine and the Blue Chip programs dull, because of their minimal sound effects, rather static graphics and lengthy playing times. However, if you enjoy thinking, they'll probably be among your favorites. Tycoon is especially challenging in letting you make money even when the market value of your portfolio declines.

Do Games Help in Real Life?

Can these games help the experienced investor in real-life markets? Probably not. For one thing, they simulate only speculation, not long-term investment. Also, some of their assumptions are invalid for actual trading. For example, both Baron and The Financial Time Machine include long- and short-term capital gains, a distinction that recent tax legislation has largely erased.

All four of these games do match reality in one important respect: Like authentic markets, they're difficult to master. If they help you appreciate how much effort is needed to succeed in the real financial world, you'll have learned a valuable lesson.

The Financial Time Machine is available for $34.95 from Insight, a subdivision of Lehner Communications, Inc., 2708 Arlington Ave., Highland Park, IL 60035, 312-432-4606. Millionaire, Baron and Tycoon are distributed by Blue Chip Software, Inc., 345 Fourth St., San Francisco, CA 94107, 415-546-1866, and cost $29.95 each. ®

Like Personal Portfolio Manager, its sister program, TAS can call up Dow Jones and Warner to get quotes. Since these services maintain a day-by-day listing of price quotes for at least a year, they provide substantial histories to type into TAS.

Be forewarned that, while TAS is easy to learn, technical analysis is not. The program's documentation gives good background information, but, if you're unfamiliar with technical analysis, you'll need to seek out a textbook on the subject in the library. Otherwise, the charts may look like meaningless jumbles of lines.

The power of this program is enormous, and, once you know something about technical analysis, it won't be long before you're writing macros to take advantage of its vast capabilities. Abacus's Technical Analysis System is a winner.

Mutual Fund Prospector

Many small investors have come to the painful realization that picking the right stock isn't easy. Too often, while the market resembles a herd of stampeding bulls, your portfolio lies there like a dead fish.

The answer for many has been investing in mutual funds, in which you buy a share of a fund that's managed by professionals. Over the past few years, most mutual funds have proven to be excellent investments.

Okay, so you no longer have to worry about which stock to buy, but which mutual fund should you choose? *The Wall Street Journal* lists scores of them, each with a number of subdivisions, so picking a good mutual fund may look as hard as picking a good stock.

That's where Mutual Fund Prospector, which tracks families of mutual funds, can help. You input the closing prices for each fund once a week; then the program determines which has performed best over a given period of time. In addition, the Moving Average program calculates an entire fund's performance, giving you an overall look at the quality of its management.

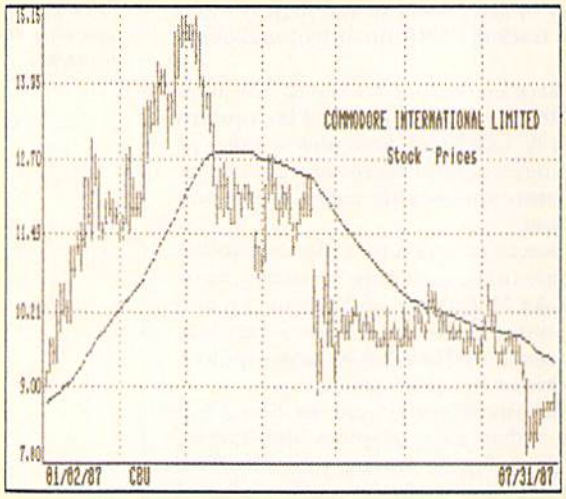
MFP's instruction manual is well written, and the program itself is straightforward. You can chart as many as five funds at once and print out several lists, with the funds ranked in order of performance. One weakness, unfortunately, is that the printout of the graphs is less than professional-looking.

You must input a history of each fund's closing prices to build up a database for analyzing trends, but once this research is complete, doing the weekly updates is easy. All in all, Mutual Fund Prospector is a fine program that should help you choose the right mutual fund.

Aspen Glen Software has introduced two new programs that complement Mutual Fund Prospector. The Moving Average Explorer helps investors discover the most advantageous number of weeks to use for the moving average calculations of the funds they're following.

The second program, File Manager, allows you to add additional data to existing Prospector files, and it also provides a spreadsheet-like printout.

Commodore: Sailin' On



C-64 AND C-128 USERS ARE KEENLY AWARE of the rollercoaster fortunes of Commodore International. Over the past four years, the company's stock has been as high as 60 and as low as 5.

On July 21, 1987, the stock hit a calendar-year low of 8. Which way was it headed from there? I used the Abacus Technical Analysis System to find out.

The vertical lines on the chart show the daily price range of Commodore stock (CBU is the ticker symbol) for the first seven months of 1987. Notice the line through the stock prices. It's called the 60-day moving average. The fact that Commodore was trading considerably beneath its moving average was one indication to technical analysts that its stock would move higher, despite the recent downturn.

And did it? Well, 60 days later, on September 21, Commodore stock was selling for 9¾, a gain of 22 percent! R

Investment Simulation Program

Well, now that you've made a killing in the market, what next? Build a multimillion-dollar apartment complex or put up a 100-story skyscraper? If you're in that league, then the Investment Simulation Program from Pyxis is for you. This package is used to analyze long-term investments and predict if and when a major project (usually involving real estate) will become profitable.

There are separate programs on the disk for the C-64 and the C-128, with the 128 version supporting both 40 and 80 columns. In order for you to get a proper hard copy, your printer must be capable of compressed mode (about 136 characters per line).

ISP is flexible, and the professional printouts offer an accurate appraisal of a project's potential—assuming you know enough about business investing to feed in accurate data. And there's the rub. This program is for knowledgeable users only. The documentation, written in technical jargon, assumes a familiarity with the basics of

Table 1. Distributors and prices.

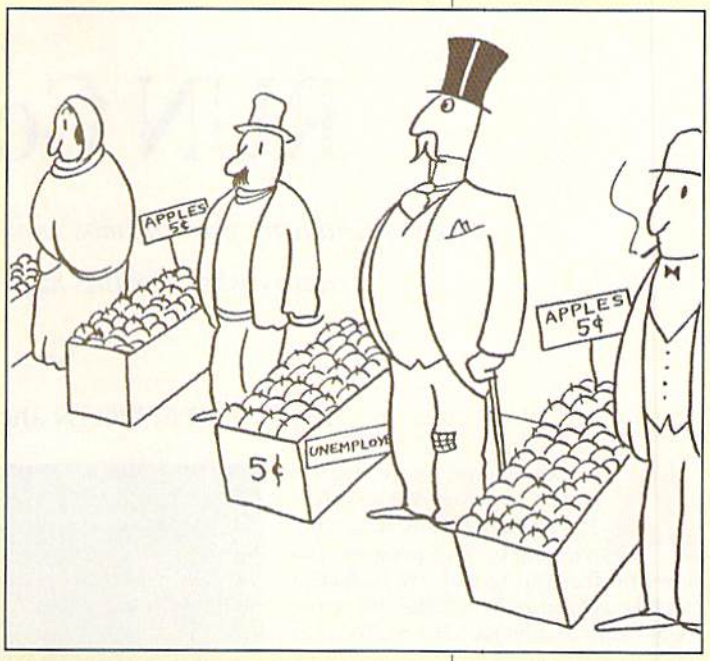
Personal Portfolio Manager
Technical Analysis System
Abacus Software
5370 52nd St. SE • Grand Rapids, MI 49508
616-698-0330
C-64 and C-128; $39.95 and $59.95, respectively, for each program

Mutual Fund Prospector
Moving Average Explorer
File Manager
Aspen Glen Software
2350 Sixth Ave., #6H • San Diego, CA 92101
619-235-8734; C-64; $49.95, $39.95 and $29.95, respectively

Investment Simulation Program
Pyxis Software
PO Box 18016 • Colorado Springs, CO 80935
303-596-6465
C-64 and C-128 on one disk; $36 (plus 10% for handling)

Strategist
Strategy Software
909 Carol Lane • Fairbanks, AK 99712
907-457-2294
C-128; $29.95

Microsoft Multiplan
Originally distributed by Epyx, Inc., but now available only through mail order or in computer stores.
C-64 and C-128; $59.95 each



investment and finance. However, if you have a lot of money to invest and business experience to back it up, ISP will serve you well.

FOOTNOTES

Strategist, from Strategy Software, arrived too late for me to review, but it's worth mentioning. Designed for the C-128, this program starts with a large historical quote file and a trading strategy you specify. Then it simulates realistic trades to see how well or poorly the strategy would have paid off. The package includes the main program; two supporting programs that create historical files and track week-to-week price activity; several utility programs; and several years of quotes for a fictional insurance company.

In addition to dedicated software, spreadsheet programs can also be used as portfolio managers. Microsoft Multiplan, a C-64 and C-128 program (originally from Epyx, but now available through mail order or computer stores), even has a template called Stock Portfolio right on the disk.

Spreadsheets are more flexible than dedicated stock programs, so you can set them up in any format you wish. They're also faster than the typical portfolio manager, because all your data is in one file, and usually on one screen.

However, you lose some of the excellent features of a good portfolio manager. For example, the ability to print out reports is curtailed, and you can't tie into quote services. Also, you need to come up with formulas to enter on your own, and spreadsheets take more work to update.

So, there's a look at some of the investment software that's available for you and your Commodore. Now, off you go to stalk those bulls and bears. Good luck and happy hunting! ■

Peter King is a freelance editor and writer for several financial and investment newsletters.

RUN Copy 64

Tired of twiddling your thumbs while backing up those important data disks? Try this high-speed disk copier.

By DAVID MARTIN and PETER PATEL

As many Commodore owners know, copying disks with a 1541 disk drive and its accompanying backup program is a slow and frustrating process. In fact, it can take as long as 20 minutes. We wrote RUN Copy to alleviate this problem. It lets you make a disk copy in three minutes or less—a more than 500 percent increase in speed!

Normal 1541 copying is slow because only one bit of data at a time is sent over the serial data line. RUN Copy achieves its speed by placing a special program in the drive's RAM and special input/output routines in the computer's RAM. These enable the drive to send or receive two bits of data at a time, one over the serial data line and one over the serial clock line.

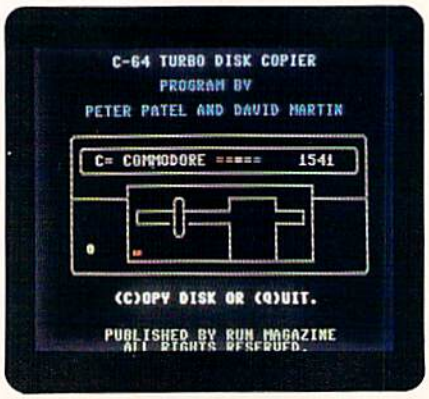
Type in RUN Copy, using *RUN*'s Checksum program, and then save it to disk. Before running it, shut off the computer, remove all cartridges and make sure every peripheral on the serial bus except the one 1541 is disconnected or turned off. Any extra peripherals could interfere with the program.

RUN Copy duplicates all the sectors on the source disk, regardless of their allocation status. Therefore, if you plan on backing up a disk that contains only a couple of short files, you'd save time by using a file copier instead.

Making Copies

When you run the program, the title screen asks if you want to copy or quit. Assuming you want to copy, enter C; then, at the next prompt, place a write-protected source disk in the drive and press return to start the copying process. As the data moves, keep an eye on the 1541 picture on the screen; its drive light operates in sync with the real drive's light.

Soon the bell rings, and a prompt to insert a copy disk appears. Be sure your copy disk doesn't contain any programs or other files you need, because the data from the source disk will obliterate them.



Use RUN Copy to copy all your noncopy-protected disks.

Insert the copy disk and press return. After a short wait, a prompt to switch back to the source disk appears. It takes three of these source-disk-copy-disk sequences to complete the copy. When it's done, press return to go to the main prompt, then C to make another copy or Q to quit.

Error Handling

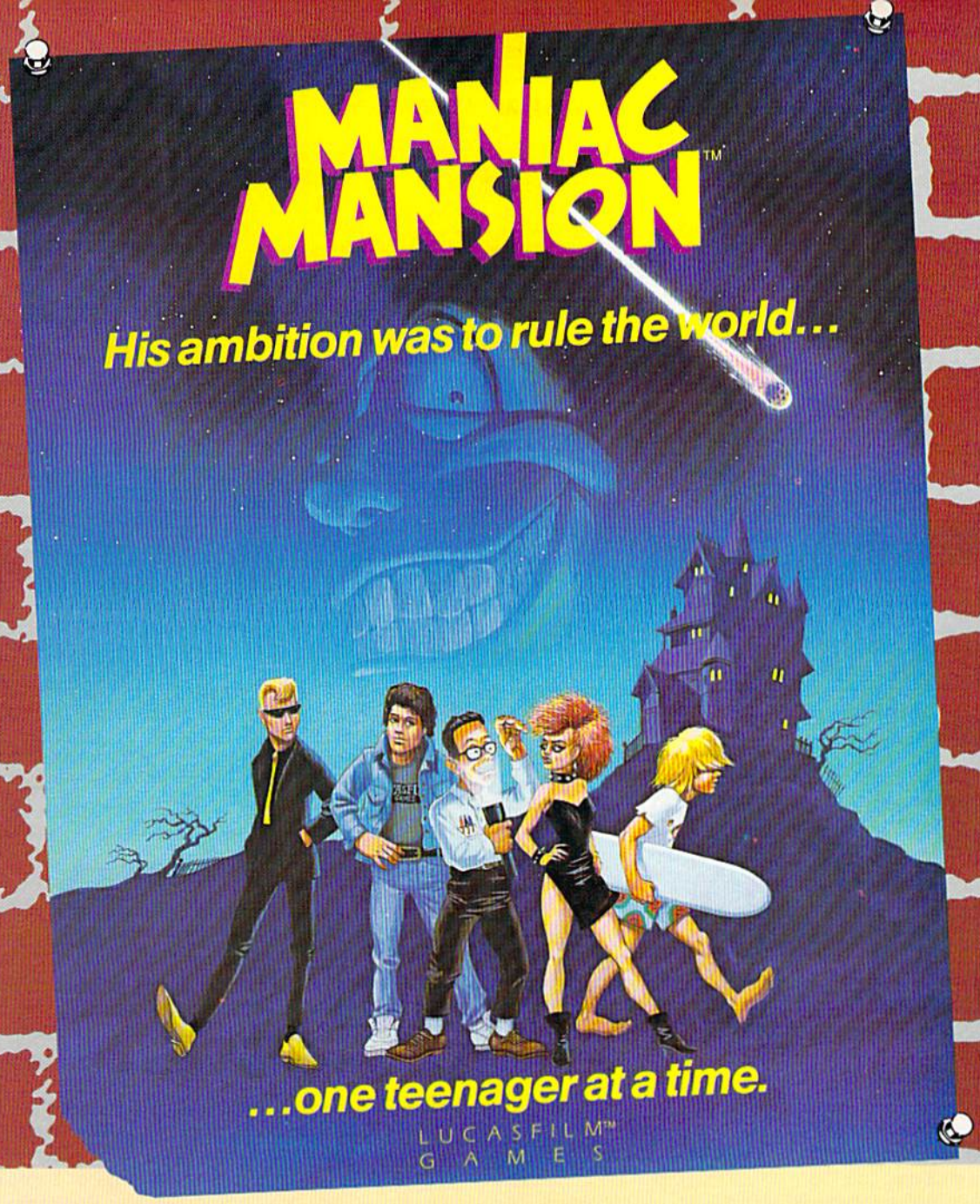
If an error is encountered during copying, RUN Copy tells you at the end of the current pass on which disk the error occurred. The duplication process isn't aborted, because RUN Copy is able to remove disk errors. It will repair data, however, only in sectors containing a #22 or #23 error. Other errors are removed so the program can proceed, but the restored data from these bad sectors will be of unpredictable content. R

David Martin is a frequently published programmer and writer. Peter Patel, also a programmer, is president of Patech Software.

Listing 1. RUN Copy program.

```
10 REM RUN COPY C64/1541 - MART
   IN/PATEL              :REM*236
15 OPEN 8,8,8,"RUNCOPY,P,W"
                         :REM*182
20 READ A$:IF A$="-1" THEN CLOS
   E8:END                :REM*176
25 IF LEN(A$)<62 THEN 65
                         :REM*227
30 B$=MID$(A$,1,20)+MID$(A$,22,
   20)+MID$(A$,43,20)    :REM*252
35 FOR I=1 TO 30         :REM*207
40 C$=MID$(B$,(I*2)-1,2):H$=LEF
   T$(C$,1):L$=RIGHT$(C$,1)
                         :REM*171
45 H=VAL(H$):IF H$>"9" THEN H=A
   SC(H$)-55             :REM*91
50 L=VAL(L$):IF L$>"9" THEN L=A
   SC(L$)-55             :REM*113
55 BY=H*16+L:PRINT#8,CHR$(BY);
                         :REM*185
60 NEXT:GOTO 20          :REM*129
65 IF LEN(A$)<21 THEN B$=A$:GOT
   O 80                  :REM*164
70 IF LEN(A$)<42 THEN B$=LEFT$(
   A$,20)+RIGHT$(A$,(LEN(A$)-21
   )):GOTO 80            :REM*239
75 B$=LEFT$(A$,20)+MID$(A$,22,2
   0)+RIGHT$(A$,LEN(A$)-42)
                         :REM*182
80 FOR I=1 TO LEN(B$)/2:REM*203
85 C$=MID$(B$,(I*2)-1,2):H$=LEF
   T$(C$,1):L$=RIGHT$(C$,1)
                         :REM*134
90 H=VAL(H$):IF H$>"9" THEN H=A
   SC(H$)-55             :REM*46
95 L=VAL(L$):IF L$>"9" THEN L=A
   SC(L$)-55             :REM*78 ►
```

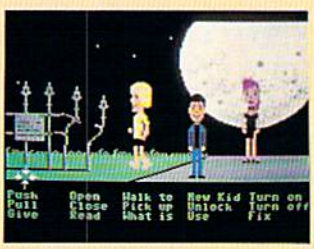
RUN it right: **C-64; 1541 disk drive**



These guys got problems! *Jeff just wants to party. Bernard's flashlight batteries are going dead. Syd and Razor are just trying to start a band. Then on top of it all, Dave's girlfriend Sandy gets kidnapped, and she's being held captive by strange Dr. Fred!*

But wait! There's more! *Dave needs your help to rescue her. You pick two of Dave's friends to help him. Then you direct all three characters around the mansion, and gather the objects they'll need to save poor Sandy—not to mention themselves.*

And that's not all! *How it all ends up depends on who you choose to help Dave and how you get them through the story. In* Maniac Mansion, *you get all this, plus super graphics, great animation, and more fun than you can shake a joystick at!*



The fate of the world rests upon these shoulders.

Botany 101 never prepared you for *this!*

Meet interesting people...and run from them.

Could this be a clue? You decide.

Circle 18 on Reader Service card.

If you can't find Maniac Mansion at your local retailer, call 1-800-227-6900 to order by mail.

TM & © 1987 Lucasfilm Ltd. All Rights Reserved.

```
100 BY=H*16+L:PRINT#8,CHR$(BY);
                        :REM*138
105 NEXT:GOTO 20        :REM*182
110 DATA 0108A088A009E3230036 3
    1000000A9008D9102A9 8E20D2F
    FA9808D9102A9       :REM*108
111 DATA 068D20D0A9008D21D04C E
    809A9268D01D4A9F98D 06D4A90
    F8D18D4A9118D       :REM*43
112 DATA 04D4A9108D04D4A90085 C
    6A2FFA0088D0FD86A8 209FFF2
    0E4FFC900DF01F      :REM*122
113 DATA A6A8CAD0EAA2A0A0FF88 D
    0FD86A8209FFF20E4FF C900DF00
    7A6A8CAD0EAF0       :REM*226
114 DATA B1A2008E18D486C660EA E
    AEAEAEAEAEAEAEAEAEA EAEAEAE
    AEAEAEAEAEAEA       :REM*201
115 DATA EAEAEAEAEAEAEAEAEAEA E
    AEAEAEAEAEAEAEA2077 0D93131
    1E9209A432D36       :REM*69
116 DATA 3420545552424F204449 5
    34B20434F5049455211 0DEE201
    F50524F475241       :REM*249
117 DATA 4D2042591100DE6201F50 4
    554455220504154454C 20414E4
    4204441564944       :REM*116
118 DATA 204D415254494E1100D97 E
    420D5EFC3EFC3C3C900D E420C2D
    5EFC3EEC3C9C2       :REM*11
119 DATA 0DE42C2C2209843 3D20 4
    34F4D4D4F444F52452 0 1C3D813
    D9E3D1E3D1F3D       :REM*239
120 DATA E4209831353431972020 C
    2C20DE420C2CAEFC3EE C3CBC20
    DE420C2E520B0       :REM*56
121 DATA F3C3AEE52C20DE420AB E
    5C3B3E420D5C9E420B0 E4C3AEE
    320ABE5C3B30D       :REM*243
122 DATA E420C2E52C2B0E3C3B3 A
    BE4C3BDE420ADC3C3AE C2E52C
    20DE420C2E520       :REM*95
123 DATA C2ADE3C3C2C2E4C3AEE4 2
    0B0C3C3BDC2E520C20D E420C2E
    520C2E420CACB       :REM*164
124 DATA E420C2E420C2E320C2E5 2
    0C20DE420C2201ED197 E320C21
    CB997E920C2E4       :REM*120
125 DATA 20C2E320C2E520C20DE4 2
    0C2E520ADEAC3B1E4C3 B1E3C3B
    DE520C20DE420       :REM*254
126 DATA CAEFC3F0C3CB0D0060A9 F
    4A0A58D3108C30032 0 A708A00
    8A217182 0F0FF      :REM*140
127 DATA 2077 0D1E505424C4953 4
    8454420425920525 54E 204D414
    7415A494E4500       :REM*53
128 DATA A00AA218182 0F0FF2077 0
    D1E414C4C2052494748 5453205
    2455345525645       :REM*108
129 DATA 442E00A000A214182 0F0 F
    F2077 0D052020202020 2020202
    02843294F5059       :REM*199
130 DATA 204449534B204F522028 5
    1295549542E2020202020 2020202
    02000582 0E4FF      :REM*232
131 DATA C943F007C951F0064C72 0
    A4C860A6CFCFF207B0C A90885B
    A2 0B1FFA96F85       :REM*107
132 DATA B9203FFA94920A8FFA9 3
    020A8FF20AEFFA97685 BBA90C8
    5BCA90585B7A9       :REM*201
133 DATA 0885BAA96F85B920D5F3 A
    5BA20B4FFA5B9206FF A900859
    020A5FF482042       :REM*96
134 DATA F668291 0D0034CE30AA9 0
    58D20D020BA0D20B90C A9588D6
    70CA9038D680C       :REM*220
135 DATA A0CB84FBA900F85FCA908 8
    5BA20B1FFA96F85B920 93FFA00
    0B1FB8D6A0CB9       :REM*34
136 DATA 64 0C20A8FFC8C007D0F5 2
    0AEFFA5FB38E901B002 C6FC85F
    BCE67 0C1 0CDA9     :REM*172
137 DATA 0885BA20B1FFA96F85B9 2
    093FFA000B96B0C20A8 FFC8C00
    5D0F520AEFF78       :REM*51►
```


* QUALITY SOFTWARE $1 TO $3 *

* CATALOG ON DISK * FREE SOFTWARE * NEWSLETTER*

REMSOFT is an organization specializing in the distribution of high-quality, low-priced software for the Commodore 64, 64c and 128 computers. **REMSOFT is not a public domain software company and our software is not available elsewhere.**

WHAT DOES REMSOFT OFFER?

Members of **REMSOFT** may purchase programs from our software cataiog priced from only $1 to $3 per program on disk. Members will also receive **REMDISK**, a quarterly disk which includes our computerized software catalog, our computerized newsletter and **FREE** ready-to-run feature software!

HOW MANY PROGRAMS ARE AVAILABLE?

REMSOFT has more than **2000** programs in its Commodore software library, of which over **1200** are listed in the current **REMDISK** software catalog. All the programs in our software catalog are completely revised versions, and are not protected. Categories include: GAMES, EDUCATIONAL, CHILDREN'S SECTION, BUSINESS, PERSONAL & TECHNICAL.

SAMPLE TITLES

Motocross, Meteor, Space Patrol, Exterminator, Shuttle Rescue, Eliza, French Tennis, Alien Ambush, Rear Assault, Vicious Circle, Freeway Fox, Shark Hunt, Moon Base, Power Lord, Dungeon Adventure, Trench, Mystery, Candyland, Boa Alley, Trapshoot, Las Vegas Games, Metrics, Math Tutor, Chemistry, Physics, Spanish, German, Planet Facts, Fireball, Preschool Learning Aids, World Geography, Trivia Quiz, Credit Card, Calorie Calculator, Recipe File, Auto Expense, Weather Forecaster, Conversions, Garden Help, Football Rating, Home Inventory, Investment Aids, Stock Trends, Bonds, Handicapper, Letter Writer, Budget Management, Bowling Records, Flow Chart, Statistical Analysis and much, much more!

WHAT ELSE DOES MEMBERSHIP PROVIDE?

Membership to **REMSOFT** entitles you to the quarterly newsletter **REMARKS** on disk. Each **REMARKS** newsletter offers you articles of interest, programming information, **TWO FREE FEATURE PROGRAMS** and many smaller sample programs!! Other features include **Super Saver Packages** and optional printed copy of our **REMSOFT** Sofware Catalog.

REMSOFT MEMBERSHIP ONLY A LOW $15 FEE

YES, I Want to get the most of my Commodore with the help of REMSOFT! Rush me the current **REMDISK** which includes the following: a software catalog containing over **1200** programs priced from $1 to $3 each, the newsletter **REMARKS** and **FREE** feature programs. My check or money-order for $15 (U.S.) is enclosed.

Check one ☐ Commodore 64 or 64C ☐ Commodore 128

Name (please print)

Address

City State Zip

*** REMSOFT * P.O. BOX 2249 * CAMARILLO, CA 93011**

Circle 37 on Reader Service card.

Feel like a Fat Cat online with GEnie.™

"GEnie changed my mind about what an online service can do for me! I always knew that GEnie offered enough Special Interest Groups to last me through all nine lives, with thousands of software files, dynamic bulletin boards, lively discussions and "tips" from the experts. But now I'm lapping up valuable information with services like Comp-u-store OnLine® shopping service, USA Today Decisionlines, American Express® ADVANCE and access to Dow Jones News/Retrieval.® And with GEnie's LiveWire™ CB Simulator and GE Mail,™ I stay in touch with others who share my interests. I'm a regular guy who feels like a fat cat—making new friends and more informed decisions with GEnie.

You don't need to be on the fence about which service to choose, because only GEnie offers you so much online, for less."

J. P. Critter

Services Available	Compare & Save	Pricing			
		Registration Fee	Monthly Minimum	Non-prime Time Rates	
				300 baud	1200 baud
Electronic Mail • CB • SIGs/User Groups • Travel • Shopping • Finance • Reference Professional • Leisure • Games • News	**GEnie†**	**$29.95**	**None**	**$5.00**	**$5.00**
	CompuServe	$39.95	None	$6.00	$12.50
	Other	$49.95	$10.00	$8.40	$10.80

***Get 2 Free Hours with Sign-Up.*

Just $5 per hour. Get online today!

1. Have your major credit card or checking account number ready.
2. Set your modem for local echo (half duplex)—300 or 1200 baud.
3. Dial 1-800-638-8369. When connected, enter HHH
4. At the U#= prompt enter **XJM11816,GEnie** then RETURN.

Need help or more information? No modem yet? We can help. In U.S. or Canada call **1-800-638-9636** or write GEnie, 401 N. Washington St., Rockville, MD 20850.

We bring good things to life.

*Basic rates and services in effect 9/87 apply in U.S. only. †Non-prime time rates apply Mon.-Fri. 6 PM-8 AM local time and all day Sat., Sun., and nat'l. holidays. Subject to service availability. Some services offered on GEnie may include additional charges. **$10 credit applies.

© 1987 General Electric Company, U.S.A.

```
138 DATA AØ238CØØDDC8DØFDAØCB A
    2ØF2Ø87ØEAØCBA21Ø2Ø 87ØEAØC
    BA2112Ø87ØEAØ          :REM*2
139 DATA CBA2122Ø87ØEA92Ø8D89 Ø
    7A9Ø185Ø378A91785FC A9ØBAØ1
    52Ø4BØE2ØC9ØD          :REM*1Ø
14Ø DATA 2ØEDØCA9Ø185Ø3A91785 F
    CA9ØBAØ152Ø69ØE2ØFD ØDA9ØC8
    5Ø3782ØC5ØE2Ø          :REM*1Ø4
141 DATA 7BØC2ØCEØEA91785FCA9 Ø
    6AØ152Ø4BØEA9Ø5AØ13 2Ø4BØE2
    ØC9ØD2ØC5ØE2Ø          :REM*43
142 DATA EDØCA9ØC85Ø3A91785FC A
    9Ø6AØ152Ø69ØEA9Ø5AØ 132Ø69Ø
    E2ØFDØDA91785          :REM*229
143 DATA Ø3782ØC5ØE2Ø7BØC2ØCE Ø
    EA91785FCA9Ø2AØ132Ø 4BØEA9Ø
    6AØ122Ø4BØEA9          :REM*241
144 DATA Ø5AØ112Ø4BØE2ØC9ØD2Ø C
    5ØE2ØEDØCA91785Ø3A9 1785FCA
    9Ø2AØ132Ø69ØE          :REM*112
145 DATA A9Ø6AØ122Ø69ØEA9Ø5AØ 1
    12Ø69ØE2ØFDØD58AØØØ A214182
    ØFØFF2Ø77ØD1C          :REM*118
146 DATA 2Ø2Ø2Ø2Ø2Ø2Ø434F5Ø59 2
    Ø434F4D5Ø4C45544544 2Ø5Ø524
    5535320524554          :REM*76
147 DATA 55524E2E2Ø2Ø2Ø2ØØØ2Ø 2
    9Ø84C1CØ84D2D57ØØØ4 Ø1Ø04D2
    D45ØØØ34D2D52          :REM*72
148 DATA 16ØØØ24D2D52ØØ1CAØØ2 A
    214182ØFØFFA9Ø58D2Ø DØ2Ø77Ø
    D1F494E534552          :REM*51
149 DATA 542Ø534F555243452Ø44 4
    9534B2Ø414E442Ø5Ø52 4553532
    Ø52455455524E          :REM*176
15Ø DATA 2ØØØ582ØE4FFC9ØDDØF9 A
    ØØ2A214182ØFØFF2Ø77 ØD9C2Ø2
    Ø2Ø2Ø52454144          :REM*2Ø4
151 DATA 494E472Ø46524F4D2Ø44 4
    9534B2Ø5Ø4C45415345 2Ø57414
    9542Ø2Ø2Ø2ØØØ          :REM*165
152 DATA 786ØAØØ2A214182ØFØFF A
    9Ø88D2ØDØ2Ø77ØD1F2Ø 494E534
    552542Ø434F5Ø          :REM*192
153 DATA 592Ø4449534B2Ø414E44 2
    Ø5Ø5245535320524554 55524E2
    Ø2ØØØ582ØE4FF          :REM*243
154 DATA C9ØDDØF9AØØ2A214182Ø F
    ØFF2Ø77ØD9C2Ø2Ø2Ø2Ø 2Ø57524
    954494E472Ø54          :REM*2
155 DATA 4F2Ø4449534B2Ø5Ø4C45 4
    153452Ø57414954Ø2Ø 2Ø2Ø2ØØ
    Ø786Ø586Ø484A          :REM*8Ø
156 DATA 4A4A4A2Ø6CØD6829ØFØ9 3
    ØC93A9ØØ269Ø64CD2FF 488A489
    848AØØØBAFEØ4          :REM*245
157 DATA Ø1DØØ3FEØ5Ø1BDØ4Ø185 3
    BBDØ5Ø1853CB13B3ØØD FØØ52ØD
    2FF9ØE268A868          :REM*236
158 DATA AA686ØC9EØ9ØF138E9EØ 8
    53AC8C63AB13B2ØD2FF C63ADØF
    788FØC4AØØ2A2          :REM*17
159 DATA 15182ØFØFF2Ø77ØDFF2Ø Ø
    Ø6Ø2Ø35Ø F2ØBAØDADØØ 16FØ28A
    ØØ2A215182ØFØ          :REM*35
16Ø DATA FF2Ø77ØD1C2Ø2Ø2Ø2Ø2Ø 2
    Ø2Ø2Ø5245414420455 2 524F525
    32Ø4F4E2Ø4449          :REM*215
161 DATA 534BØØ6Ø2Ø35ØF2ØBAØD A
    DØØ16FØ28AØØ2A21518 2ØFØFF2
    Ø77ØD1C2Ø2Ø2Ø          :REM*22Ø
162 DATA 2Ø2Ø2Ø2Ø575249544520 4
    552524F5253204F4E2Ø 4449534
    BØØ6Ø84848484          :REM*99
163 DATA 84848485858585858586 8
    6868686868687878787 878785F
    E84FDA91F2ØD2          :REM*72
164 DATA FFA5FD85FF78E6Ø32Ø98 Ø
    EE6FCC6FFDØF7C6FEDØ EC6Ø85F
    E84FDA91F2ØD2          :REM*157
165 DATA FFA5FD85FF78E6Ø32ØBØ Ø
    EE6FCC6FFDØF7C6FEDØ EC6Ø84F
    B86FCAØØØB1FB          :REM*15
166 DATA 99ØØ16C8DØF84CCEØE2Ø 3
    5ØFAØØ84FB84Ø1B9ØØ 1691FBC
    8DØF8A93785Ø1          :REM*2Ø ►
```


Introducing...

Super Graphix Gold

Suggested Retail $119.95

With specs that out-perform the *Super Graphix Printer Interface*—the industry standard, the ***Super Graphix Gold*** Printer Interface combines improved speed, features, and memory to satisfy the most demanding user.

* 32K Buffer—built-in
* 32 printer choices
* Supports standard serial from the C-64
* Supports fast serial from the 128
* 8 switch-selectable operating modes
* 16 active DIP switches for unequaled flexibility
* RESET and CLEAR buttons
* LED indicates activity and errors
* 2 built-in screen dumps: 16 sizes, 4 shades, inverse, single and double pass
* 4 fonts built-in and 4 downloadable to RAM
* Utility disk with more than 40 fonts
* Direct-from-disk downloads and dumps
* 21 secondary addresses
* 12 printing channels
* Command channel with more than 35 commands
* Banner channel (uses all fonts)
* 4 new channels for downloading and printing
* All fonts support *underlining, italicizing, bold-facing, super/subscripting* and *9 pitches*
* FCC Certified
* Lifetime warranty

Xetec

Xetec, Inc. 2804 Arnold Rd. Salina, KS 67401 (913) 827-0685

Circle 96 on Reader Service card.

From Origin comes the long-awaited sequel to the award-winning Ultima™ III

Ultima IV

Quest of the Avatar

Available on C-64/128

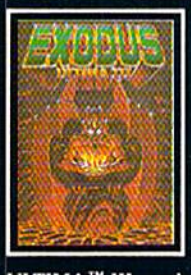
A state-of-the-art fantasy role-playing game of unprecedented magnitude by Lord British™.

Prepare yourself for a grand adventure: Ultima™ IV, sixteen times larger than Ultima III, is a milestone in computer gaming—one that challenges your physical and mental skills while testing the true fabric of your character.

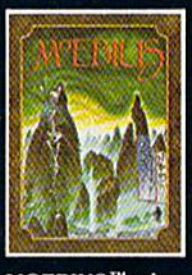
Enter Britannia, kingdom of Lord British. Journey through terrain of infinite proportions, conversing with characters on hundreds of topics. Unravel the mysteries of a superior magic system. At each turn beware of daemons, dragons and long-dead wizards haunting the most tranquil of places. Encounters with parties of mixed enemy types test your strategic abilities. Shrewd use of terrain can lead to victory against seemingly impossible odds.

Survive this multi-quest fantasy, then begin the final conflict, your quest of the Avatar. The ultimate challenge—the self—awaits....

ORIGIN SYSTEMS INC. 136 HARVEY ROAD, LONDONDERRY, NH 03053 (603) 644-3360



ULTIMA™ III sends you on an incredible fantasy role-playing journey through monster-plagued Sosaria in search of the elusive Exodus.



MOEBIUS™ takes you through the elemental planes of a colorful Oriental world of fantasy and adventure in search of the Orb of Celestial Harmony.

AUTODUEL™ is a futuristic, fast-paced strategy role-playing game where the right of way goes to the biggest guns.

OGRE™ is a strategy game fought on the nuclear battlefield of tomorrow as an inhuman juggernaut Cybertank battles conventional forces.

Ultima and Lord British are trademarks of Richard Garriott/Moebius is a trademark of Greg Malone/AutoDuel and Ogre are trademarks of Steve Jackson/Apple is a trademark of Apple Computer Inc/Previous Ultimas are not needed to enjoy Ultima IV **Authors wanted. Call us today.**

Circle 58 on Reader Service card.

JASON—RANHEIM

PRODUCTS OF QUALITY FOR YOUR COMMODORE COMPUTER

promenade™C1 The Eprom programmer respected around the world for value. Programs all popular types.
With disk software 99.50

CAPTURE II
The best utility cartridge of its kind is now even better. Make backup disks or auto-start cartridges of your memory resident software.
Still only 39.95

CAPTURE UPGRADE KIT
Upgrade your capture to Capture II capability with new easily installed rom.
Includes file combiner 12.95

CPR-3 CARTRIDGE KIT
For use with Capture II. 72 K Eprom cartridge with case. (Requires promenade for programming Eproms.).....29.95

STARTER SET
Includes Promenade C1, Capture II and CPR-3 kit.....149.95

DELUXE SET
As above with datarase Eprom eraser and 2 CPR-3 kits 199.95

CCSZ CLOCK/CALENDAR
Cartridge provides time and date plus 8K of battery backed ram. Independent of power failures or resets.
Many useful features 49.95

CARTRIDGE BOARDS AND CASES
PCC-2 .....4.95
Basic 64 mode cartridge board
PSC-2 .....5.95
As above, socketted.
PCC-4 .....17.95
4 socket, bank switched
PRB-4 .....24.95
Ram/Eprom, battery back-up.
CPR-B 12.95
Same as in CPR-3 kit. Board only.
PCCH-2 .....2.25
Plastic case for above.

EPROM ERASERS
Datarase 34.95
2 at a time, hobbyist type
PE-140 .....89.00
7-9 Industrial quality

SHIPPING AND HANDLING
USA: UPS Surface 3.00
UPS 2nd day air 5.00
Mexico, Canada air mail 7.00
Other foreign air mail 13.00
To order toll free: 800-421-7731
From California: 800-421-7748
Technical support: 916-823-3284
From outside USA: 916-873-3285
MC, VISA, AMEX Welcome

JASON-RANHEIM COMPANY
1805 Industrial Dr.
Auburn, California 95603

Circle 202 on Reader Service card.

RUN COPY

```
167 DATA 4CC5ØEAØØØ84FB84Ø1B1 F
    B99ØØ16C8DØF8A93785 Ø12ØCEØ
    EAD8BDA49Ø28D       :REM*1Ø7
168 DATA 8BDA6ØAØØØ2CØØDD5ØFB B
    9ØØ16AA29ØF8DØ3ØF8A 4A4A4A4
    AAA38AD12DØE9       :REM*161
169 DATA 329ØØ429Ø7FØF5A9Ø78D Ø
    ØDDBD25ØF8DØØDD4A4A 29F38DØ
    ØDDA2ØØBD25ØF       :REM*1Ø7
17Ø DATA 8DØØDD4A4A29F38DØØDD A
    923EAC88DØØDDDØBB6Ø AD12DØC
    9ØABØF94CD5ØE       :REM*77
171 DATA Ø78727A747C767E71797 3
    7B757D777F7AØØØ2CØØ DD5ØFB3
    8AD12DØE9329Ø       :REM*188
172 DATA Ø429Ø7FØF5A9Ø38DØØDD Ø
    AØAØAØAØAØA4DØØDD4A 4AEA4DØ
    ØDD4A4AEA4DØØ       :REM*145
173 DATA DD4A4AA2234DØØDD8EØØ D
    D99ØØ16C8DØCA6Ø78AØ Ø88CØØ1
    8C8DØFD2Ø21Ø3       :REM*64
174 DATA EE4BØ32Ø21Ø3EE4BØ32Ø 2
    1Ø3EE4BØ32Ø21Ø34CØØ Ø4A97A8
    DØ218AØØØA9Ø1       :REM*168
175 DATA 8DØØ182CØØ18DØFB248Ø A
    DØØ18ØAEAEA4DØØ18ØA ØAØA4DØ
    Ø18ØAEAEA4DØØ       :REM*25Ø
176 DATA 1899ØØØ4C8DØD9A9Ø88D Ø
    Ø186Ø4C4BEB78ADØF18 29DF8DØ
    F18ADØØ1CØ9Ø8       :REM*254
177 DATA 8DØØ1C2Ø82F9A9EE8DØC 1
    CA9Ø385BFA9Ø1852185 BEA9238
    5BAA9ØB85BD85       :REM*111
178 DATA BCA9Ø385314C83Ø5A97A 8
    DØ218AØØØA9Ø18DØØ18 2CØØ18D
    ØFB248ØADØØ18       :REM*2Ø5
179 DATA ØAEAEA4DØØ18ØAØAØA4D Ø
    Ø18ØAEAEA4DØØ189ØØØ Ø3C8DØD
    9A9Ø88DØØ184D       :REM*232
18Ø DATA ØØ1C8DØØ1C6ØAØØØA2ØØ B
    9ØØØ34A4A4A4A8D94Ø4 B9ØØØ32
    9ØF8EØØ18AABD       :REM*174
181 DATA B6Ø4AEØØ18DØFB8DØØ18 Ø
    A29ØFA2ØØ8DØØ18BDB6 Ø4A2ØØ8
    DØØ18ØA29ØFC8       :REM*152
182 DATA 8DØØ18DØC9EAA9Ø88DØØ 1
    84DØØ1C8DØØ1C6ØØFØ7 ØDØ5ØBØ
    3Ø9Ø1ØE6ØCØ4         :REM*78
183 DATA ØAØ2Ø8ØØA9FFA622E421 F
    Ø3ØBØØ2A9Ø185C91865 228522A
    2Ø218ADØØ1C65       :REM*5Ø
184 DATA C929Ø385C8ADØØ1C29FC Ø
    5C88DØØ1CA9BØ8DØ518 2CØ5183
    ØFBCADØDFFØC8       :REM*122
185 DATA A5222Ø4BF2852Ø85B98A Ø
    AØAØAØAØA85C9ADØØ1C 299FØ5C
    98DØØ1C6ØADØC       :REM*49
186 DATA 1C291FØ9CØ8DØC1CA9FF 8
    DØ31C8DØ11C6ØA9DØ8D Ø5182CØ
    5181Ø1A2CØØ1C       :REM*138
187 DATA 3ØF6A9DØ8DØ5182CØ518 1
    ØØB2CØØ1C1ØF6ADØ11C B8186Ø3
    86ØA93Ø85C9A5       :REM*197
188 DATA 16451745184519851A2Ø 3
    4F92Ø2DØ5BØ14AØØØ5Ø FEB8B92
    4ØØCDØ11CDØØ7       :REM*12
189 DATA C8CØØ8DØFØ186ØC6C9DØ E
    3386ØA5BFA2ØBC9Ø1DØ Ø2A2ØD8
    6BD86BCE8A9ØØ       :REM*25Ø
19Ø DATA 9DØØØ2CA1ØFA85BB2ØC6 Ø
    4A6BBA9ØØ9DØØØ285B8 A522851
    8A9ØØ8519A9Ø2       :REM*196
191 DATA 85C42Ø53Ø5BØ312Ø2DØ5 B
    Ø2CAØØØ5ØFEB8ADØ11C 99ØØØ3C
    8DØF4AØBA5ØFE       :REM*1Ø8
192 DATA B8ADØ11C99ØØØ1C8DØF4 2
    ØEØF8A538C9Ø7DØØ72Ø E9F5C53
    AFØØBC6C4DØC6       :REM*192
193 DATA A6BBA5229DØØØ22Ø6EØ4 C
    6B9FØ46A6B8A522C919 BØ12BD1
    CØ6C52Ø9ØØ4E6       :REM*22Ø
194 DATA B8DØED8519E6B84CBØØ5 B
    D3ØØ64CØ7Ø6Ø7ØE0Ø1Ø8 ØFØ2Ø91
    ØØ3ØA11Ø4ØB12       :REM*156
195 DATA Ø5ØC13Ø6ØD14Ø6ØC12Ø1 Ø
    7ØDØ2Ø8ØEØ3Ø9ØFØ4ØA 1ØØ5ØB1
    1A6BBBDØØ2FØ        :REM*18Ø
196 DATA Ø2E6BBE621C6BDFØØ34C 9
    CØ5A52138E5BC8521AØ ØØB9ØØØ
    299ØØØ3C8DØF7       :REM*225
197 DATA 2Ø6EØ4A6BCE8A9ØØ85BB 9
    DØØØ2CA1ØFAADØØ1C29 F78DØØ1
    C2ØC6Ø4A52285       :REM*29
198 DATA 18A9ØØ851985B82Ø34Ø4 A
    DØØ1CØ9Ø88DØØ1C2ØE9 F5853AA
    9Ø385312Ø8FF7       :REM*233
199 DATA 2Ø1AØ5AØØ3A9558DØ11C 5
    ØFEB8E8DØFA88DØF2A5 B985C8A
    5164517451845       :REM*1Ø3
2ØØ DATA 19851A2Ø34F9A2Ø5A9FF 8
    DØ11C5ØFEB8CADØF7AØ ØØB924Ø
    Ø8DØ11C5ØFEB8       :REM*148
2Ø1 DATA C8CØØ8DØF2A245AØØ2A9 5
    58DØ11C5ØFEB8CADØF5 88DØF2E
    619C6C8DØBE2Ø       :REM*36
2Ø2 DATA ØØFEA9ØØ8519Ø2Ø53Ø59Ø Ø
    AA6BBA5229DØØØ24C46 Ø7A2Ø95
    ØFEB8CADØFA2Ø       :REM*212
2Ø3 DATA 1AØ5A2Ø5A9FF8DØ11C5Ø F
    EB8CADØF7AØBBB9ØØØ1 8DØ11C5
    ØFEB8C8DØF4B9       :REM*52
2Ø4 DATA ØØ38DØ11C5ØFEB8C8DØ F
    45ØFEB82ØØØFEC6B9FØ 2FA6B8A
    522C919BØ21BD       :REM*2Ø5
2Ø5 DATA 1CØ6C52Ø9ØØ4E6B8DØED 8
    519E6B82Ø34Ø42ØE9F5 853AA9Ø
    385312Ø8FF74C       :REM*84
2Ø6 DATA Ø2Ø7BD3ØØ64C58Ø7A6BB B
    DØØØ2FØØ2E6BBE621C6 BCFØØ34
    C7EØ6AØØØB9ØØ       :REM*184
2Ø7 DATA Ø299ØØØ3C8DØF72Ø6EØ4 C
    6BFA5BFFØ16ADØØ1C29 F78DØØ1
    C2Ø34Ø4ADØØ1C       :REM*243
2Ø8 DATA Ø9Ø88DØØ1C4C83Ø558AD Ø
    Ø1C29F78DØØ1C4CAØEA 1A1A1A1
    A1A1A1A1A1A1A       :REM*248
2Ø9 DATA 1A1A1A1A1A1A1A1A1A1A 1
    A1A1A1A1A1A1A1A1A1A 1A1A1A1
    A1A1A1A1A1A1A       :REM*177
21Ø DATA 1A1A1A1A1A1A1A1A1A1A 1
    A1A1A1A1A1A1A1A1A1A 1A1A1A1
    A1A1A1A1A1A1A       :REM*176
211 DATA 1A1A1A1A1A1A1A1A1A1A 1
    A1A1A1A1A1A1A1A1A1A 1A1A1A1
    A1A1A1A1A1A1A       :REM*191
212 DATA 1A1A1A1A1A1A1A1A1A1A 1
    A1A                 :REM*146
213 DATA -1             :REM*71 ■
```

CDA COMES TO EARTH

Now you can have the same quality software that for millennia has been available throughout the universe. With titles like THE GRAPHICS TRANSFORMER, MOVING PICTURES, QUACKDAS and LEXCHECK, that have been number one sellers for centuries in other galaxies, you are guaranteed quality software without the hassle of using products that have not been tried by at least two other species. Of course with our 1987 line including NEOFONT, 1541 AUNTIE BUMP BOARD, THE MANDELBROT POSTER, and ENTROPY, we are destined to supersede the monotony of generic software . . . again. So take a look and enjoy the fabled CDA line of software, where we bring quality software to your planet.

THE GRAPHICS TRANSFORMER – $34.95
(C-64/C-128)
★ ★ ★ ★ ★ (Megagalactic Software Weekly)

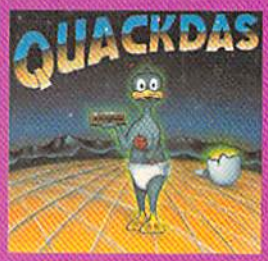
" THE GRAPHICS TRANSFORMER is the greatest graphics utility since the release of OMNI-PAINT. It allows you to quickly and easily convert between ALL of the popular drawing programs (over 25 supported), and does other neato things as well. I highly recommend it to all software consumers. "

LEXCHECK – $29.95
(Amiga)
$ $ $ $ $ (Business Software & Galaxian Report)

" [LexCheck] will help you do [everything] that you need to do with your [word-processing] programs. It will [rapidly spellicheck] all of your documents [with its 100,000 word dictionary]. I would [buy two of them] if I were you. "

MOVING PICTURES – $29.95
(C-64/C-128)
★ ★ ★ ★ ★ (Transmission — The Intelligence Journal)

" Chris Zamara & Nick Sullivan (of Transactor Magazine, Earth) did it again with the most comprehensive animation program yet available for any silicon based unit. Unfortunately, you don't have to be intelligent to use it. "



QUACKDAS – $39.95
(C-64/C-128 mode/1541/1571 mode)
★ ★ ★ ★ ★ (Operating Systems & Intergalactic Insight)

" finally a cartridge that speeds up SAVE's as well as LOAD's (fast format, included FREE!). QUACKDAS comes complete and ready to use with its blinding speed, built in DOS wedge, sector editor, and a token disk copier! Definitely something to write home about. "

NEOFONT – $29.95
(C-64/C-128/GEOS compatible)
+ + + + + ! ! (Crabnebula Computer Art & Design)

" NEOFONT is the most artistic and well designed collection of fonts for the GEOS operating system. It contains over 23 different fonts, that are simply sublime. Do yourself a favor, and appreciate some REAL art. "

1541 AUNTIE BUMP BOARD – $49.95
(C1541 compatible)
★ ★ ★ ★ ★ (Buy It Magazine)

" It's surprising that the generic mortal species hadn't come up with a device to ELIMINATE the damaging knock on the 1541 disk drive before now. After looking at the circuit board, I've come to the conclusion that they did it almost as good as the Vorkons could've. "

ENTROPY – $29.95
(Amiga/C-64/C-128 compatible)
? ? ? ? ? ? ? (The Hitchhiker's Guide to Galaxian Software)

" . . . an interesting implementation of an adventure game. It's hard to believe that so many abstract perversions can be contained in one place. ENTROPY is destined to become another milestone in the realm of interactive fiction. "

THE MANDELBROT POSTER – $9.95
(compatible)
★ ★ ★ ★ ★ (Fractagalactic & Surfer Weekly)

" what can you say about a software company that markets posters. The fabled Mandelbrot Set is now captured on paper (where available — some restrictions might apply), using the highest resolution ever experienced to date . . . "

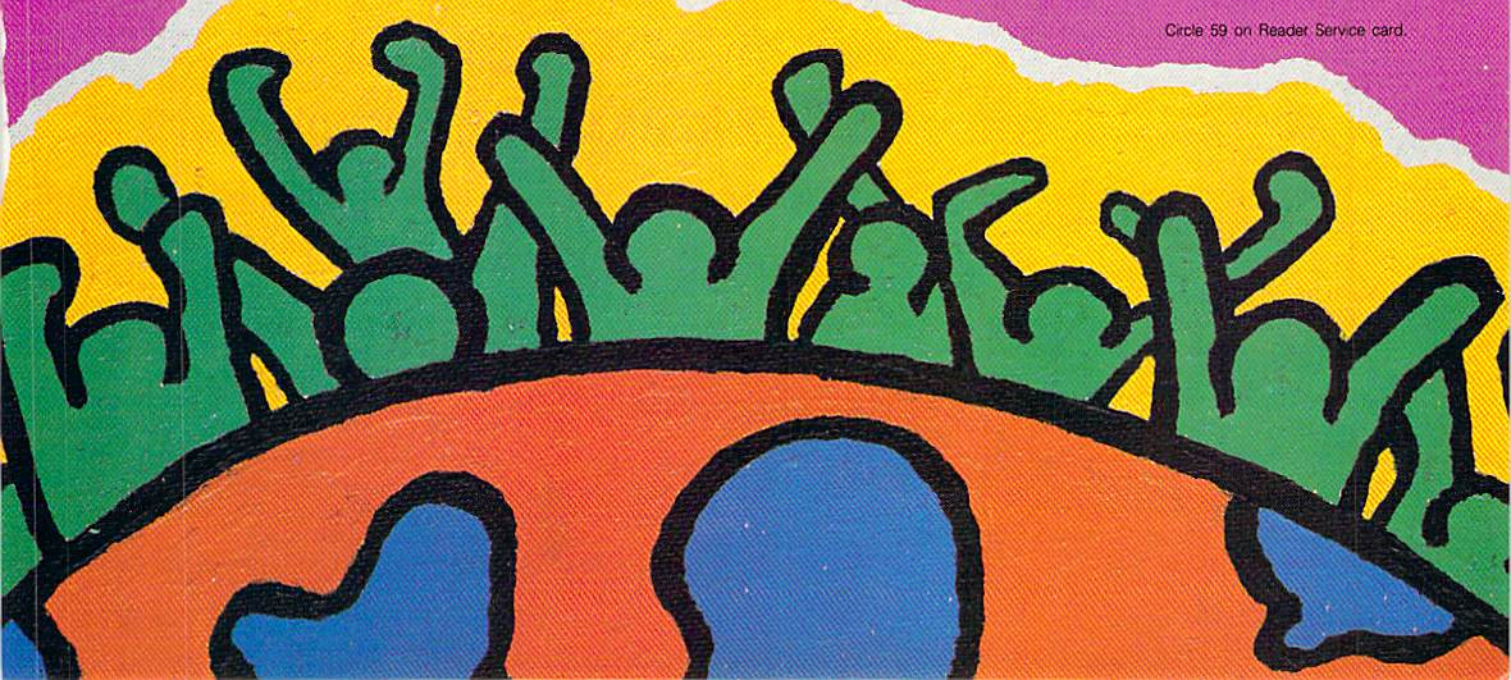
CDA

P.O. Box 1052, Yreka, CA 96097
(916) 842-3431

Please include $3.00 s/h
California residents add 6% sales tax

Dealers Inquiries Invited

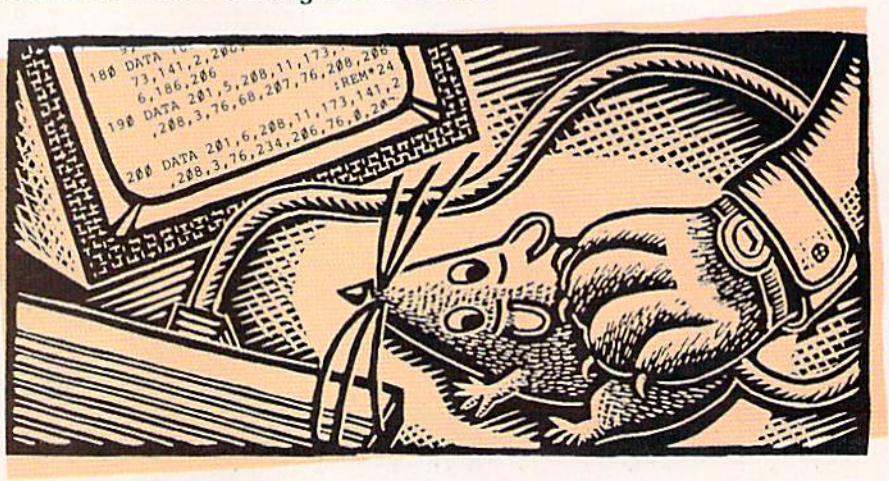
Circle 59 on Reader Service card.



Your Basic Mouse Editor

C-128 programmers: use your 1351 mouse as a full-screen editing tool for your programs.

By LOREN LOVHAUG and JOHN KRESS



The 1351 mouse is certainly a boon to the C-128, but support for it has so far been limited mostly to applications software. We spend a great deal of time writing and editing our own Basic programs and have often wished we could use a mouse for positioning the cursor in listings and scrolling through program lines. So, we set out to add mouse support to the C-128 for editing Basic code.

On the surface, this looks like a trivial exercise in reading the joystick/mouse ports and positioning the cursor accordingly. However, the situation is complicated by the facts that the cursor position must be updated very frequently and that the code to do this must fit in memory with the Basic interpreter and the C-128's wonderful, but complicated, screen editor.

Ordinarily, it's easy to create a C-128 program that runs "constantly" in the background by wedging into the IRQ interrupt-handling routine—that part of the operating system that's called on 60 times a second to perform mundane, but vital, tasks such as cursor-flashing, scanning all input devices, updating the system clock and handling various screen functions. Wedging into this routine is accomplished by altering its indirect vectors to point to the custom routine you want to invoke. After the computer executes your routine, it goes to the normal IRQ code to handle the jobs described above.

This scheme functions flawlessly in 40-Column mode, but there's a problem in 80-Column mode. The 8563 video display controller handles operations such as scrolling the screen through multiple-instruction sequences, and if you interrupt the flow of data, the computer performs erratically or even locks up. In fact, page 293 of the *C-128 Programmer's Reference Guide* states that "You should not, directly or indirectly, access the 8563 during interrupts. . ."

After months of seeking a way to avoid interrupting screen-editor activity, we contacted Fred Bowen, Commodore's C-128 expert, and he devised a method that works. It involves checking the stack for a return address that points to the screen editor's delay loop, a bit of code where the screen editor idles when it's not performing normal housekeeping chores. When this address is on the stack, it's okay to proceed with the wedge mouse routines; when it's not, the normal interrupt routine is executed. If you're an assembly language programmer, you might want to study this routine with the C-128's built-in machine language monitor, beginning at address $14CE (5326).

Inserting the Wedge

Using *RUN*'s Checksum program, type in Listing 1 and save it to disk with DSAVE "MOUSE LOADER". When you run it, you'll be prompted to insert a disk into your drive (device 8) and press a key, thus creating a binary disk file called Mouse Editor.

To load the wedge into your computer, either before or during a programming session, enter BLOAD "MOUSE EDITOR", and activate it with SYS 4865. At the top of the screen, you'll see a message saying the mouse editor is active, along with the last line of any Basic program in memory. If there's no Basic program in memory, a message to that effect appears.

RUN it right: **C-128; 1351 mouse**

Mousing Around

With the wedge activated, you position the cursor by holding down the left button on the mouse and rolling it in the direction you want the cursor to move. You're also free to use the keyboard, including all of the C-128's screen-editor functions.

If you position the cursor over the Basic line at the top of the screen, then hold the left button down and roll the mouse upward, your Basic listing will scroll backward. Similarly, you can scroll forward through a listing by placing the cursor on the bottom line of the program, pressing the left mouse button and rolling the mouse downward. In fact, you can start scrolling from any point in the program by entering a line number, *followed by a space*, at the top or bottom of the screen and then rolling the mouse up or down.

If there's no Basic line number on the ►

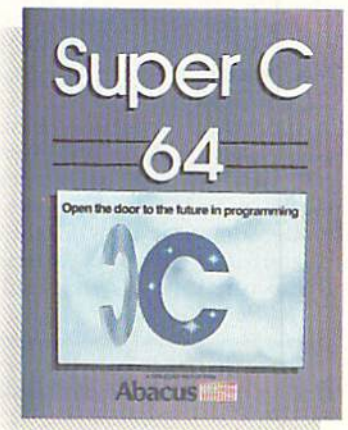
ILLUSTRATED BY BETH KROMMES

Get Results

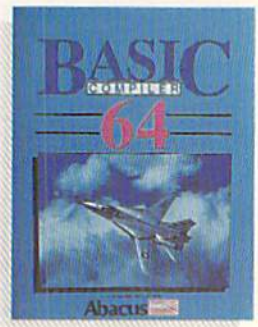
with proven software and books from Abacus.

Super Pascal—Get the fastest and complete Pascal for your computer. **Super Pascal** is a full implementation of standard Pascal. Extensive editor features search, replace, etc. Even add machine language routines with the built-in assembler. Fast graphics library. C-64 version has high-speed DOS for faster access. More than just a compiler–**Super Pascal** is a complete system that gives you programming results.
C-64 $59.95 C-128 $59.95

Cadpak—The professional design tool. Enter simple or intricate drawings with the keyboard, lightpen or 1531 mouse. With the flexible object editor you can create libraries of furniture, electronics, etc. as intricate as screen resolution permits. Zoom in to do detailed work. Produce exact scaled output to most printers in inches, feet, etc. Get design results fast with **Cadpak** and your Commodore® computer.
C-64 $39.95 C-128 $59.95

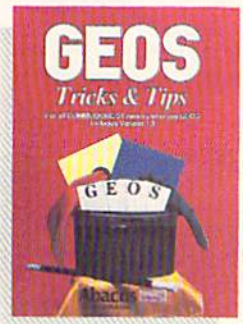


Super C—You can now develop software or just learn C on your computer. Easy-to-use and takes full advantage of this versatile language. Produces 6502 machine code and is many times faster than BASIC. Includes full-screen editor (search, replace and block operations), compiler, linker and handbook. Libraries for graphics and advanced math are included. Whether you want to learn C, or program in a serious C environment for your Commodore, **Super C** is the one to buy.
C-64 $59.95 C-128 $59.95



BASIC Compiler—Now anyone can make their BASIC programs run faster! Easily converts your programs into fast machine language or speed code. Even speed up programs written in Simon's Basic, Video Basic etc. If your program walks or crawls, give it speed to RUN!
C64 $39.95 C128 $59.95

New!



GEOS™ Tricks & Tips—A new book with something for everyone. Contains over 50 tricks and tips that you can use everyday. Converts any word processor file into geoWrite format; edit existing GEOS fonts or create your own; Write in machine language or explore the internals of GEOS. **$16 95**

New!

TextPro Amiga is a full-function word processing package. Easy-to-use, fast and powerful—with a suprising number of extras. $79.95

BeckerText Amiga is the professional word processor. WYSIWYG formatting. Automatic creation of table of contents and index. Expandable spelling checker. Merge graphics into text. Much more. $150.00

DataRetrieve Amiga is the powerful, and easy-to-use database. Sets up in minutes. Password security. Large capacity. Performs complex searches. Very flexible. $79.95

AssemPro Amiga unlocks the full power of the Amiga's 68000 processor. Integrated Editor, Debugger, Disassembler and Reassembler. Cross-reference list. Conditional assembly. $99.95

Call (616) 698-0330 or write for your free Amiga software and book catalog. More software and books coming soon!

Commodore is a registered trademark of Commodore Electronics Ltd.
Amiga is a registered trademark of Commodore-Amiga, Inc.
GEOS is a trademark of Berkeley Softworks.

Please note our new address and phone numbers

Abacus

Dept. R1 • 5370 52nd Street SE • Grand Rapids, MI 49508
Phone 616/698-0330 • Telex 709-101 • Telefax 616/698-0325

Call or write today for your **free** catalog or the name of your nearest dealer. Or you can order direct using your Visa, American Express or MasterCard. Add $4.00 per order for shipping and handling. Foreign orders add $12.00 per item. 30-day money back guarantee on software. Dealer inquiries welcome—over 2400 dealers nationwide.

Circle 8 on Reader Service card.

screen, you can use the function keys to set flags to turn off the mouse and prevent scrolling beyond the listing. The F4 key, redefined as "SYS 5178" + CHR$(13), turns off the wedge, and the F6 key, redefined as "SYS 4865" + CHR$(13), reactivates it. To clear these flags, turn the wedge off and on.

Another handy feature of the mouse editor is fast access to Text Insert mode. Just press the right mouse button to toggle in and out. Also, because the mouse editor doesn't interfere with Basic and Screen Editor commands, you're free to use escape sequences and change Basic lines by retyping them and pressing return. You can even use the wedge with the C-128's built-in machine language monitor and for positioning the cursor on memory dumps or disassemblies. However, the forward-and-reverse scroll feature works only with Basic programs.

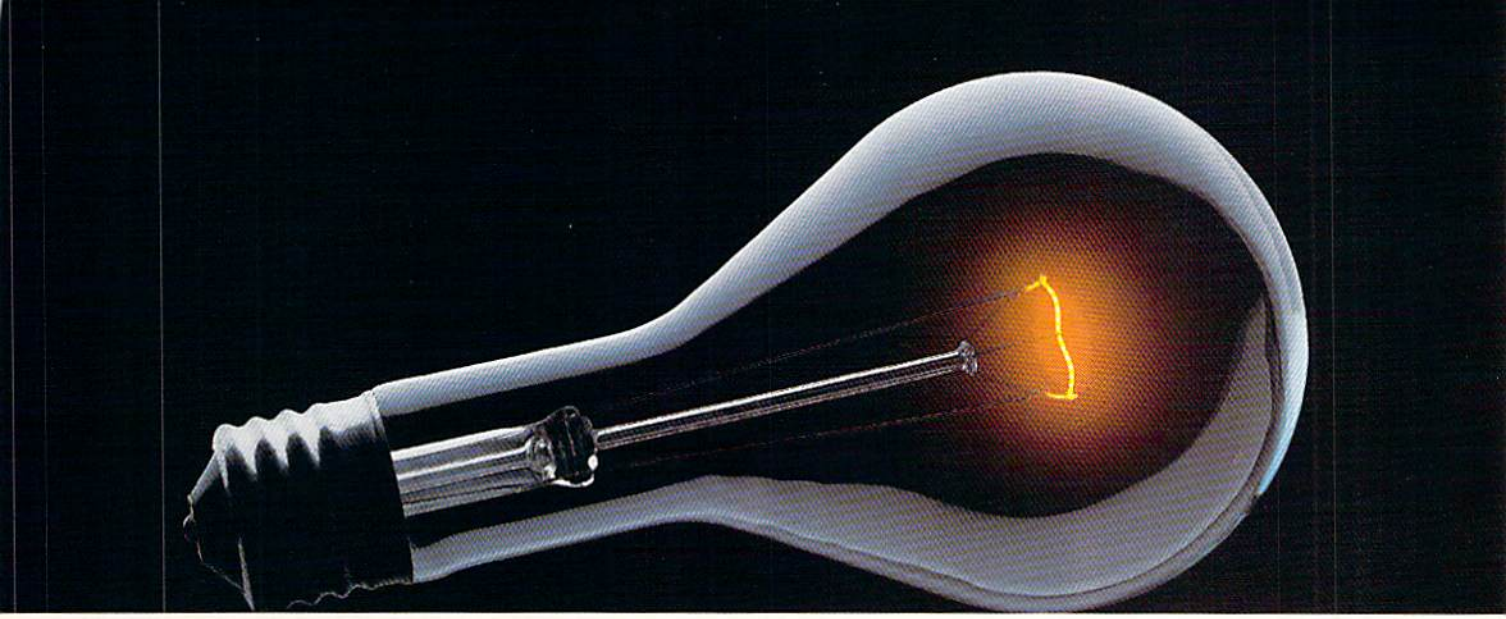
Note that we deactivated the F8 key's normal MONITOR + CHR$(13) function, because of the way the C-128 reads the mouse buttons. If we hadn't, the operating system might mistake the mouse button for F8 and activate the machine language monitor.

Be sure to disable the wedge before executing a Basic program, because the two programs might be incompatible. The same holds true when you're performing disk operations. Of course, altering the IRQ interrupt vector or poking data into the area between addresses $1301 and $1981 (4865 and 6529) renders the wedge useless. R

Writer/programmer Loren Lovhaug is editor of Twin Cities 128, *a newsletter for C-128 users. He is also the SYSOP of Q-Link's C-128 SIG and a co-SYSOP of GEnie's Commodore Flagship.*

Listing 1. Mouse Editor Wedge program.

```
10 REM C-128/1351 MOUSE - JOHN
   KRESS AND LOREN LOVHAUG
                        :REM*233
20 FAST: PRINT"READING DATA FOR
    THE MOUSE EDITOR WEDGE..."
                        :REM*118
30 FOR I= 4865 TO 6528:READ D:P
   OKE I,D:T=T+D:NEXT  :REM*174
40 IF T<>178076 THEN SLOW:PRINT
   "DATA ERROR!{2 SPACEs}CHECK
   YOUR DATA STATEMENTS.":END
                        :REM*101
50 PRINT"PLACE A FORMATTED DISK
    IN DRIVE 8"         :REM*13
60 PRINT"AND PRESS A KEY TO CRE
   ATE WEDGE."          :REM*22
70 GETKEY A$            :REM*40
80 BSAVE"MOUSE EDITOR",D0 ON U8
   ,B0,P4865 TO P6529   :REM*168
90 SLOW                 :REM*165
100 DATA 173,20,3,201,205,240,2
    48,120,173,20,3,141,83,21,1
    73,21,3,141,84      :REM*25
110 DATA 21,169,205,141,20,3,16
    9,20,141,21,3,169,250,160,0
    ,132,250,132,251    :REM*29
120 DATA 132,252,162,8,32,101,2
    55,36,215,48,3,76,71,20,32,
    125,255,147,14,9    :REM*162
130 DATA 9,9,109,79,85,83,69,32
    ,101,68,73,84,79,82,32,119,
    69,68,71,69,32      :REM*183
140 DATA 105,78,83,84,65,76,76,
    69,68,13,9,9,9,112,82,79,71
    ,82,65,77,77,69     :REM*29
150 DATA 68,32,66,89,32,106,79,
    72,78,32,107,82,69,83,83,13
    ,9,9,9,116,69,67    :REM*112
160 DATA 72,78,73,67,65,76,32,1
    12,76,65,78,78,73,78,71,32,
    66,89,32,108,79     :REM*76
170 DATA 82,69,78,32,108,79,86,
    72,65,85,71,142,0,169,42,13
    3,250,169,20,133    :REM*184
180 DATA 251,169,250,160,8,162,
    6,32,101,255,169,50,133,250
    ,169,20,133,251     :REM*135
190 DATA 169,250,160,8,162,4,32
    ,101,255,169,0,141,189,20,1
    41,188,20,32,202    :REM*254
200 DATA 202,169,19,32,210,255,
    173,17,18,197,46,208,9,173,
    16,18,233,2,197     :REM*142
210 DATA 45,240,46,169,255,141,
    194,20,141,195,20,32,205,22
    ,173,198,20,174     :REM*60
220 DATA 199,20,133,22,134,23,3
    2,100,80,173,199,20,174,198
    ,20,32,195,22       :REM*98
230 DATA 162,7,160,0,24,32,240,
    255,32,93,200,88,96,32,125,
    255,78,79,32,80     :REM*205
240 DATA 82,79,71,82,65,77,32,7
    3,78,32,77,69,77,79,82,89,4
    6,0,76,1,20,83      :REM*104
250 DATA 89,83,52,56,54,53,13,8
    3,89,83,53,49,55,56,13,120,
    169,101,141,20,3    :REM*106
260 DATA 169,250,141,21,3,88,96
    ,32,125,255,147,13,77,79,85
    ,83,69,32,69,68     :REM*101
270 DATA 73,84,79,82,32,87,69,6
    8,71,69,32,73,78,83,84,65,7
    6,76,69,68,13,80    :REM*204
280 DATA 82,79,71,82,65,77,77,6
    9,68,32,66,89,32,74,79,72,7
    8,32,75,82,69,83    :REM*239
290 DATA 83,13,84,69,67,72,78,7
    3,67,65,76,32,80,76,65,78,7
    8,73,78,71,32,66    :REM*182
300 DATA 89,32,76,79,82,69,78,3
    2,76,79,86,72,65,85,71,13,0
    ,76,158,19,127,0    :REM*240
310 DATA 46,0,152,135,135,135,6
    2,0,163,20,7,0,0,7,0,20,0,0
    ,210,0,205,34       :REM*120
320 DATA 210,0,205,34,211,0,140
    ,0,21,0,0,186,189,7,1,201,1
    94,208,125,189,6    :REM*113
330 DATA 1,41,240,201,96,208,11
    6,169,0,141,184,20,141,183,
    20,141,204,20       :REM*12
340 DATA 238,170,20,162,1,173,0
    ,220,72,160,255,140,0,220,1
    40,47,208,189,0     :REM*77
350 DATA 220,221,0,220,208,248,
    170,104,141,0,220,138,74,17
    6,3,76,36,21,74     :REM*34
360 DATA 74,74,74,176,62,238,17
    2,20,36,215,48,3,32,159,205
    ,32,116,24,76,67    :REM*78
370 DATA 21,173,170,20,201,32,1
    44,21,169,0,141,170,20,165,
    246,240,3,169,0     :REM*69
380 DATA 44,169,128,133,246,169
    ,7,32,210,255,76,70,21,32,8
    5,21,36,215,48,3    :REM*70
390 DATA 32,111,205,169,0,141,0
    ,255,76,101,250,56,32,240,2
    55,142,181,20       :REM*252
400 DATA 140,182,20,173,180,20,
    141,187,20,78,187,20,78,187
    ,20,78,187,20       :REM*116
410 DATA 174,187,20,173,178,20,
    141,185,20,173,179,20,141,1
    86,20,78,186,20     :REM*6
420 DATA 110,185,20,78,186,20,1
    10,185,20,78,186,20,110,185
    ,20,172,185,20      :REM*50
430 DATA 196,230,240,3,176,1,13
    6,196,231,240,3,144,1,200,2
    28,229,176,7,232    :REM*232
440 DATA 238,184,20,76,176,21,2
    28,228,144,1,202,173,183,20
    ,240,120,173,189    :REM*188
450 DATA 20,240,3,76,136,22,169
    ,0,133,246,32,12,25,32,24,2
    5,32,234,23,144     :REM*154
460 DATA 24,32,12,25,169,145,32
    ,210,255,32,93,200,169,27,3
    2,210,255,169,74    :REM*86
470 DATA 32,210,255,32,234,23,3
    2,205,22,176,25,32,34,25,17
    6,20,32,188,202     :REM*118
480 DATA 32,12,25,32,185,22,32,
    125,199,169,0,141,188,20,76
    ,136,22,32,12,25    :REM*134
490 DATA 32,93,200,32,188,202,3
    2,125,255,76,65,83,84,32,76
    ,73,78,69,32,79     :REM*201
500 DATA 78,32,83,67,82,69,69,7
    8,0,169,1,141,189,20,169,0,
    141,188,20,96       :REM*172
510 DATA 173,184,20,240,71,173,►
```



COMPUSERVE.
YOU DON'T HAVE TO KNOW HOW IT WORKS TO APPRECIATE ALL IT CAN DO.

CompuServe is a computer information service. You subscribe to it. In return, you have access to an incredible amount of information, entertainment, communications and services. Here are a few of the hundreds of things you can do.

COMMUNICATE

CB Simulator features 72 channels for "talking" with other subscribers. National **Bulletin Boards** let you post messages where thousands will see them. Friends, relatives and business associates can stay in touch through **EasyPlex™ Electronic Mail.**

More than 100 **CompuServe Forums** welcome participation in discussions on all sorts of topics. **Software Forums** help with online solutions to software problems. **Hardware Support Forums** cater to specific computers. There's even free software, and online editions of computer periodicals.

HAVE FUN

Play all sorts of sports and entertainment trivia games, brain-teasing educational games plus TV-type game shows with "live entertainment." Or, for the ultimate in excitement, get into an interactive space adventure.

SHOP

THE ELECTRONIC MALL™ takes you on a coast-to-coast shopping spree of nationally known merchants, without ever leaving home.

SAVE ON TRIPS

With CompuServe's travel services you can scan flight availabilities, find airfare bargains and even book your own flights online. Plus, there are complete listings of over 28,000 hotels worldwide.

BE INFORMED

CompuServe puts all of the latest news at your fingertips, including the AP news wire, the *Washington Post*, the *St. Louis Post-Dispatch*, specialized business and trade publications and more. Our executive news service will electronically find, "clip" and file news for you to read whenever you'd like.

INVEST WISELY

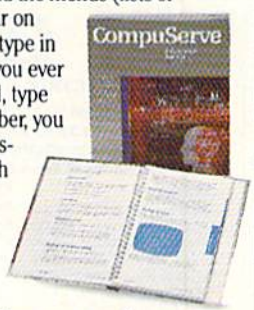
Get complete statistics on over 10,000 NYSE, AMEX and OTC securities. Historic trading statistics on over 90,000 stocks, bonds, funds, issues and options. Five years of daily commodity quotes. Updates on hundreds of companies worldwide. Standard & Poor's. Value Line. Over a dozen investment tools.

So much for so little.

All you pay is a low, one-time cost for a Subscription Kit (suggested retail price $39.95). The low cost, standard rate for online time is just 10¢ a minute, 24 hours a day. In most major metropolitan areas you can go online with a local phone call. Plus, you'll receive a **$25.00 U.S. Introductory Usage Credit** with the purchase of your CompuServe Subscription Kit.

So easy the whole family can go online.

CompuServe is "menu-driven," so beginners can simply read the menus (lists of options) that appear on their screens, then type in their selections. If you ever get lost or confused, type H for help. Remember, you can always ask questions online through our feedback service or phone our Customer Service Department.



Before you can access CompuServe, you need a computer, a modem (to connect your computer to your phone) and, in some cases, some simple communications software. Now you're ready to order. For your low, one-time subscription fee, you'll receive:

- a complete, easy-to-understand, 200-page spiral-bound Users Guide
- your exclusive preliminary password
- a subscription to CompuServe's monthly magazine, *Online Today*
- a $25.00 usage credit!

To buy a CompuServe Subscription Kit, see your nearest computer dealer. To receive our informative brochure or to order direct, write or call **800-848-8199** (in Ohio or Canada, 614-457-0802).

CompuServe. You don't have to know how it works to appreciate all it can do—for you.

CompuServe®

Information Services, P.O. Box 20212
5000 Arlington Centre Blvd., Columbus, Ohio 43220

An H&R Block Company
EasyPlex and THE ELECTRONIC MALL are trademarks of CompuServe Incorporated.

Circle 64 on Reader Service card.

WE WON'T PAY YOUR TAXES!

But **TAX MASTER** will help you compute them more QUICKLY and EASILY. Be the Master of your Income Taxes with **TAX MASTER**, now available for your 1987 Federal Income Taxes for the C64/C128 with single, twin, or dual disk drive and optional printer.

- **NEW** Tax laws are covered.
- **FORMS 1040, 4562, & Schedules A, B, C, D, E, and F.**
- **PERFORMS** all arithmetic **CORRECTLY.**
- **EASY CHANGE** of any entry with automatic **RECALCULATION** of the entire form.
- **TRANSFERS** numbers between forms.
- **CALCULATES** your taxes and **REFUND.** Tax tables are included.
- **SAVES** all your data to disk for future changes.
- **PRINTS** the data from each form.
- **CALCULATOR** function is built in.
- **DISCOUNT** coupon toward the purchase of next year's updated program is included.

TAX MASTER .....(DISK ONLY)..... ONLY $30.00

TIRED OF SWITCHING CABLES?

VIDEO MASTER 128 provides continuous 80 column color (RGBI), 80 column monochrome, and audio out. Switch between 80 column monochrome and 40 column color for composite monitor. Use up to 4 monitors at once! Includes composite cable.

VIDEO MASTER 128 .....for Commodore 128 .....$39.95

FED UP WITH SYNTAX ERRORS?

HELP MASTER 64 provides Instant On-Line Help screens for all 69 BASIC commands when you need them. Takes no BASIC RAM. No interference with loading, saving, editing, or running BASIC programs. Includes 368 page BASIC reference text, more.

HELP MASTER 64 ..... for Commodore 64 ..... $24.95

OTHER MASTER SOFTWARE ITEMS

RESET MASTER C64 reset switch with 2 serial ports	**$24.95**
CHIP SAVER KIT protects computer's chips from static	**$ 5.95**
MODEM MASTER user port extender **$29.95;** with/reset	**$34.95**
Y-NOT? 6-foot serial Y cable, 1 male, 2 female connectors	**$15.00**
Y-YES! 6-foot serial Y cable, 3 male connectors	**$15.00**
C128 80 col monochrome cable for non-RGB monitor	**$ 9.00**
Disk Notcher — lets you use both sides of disk	**$ 8.00**
64-TRAN Fortran compiler	**$50.00**

Send for Free Catalog

MASTER SOFTWARE
6 Hillery Ct.
Randallstown, MD 21133
(301) 922-2962

All prices in US Dollars. Surface shipping in US & Canada is included. Foreign orders add $5. Canadian orders use Canadian POSTAL money order. Maryland residents add 5% tax. Dealer inquiries welcome!

VISA

Circle 136 on Reader Service card.

DUST COVERS

SATISFACTION GUARANTEED

★ CUSTOM MADE TO FIT
★ HEAVY 32-oz. VINYL ANTI-STATIC
★ EXTENDS EQUIPMENT LIFE
★ Choice of Colors Light Tan or Brown

COMPUTERS

C-64/Plus 4/C-64C	8.00
C-128	13.00
Datassette (C2N)	5.00
Amiga 1000	13.00
(W/Amiga Mon. Stacked)	28.00
Keyboard only	7.00
Atari 800XL, 130XE	10.00
Atari 520 ST	14.00
IBM PC/XT	28.00
IBM 5051 Keyboard	8.00
(Dimensions Required for IBM Clones)	

DISK DRIVES

C-1541, C-1571	8.00
Amiga 3½" D/Drv	8.00
Amiga 5¼" D/Drv	9.00
Indust GT, MSD SD-1	8.00
MSD SD-2	10.00
Enhancer 2000	8.00
FSD-1	8.00
Atari 1050	8.00

PRINTERS

C-1525/MPS 801	10.00
C-1526/MPS 802	13.00
C-MPS/803, C-1520	8.00
Panasonic 1090/91	13.00
Okidata 120/192	13.00
Okimate 10/20	8.00
Epson MX/FX/RX80	13.00
Epson LX80/C-1000	13.00

PRINTERS

Seikosha SP-1000	13.00
Comrex 220	13.00
C'Itoh 8510	13.00
Juki 5510	13.00
Imagewriter	13.00
Epson JX 80	13.00
Epson FX 85/185	13.00
Okidata 92	13.00
Citizen MSP 10	13.00
C/DPS 1101	16.00
Gemini 10 & Star 10's	13.00
Gemini 15 & Star 15's	16.00
Atari 1027	13.00

MONITORS

Atari SC 1224RGB	19.00
C-1702, BMC Color	16.00
C-1902/Amiga	19.00
Amdek 500-700	19.00
CM-141 (C-1802)	19.00
C-1902A/Magnvx 40	19.00
NEC (State Model)	19.00
Magnavox 80 RGB	19.00
Princeton (State Model	19.00
Thompson CM 365-66	19.00
Taxan (State Model)	19.00
Sakata SC-100	19.00
Zenith (State Model)	19.00

VIDEO RECORDERS 13.00
State Make & Model Dimensions required including clock cut-out

Order by stating MAKE, MODEL and COLOR CHOICE - TAN or BROWN with check or money order plus $1.50 per item ($4.50 max.) shipping and handling Calif. Res. Include 6½ + local tax. APO, 2.00/item, Foreign 3.00/item

SPECIAL COVERS WILL BE MADE TO YOUR DIMENSIONS. SEND YOUR REQUIREMENTS FOR OUR LOW PRICE QUOTES.

Crown Custom Covers
24621 PAIGE CIRCLE DEPT. B
LAGUNA HILLS, CA 92653
(714) 472-6362

MOUSE EDITOR

```
    188,2Ø,24Ø,2,2Ø8,79,169,Ø,1
    33,246,169,19,32    :REM*1Ø2
52Ø DATA 21Ø,255,32,234,23,144,
    23,169,19,32,21Ø,255,169,17
    ,32,21Ø,255,169     :REM*213
53Ø DATA 27,32,21Ø,255,169,74,3
    2,21Ø,255,32,234,23,32,2Ø5,
    22,176,41,32,2Ø2    :REM*28
54Ø DATA 2Ø2,169,Ø,141,189,2Ø,1
    69,19,32,21Ø,255,32,185,22,
    32,125,199,76       :REM*51
55Ø DATA 136,22,24,32,24Ø,255,1
    44,9,174,181,2Ø,172,182,2Ø,
    32,24Ø,255,32,93    :REM*59
56Ø DATA 2ØØ,96,169,19,32,21Ø,2
    55,32,2Ø2,2Ø2,32,125,255,7Ø
    ,73,82,83,84,32     :REM*158
57Ø DATA 66,65,83,73,67,32,76,7
    3,78,69,32,79,78,32,83,67,8
    2,69,69,78,46,Ø     :REM*1Ø
58Ø DATA 238,188,2Ø,76,136,22,1
    73,192,2Ø,133,97,173,193,2Ø
    ,133,98,173,199     :REM*215
59Ø DATA 2Ø,174,198,2Ø,32,68,23
    ,96,165,45,133,97,165,46,13
    3,98,16Ø,3,32       :REM*132
6ØØ DATA 236,66,2Ø5,195,2Ø,24Ø,
    62,165,97,166,98,141,192,2Ø
    ,142,193,2Ø,16Ø     :REM*11
61Ø DATA 1,32,236,66,141,197,2Ø
    ,2Ø1,Ø,24Ø,61,136,32,236,66
    ,141,196,2Ø,16Ø     :REM*2Ø6
62Ø DATA 2,32,236,66,141,198,2Ø
    ,2ØØ,32,236,66,141,199,2Ø,1
    6Ø,Ø,32,236,66       :REM*1Ø4
63Ø DATA 72,2ØØ,32,236,66,133,9
    8,1Ø4,133,97,76,213,22,136,
    32,236,66,2Ø5       :REM*7Ø
64Ø DATA 194,2Ø,2Ø8,185,165,45,
    197,97,2Ø8,8,165,46,197,98,
    2Ø8,2,56,36,24      :REM*174
65Ø DATA 169,Ø,141,Ø,255,96,76,
    5Ø,23,169,Ø,141,Ø,255,96,16
    Ø,3,132,75,132      :REM*35
66Ø DATA 17,32,5Ø,142,169,32,16
    4,75,41,127,32,12,86,2Ø1,34
    ,2Ø8,6,165,17,73    :REM*56
67Ø DATA 255,133,17,2ØØ,24Ø,219
    ,32,236,66,24Ø,214,16,233,2
    Ø1,255,24Ø,229      :REM*36
68Ø DATA 36,17,48,225,2Ø1,254,2
    4Ø,45,2Ø1,2Ø6,24Ø,67,17Ø,13
    2,75,169,68,16Ø     :REM*199
69Ø DATA 23,133,37,132,36,16Ø,Ø
    ,2Ø2,16,15,177,36,72,23Ø,36
    ,2Ø8,2,23Ø,37       :REM*3Ø
7ØØ DATA 1Ø4,16,244,48,239,2ØØ,
    177,36,48,178,32,12,86,2Ø8,
    246,96,17Ø,2ØØ      :REM*23
71Ø DATA 32,236,66,24Ø,169,132,
    75,2Ø1,2,144,39,2Ø1,39,176,
    35,1Ø5,126,17Ø      :REM*1Ø9
72Ø DATA 16Ø,9,169,7Ø,2Ø8,196,1
    7Ø,2ØØ,32,236,66,24Ø,143,13
    2,75,2Ø1,2,144      :REM*7Ø
73Ø DATA 13,2Ø1,11,176,9,1Ø5,12
    6,17Ø,16Ø,2Ø1,169,7Ø,2Ø8,17
    Ø,224,254,2Ø8,3     :REM*85
74Ø DATA 162,Ø,44,162,255,56,17
    6,4,16Ø,Ø,24Ø,178,76,83,23,
    165,232,141,2ØØ     :REM*194
75Ø DATA 2Ø,141,48,1Ø,165,231,1
    33,234,169,Ø,141,19Ø,2Ø,141
    ,191,2Ø,32,5Ø,24    :REM*231
76Ø DATA 2Ø1,32,24Ø,31,233,48,2
    Ø1,1Ø,176,23,72,32,6Ø,24,1Ø
    4,24,1Ø9,19Ø,2Ø     :REM*242
77Ø DATA 144,3,238,191,2Ø,141,1
    9Ø,2Ø,32,237,2Ø3,76,254,23,
    56,96,173,19Ø,2Ø    :REM*165
78Ø DATA 174,191,2Ø,141,194,2Ø,
    142,195,2Ø,24,96,169,3,133,
    214,32,92,193,76    :REM*115
79Ø DATA 88,2Ø3,173,19Ø,2Ø,141,
    2Ø2,2Ø,173,191,2Ø,141,2Ø3,2
    Ø,14,19Ø,2Ø,46      :REM*57
8ØØ DATA 191,2Ø,14,19Ø,2Ø,46,19
    1,2Ø,173,2Ø2,2Ø,24,1Ø9,19Ø,
    2Ø,144,3,238,191    :REM*179
81Ø DATA 2Ø,141,19Ø,2Ø,173,2Ø3,
    2Ø,24,1Ø9,191,2Ø,141,191,2Ø
    ,14,19Ø,2Ø,46       :REM*9Ø
82Ø DATA 191,2Ø,96,216,173,25,2
    12,172,174,2Ø,32,226,24,14Ø
    ,174,2Ø,24,1Ø9      :REM*7Ø
83Ø DATA 178,2Ø,141,178,2Ø,138,
    1Ø9,179,2Ø,141,179,2Ø,2Ø1,2
    ,144,31,2Ø1,24Ø     :REM*219
84Ø DATA 176,19,173,178,2Ø,2Ø1,
    127,144,2Ø,169,127,141,178,
    2Ø,169,2,141,179    :REM*39
85Ø DATA 2Ø,2Ø8,8,169,Ø,141,178
    ,2Ø,141,179,2Ø,173,26,212,1
    72,175,2Ø,32,226    :REM*217
86Ø DATA 24,14Ø,175,2Ø,56,73,25
    5,1Ø9,18Ø,2Ø,141,18Ø,2Ø,2Ø1
    ,199,144,22,2Ø1     :REM*126
87Ø DATA 224,176,1Ø,169,198,141
    ,18Ø,2Ø,238,183,2Ø,2Ø8,8,16
    9,Ø,141,18Ø,2Ø      :REM*129
88Ø DATA 238,184,2Ø,96,14Ø,176,
    2Ø,141,177,2Ø,162,Ø,56,237,
    176,2Ø,41,127       :REM*222
89Ø DATA 2Ø1,64,176,7,74,24Ø,18
    ,172,177,2Ø,96,9,192,2Ø1,25
    5,24Ø,8,56,1Ø6      :REM*254
9ØØ DATA 162,255,172,177,2Ø,96,
    169,Ø,96,166,228,164,23Ø,24
    ,32,24Ø,255,32      :REM*192
91Ø DATA 93,2ØØ,96,169,27,32,21
    Ø,255,169,74,76,21Ø,255,173
    ,196,2Ø,133,97      :REM*41
92Ø DATA 173,197,2Ø,133,98,16Ø,
    1,32,236,66,141,197,2Ø,72,1
    36,32,236,66,141    :REM*127
93Ø DATA 196,2Ø,133,97,1Ø4,133,
    98,16Ø,2,32,236,66,141,198,
    2Ø,2ØØ,32,236,66    :REM*142
94Ø DATA 141,199,2Ø,173,196,2Ø,
    174,197,2Ø,141,192,2Ø,142,1
    93,2Ø,16Ø,1,32      :REM*197
95Ø DATA 236,66,24Ø,7,169,Ø,141
    ,Ø,255,24,96,136,32,236,66,
    2Ø8,243,169,Ø       :REM*115
96Ø DATA 141,Ø,255,56,96,169,Ø,
    141,189,2Ø,141,188,2Ø,96,26
                        :REM*87
```

■

The Great Communicator

The direct-connect® Hayes and Commodore® 1670 compatible 1200 Baud modem for ONLY $89.95

Now that you're able to do all those stand alone applications with your Commodore, like word processing, spread sheet analysis, and many others, you are probably thinking "It would sure be nice if I could expand the amount of data I have access to." You are quite right, everything from Electronic Mail (E-mail) to stock quotes and huge databases of every imaginable type is now on line to the small computer owner. You can even send and receive messages anywhere in the world. All you need is a telephone and a modem which allows your computer to communicate with others through these many services.

The next question is: "Which modem is best for me?" Let us first say that almost all modems (and services) are set up to communicate in one of three speeds; 300, 1200 and 2400 Baud. If you look around you will find that there is a flood of 300 baud modems on the market and sometimes at very low prices. The reason is simple, they are being dumped because most computer users prefer 1200 Baud. (1200 Baud is about 4 times as fast which means you spend about ¼ the time and money getting the data you want and more time enjoying it.)

You may also be wondering about getting a 2400 Baud modem. 2400's are great (and quite expensive), only if you have a dedicated, data-grade phone line. Here's why. The regular phone system doesn't have the signal clarity and bandwidth to support more than about 1200 baud and as a result, 2400 Baud modems will usually run at either 1200 or, on a real bad line, 300 Baud. They adapt to the worst-case line conditions and will slow transmission accordingly. Why buy a 2400 Baud modem for a lot more money when it's going to transmit at 1200 Baud most of the time anyway? (Kind of like buying a sports car then always running at lower speed).

You will also notice a few very cheap 1200s on the market at "too good to be true prices". They are. The reason is that they are either not truly Hayes and/or Commodore 1670 compatible therefore not usable in all situations and with all services. The Aprotek Minimodem-C™ is both Hayes and Commodore 1670 compatible and 1200 baud. Why not get a modem that will satisfy your present AND future needs by going directly to an inexpensive Aprotek Minimodem-C™ especially when we have it on sale?

What do you get for $89.95? Everything! You don't need to worry about cables, compatibility or anything else! We don't just sell hardware, we sell solutions. The Aprotek Minimodem-C™ plugs directly into your Commodore C-64, C-64C or C-128 USER port. It is unique in that it has two separate (switchable) emulation modes (Hayes and Commodore 1670) to make it compatible with ALL available software. The Aprotek Minimodem-C™ is a full feature, 1200 Baud modem with Auto Answer, Auto Dial, Touch-Tone or rotary dialing, has the full complement of status indicators on the top panel and has a built in speaker with volume control. Just plug it into your computer and standard phone jack with the supplied cable. Minimodem™ is supplied with the very comprehensive terminal program "Multiterm" which allows you to do everything with your modem. Also included is a free trial offer subscription to Compuserve, a very useful user database with local access numbers and about every feature imaginable.

Do you have more than one computer or do you plan to get another computer? You can "have your cake and eat it too." Simply order our Universal RS-232 Interface (#5232) or the new Com-Modem™ adapter (#5100) along with the standard Aprotek Minimodem-H™ which you can use with any computer that has a RS-232 serial port as well as your Commodore. The Universal RS-232 interface can also be used to connect your Commodore to any other RS-232 device. Aprotek Minimodem-C™ is tiny. Only 4¾" long, 2¾" wide and ¾" high. The smallest yet best featured modem on the market. Order yours today!

NO RISK POLICY
Try any Aprotek product for two weeks. If you are not satisfied, send it back for a prompt refund.

Now for the best part, the

MINIMODEM-C™ (for Commodore)
order #6212 .....$ 89.95

MINIMODEM-H™ (for RS-232 serial with DB-25)
order #6214 .....$ 99.95

Aprotek USR-232™ (Commodore-to-Universal-RS-232)
Interface order #5232 .....$ 39.95

COM-MODEM™ Adapter
order #5100 .....$ 18.95

Modem shipping—Cont. US $6.00, UPS Blue, CAN, AK, HI, APO $10.00
USR-232 & adapter shipping—Cont. US $3.00, UPS Blue, CAN, AK, HI, APO $6.00

ORDER INFORMATION California residents add 6% tax. All prices are cash prices—VISA and MC add 3% to total. We ship the next business day on money orders, cashier's checks, and charge cards. A 14-day clearing period is required for checks. Prices subject to change—CALL. Dealer inquiries invited.

For information and in Calif. call **805/987-2454**
TO ORDER CALL TOLL FREE
1 (800) 962-5800 - USA - (7-6 PST)

Or send order to:
APROTEK DEPT. RN
1071-A Avenida Acaso, Camarillo, CA 93010

Circle 79 on Reader Service card.

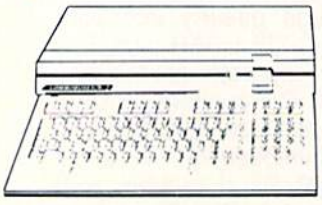
Lyco Computer

Marketing & Consultants

Since 1981

Order processed within 24 hours.

COMMODORE 128D System



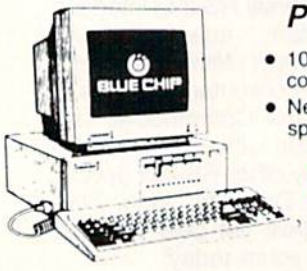
$439.95

COMMODORE 128D System Special

- Commodore 128D Computer/Drive
- Thompson 4120 Monitor

$629.95

BLUE CHIP *Popular*



- 100% IBM PC compatible
- New 4.77-8 Mhz speed!

$469.95

(Green, Amber & color monitors available)

BLUE CHIP 286 AT

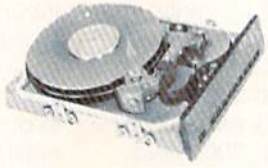
NEW!

$989.00

COMMODORE HARDWARE

1541 C Disk Drive	$175.95
1571 Disk Drive	$215.95
1581 Disk Drive	$189.95
Indus GT C-64 Drive	$169.95
Blue Chip 64C Drive	$139.95
Blue Chip C 128 Drive	$195.95
1802C Monitor	$189.95
1084 Monitor	$CALL
64 C Computer	$169.95
128D Computer/Drive	$439.95
C-1351 Mouse	$32.95
1700 RAM	$109.95
C-1750 RAM	$CALL
1764 RAM C64	$117.95
128 Computer	$CALL

Seagate HARD DRIVES

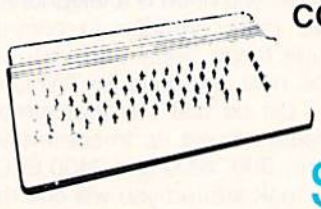


20 meg kit	$259.95*
30 meg kit	$299.95*
40 meg kit	$465.95
*Drives include controller	
40 meg w/o controller	$415.95

PC COMPATIBLE HARDWARE

PC 5¼ Drive	$119
MS DOS + Basic Soft	$59
BCM 12G Gr. Monitor	$75
BCM 12A Am. Monitor	$79
BCM 14C Color RGB Monitor	$239
BCC CG Color Card	$94.99
Zuckerboard	$CALL
Iomega Bernoulli	$CALL
Hercules	$CALL
AST	$CALL

COMMODORE 64C COMPUTER

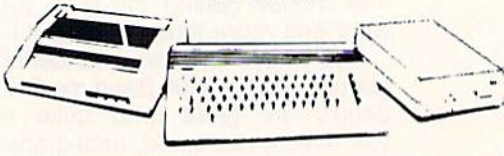


$169.95

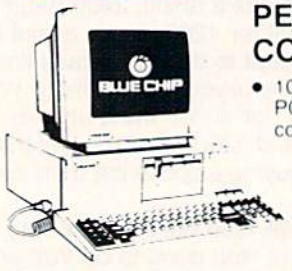
COMMODORE 64C System

$459.95

- Commodore 64 C Computer
- Commodore 1541 C Drive
- star NP-10 Printer



BLUE CHIP PERSONAL COMPUTER



- 100% IBM PC XT compatible

$479

Green, amber & color monitors available

BLUE CHIP special

- Blue Chip Personal Computer
- Seagate 20 Meg Hard Drive

$749.95

(Hard drive must be installed)

1-800-233-8760

New Item! | Printer Paper | COMMODORE | AMIGA | IBM

I Controller Joystick

- Adheres to Keyboard
- No Dangling Cord
- Great for Geos
- Works With Games

$13.95

Great News

Peak Peripherals RS232 Modem adapter for C64 128

- Adapts std DB25 Modem to your Commodore computer

Only $19.95

Printer Interfaces

Xetec Jr.	$35.95
Xetec Super	$55.95
Xetec Gold	$CALL
PPI	$29.95
Cardco G Wiz	$32.95
Cardco Super G	$44.95

Joysticks

Tac 3	**$9.95**
Tac 2	**$10.95**
Tac 5	**$12.95**
Tac 1 + IBM/AP	$26.95
Economy	$5.95
Slik Stick	$6.95
Black Max	$10.95
Boss	$11.99
3-Way	$19.99
Bathandle	$16.75
500XJ	$13.95
500XJ-Apple/PC	$28.95
Winner 909	$24.95
Wico IBM/AP	$29.95
Contriver Joystick Bd	$34.95

Dustcovers

Pan 1081	$9.95
Pan 1091	$9.95
Epson FX286	$14.95
Epson FX86	$9.95
Epson LX86	$9.95
Star NX10	$9.95
Star SR10	$9.95
Star SR15	$14.95
Oki 182-192	$9.95

Printer Paper

200 sheet laser	$6.95
1000 sheet laser	$16.95
150 sheet ivory, 20lb	$6.95
150 sheet white, 20lb	$6.95
1000 sh. Gr. bar 14"	$18.95
1000 mailing labels	$8.95

Surge Suppressors

QVS Surge 6-outlet	$24.95
QVS Surge 6-outlet with EMI RFI	$32.95
QVS Surge 6-outlet with indicator	$29.95
QVS 6-out. Pow. Strip	$14.95

Drive Maintenance

Nortronics 5¼ Drive Cleaner	$7.95
Nortronics 5¼ Drive Cleaner Kit	$15.95

Video Tape

SKC T120 VHS Video Tape:

each	$3.99
3 pack	$10.95
10 pack	$35.95

COMMODORE

Access:

Echelon	**$25.95**
Leader Board	$22.95
Mach 5	$19.95
Mach – 128	$28.95
10th Frame	$22.95
Triple Pack	$11.95
Wld. Cl. Leader Brd.	$22.95
Famous Courses #1	$11.95
Famous Courses #2	$11.95

Action Soft:

Up Periscope	$18.95
Thunder Chopper	$NEW

Activision:

Aliens	$19.95
Champion. Basketball	$19.95
Hacker	$8.95
Hacker 2	$19.95
Labyrinth	$19.95
Music Studio	$19.95
Tass Times	$16.95
Titanic	$11.95
Leather Goddesses	$22.95
Stationfall	$19.95
Lurking Horror	$19.95
Top Fuel Eliminator	$15.95

Berkeley Softworks:

Geos	$35.95
Deskpak I	$20.95
Fontpak I	$17.95
Geodex	$23.95
Geofile	$29.95
Writers Workshop	$29.95
Geo Calc	$29.95

Broderbund:

Bank St. Writer	$27.95
Carmen San Diego	$19.95
Graphic Lib. I, II, III	$13.95
Karateka	$12.95

Epyx:

Create A Calendar	$15.95
Destroyer	$22.95
Fastload	$19.95
Football	$11.95
Movie Monster	$11.95
Sub Battle	$22.95
Winter Games	$22.95
California Games	$22.95
Super Cycle	$11.95
Graphics Scrapbook	$11.95
Str. Sports Basketball	$22.95
Wld.'s Great Baseball	$11.95
Summer Games II	$22.95
Vorpol Utility Kit	$11.95
World Games	$22.95

Firebird:

Colossus Chess IV	$19.95
Elite	$18.95
Golden Path	$22.95
Guild of Thieves	$22.95
Pawn	$22.95
Talking Teacher	$22.95
Tracker	$22.95
Starglider	$22.95
Sentry	$22.95

Microleague:

Microleag. Baseball	$22.95
General Manager	$16.95
Stat Disk	$13.95
'86 Team Disk	$11.95
Microleag. Wrestling	$New

Microprose:

Airborne Ranger	$CALL
F-15 Strike Eagle	$19.95
Gunship	$19.95
Kennedy Approach	$13.95
Silent Service	$19.95
Solo Flight	$13.95
Top Gunner	$13.95

Origin:

Autoduel	$28.95
Ultima III	$22.95
Ultima IV	$33.95
Moebius	$22.95

Springboard:

Newsroom	$29.95
Certificate Maker	$29.95
Clip Art Vol. #1	$17.95
Clip Art Vol. #2	$23.95
Clip Art Vol. #3	$17.95
Graphics Expander	$21.95

Strategic Simulations:

Gemstone Healer	$16.95
Gettysburg	$33.95
Kampfgruppe	$33.95
Phantasie II	$22.95
Phantasie III	$22.95
Ring of Zelfin	$22.95
Road War 2000	$22.95
Shard of Spring	$22.95
Wizards Crown	$22.95
War in the S. Pacific	$33.95
Wargame Constr.	$16.95
Battlecruiser	$33.95
Gemstone Warrior	$7.95
Battle of Antetiem	$28.95
Colonial Conquest	$22.95
Computer Ambush	$33.95
B-24	$19.95

Sublogic:

Flight Simulator II	$31.49
Jet Simulator	$24.95
Night Mission Pinball	$18.95
Scenery Disk 1-6	$12.95

Timeworks:

Partner C64	$24.95
Partner 128	$39.95

Unison World:

Print Master	$24.95
Art Gallery 1 or 2	$18.95

Activision:

Champ. Basketball	$27.95
Championship Golf	$24.95
GFL Football	$27.95
Hacker	$16.95
Hacker 2	$24.95
Music Studio	$29.95
Tass Times	$24.95

Firebird:

Guild of Thieves	$26.95
Pawn	$26.95
Starglider	$26.95

Epyx:

Apshai Trilogy	$13.95
Rogue	$22.95
Winter Games	$22.95
World Games	$22.95

Microprose:

Silent Service	$24.95

Access:

Leader Board	$24.95
10th Frame	$24.95
Tournament #1	$14.95

Sublogic:

Flight Simulator II	$32.95
Jet Simulator	$32.95
Scenery Disk	$17.95

Disc Storage

QVS-10 5¼	$3.99
QVS-75 5¼	$16.95
QVS-40 3½	$11.95

Diskettes

5-1/4

Maxell:

SSDD	$7.95
DSDD	$8.95

Bonus:

SSDD	$5.95
DSDD	$6.95

SKC:

DSDD	$6.95
DSHD	$13.95
Generic DSDD	$4.95

Verbatim:

SSDD	$8.99
DSDD	$11.50

3.5

Maxell:

SSDD	$11.50
DSDD	$17.95

Verbatim:

SSDD	$14.50
DSDD	$20.95

SKC:

SSDD	$11.95
DSDD	$13.99
Generic SSDD	$11.50
Generic DSDD	$12.95

IBM

Access:

Wld. Cl. Leader Board	$27.95
10th Frame	$27.95

Activision:

Pebble Beach Golf	$22.95
Champ. Baseball	$22.95
Champ. Basketball	$22.95
Zork Trilogy	$39.95
Leather Goddesses	$22.95
Moonmist	$22.95

Broderbund:

Ancient Art of War	$25.95
Print Shop	$32.95
Print Shop Compan.	$31.95
Graphic Lib. I or II	$19.95
Karateka	$19.95
Toy Shop	$22.95
Bank St. Writer +	$44.95

Epyx:

Apshai Trilogy	$11.95
Create A Calendar	$15.95
Destroyer	$22.95
Movie Monster	$11.95
Rogue	$16.95
St. Sports Basketball	$22.95
Sub Battle Simulator	$22.95
Winter Games	$22.95
World Games	$22.95

Firebird:

Starglider	$25.95
Guild of Thieves	$25.95

Learning Company:

Think Quick	$19.95
Reader Rabbit	$22.95
Math Rabbit	$19.95
Writer Rabbit	$22.95
Magic Spells	$19.95

Microleague:

Microleag. Baseball	$22.95
General Manager	$16.95
Stat Disk	$13.95
'86 Team Disk	$11.95

Microprose:

Conflict in Vietnam	$22.95
Crusade in Europe	$22.95
Decision in Desert	$22.95
F-15 Strike Eagle	$22.95
Silent Service	$22.95
Gunship	$27.95

Strategic Simulations:

Road War 2000	$22.95
Kampfgruppe	$33.95
Shard of Spring	$22.95
Battle of Antetiem	$33.95
Computer Baseball	$7.95
Gettysburg	$33.95
Wizards Crown	$22.95
Chickamauga	$33.95

Sublogic:

Jet Simulator	$31.49
Scenery Japan	$17.95
Scenery San Fran.	$17.95
Scenery #1-#6	$64.95
Flight Simulator	$34.95

Timeworks:

Swiftcalc	$39.95
Wordwriter	$34.95

Unison World:

Art Gallery 2	$14.95
News Master	$49.95
Print Master (+)	$29.95
Fonts & Borders	$17.95

Free shipping on Prepaid cash orders over $50 in the Continental US.

Lyco Computer

Marketing & Consultants

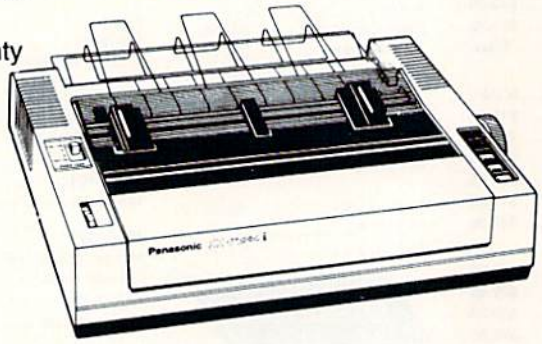
Since 1981

Join the thousands who shop Lyco and Save!

New 1091i Model II

- Now 192 cps Draft Mode
- NLQ Mode
- Friction & Tractor Feed
- 2-Year Warranty

Panasonic
1091i *Model II*



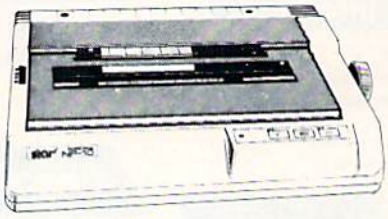
$185.95

Great Performance Great Price

star micronics · inc

NP-10

$134.95



- 100 cps draft
- 25 NLQ
- EZ Front Panel Selection
- Auto Single Sheet Feed
- Adjustable Tractor Feed

EXCELLENT VALUE

PRINTERS

star micronics · inc

NP-10	$134.95
NX-10	$149.95
NX-10C w/interface	$165.95
NL-10 w/o Cart	$169.95
NX-1000	$165.95
NX-1000C	$175.95
NX-1000 Color	$225.95
NX-1000C Color	$229.95
NX-15	$295.95
ND-10	$265.95
ND-15	$379.95
NR-15	$425.95
NB-15 24 Pin	$699.95
NB24-10 24 Pin	$425.95
NB24-15 24 Pin	$559.95

Toshiba

321SL	$489
341 SL	$659
P351 Model II	$899

DIABLO

D25	$499.95
635	$779.95

EPSON

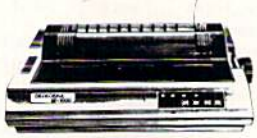
LX800	$175.95
FX86E	$289.95
FX286E	$429.95
EX800	$374.95
EX1000	$509.95
LQ500	$CALL
LQ800	$369.95
LQ1000	$549.95
LQ2500	$849.95
GQ3500	$LOW
LQ850	$499.95
LQ1050	$679.95

OKIDATA

Okimate 20	$119
Okimate 20 w/cart	$179.95
120	$189.95
180	$219.95
182	$199.95
192 +	$309.95
193 +	$449.95
292 w/interface	$449.95
293 w/interface	$585.95
294 w/interface	$819.95
393	$955.95

Special Purchase

SEIKOSHA
180VC



- 100 cps draft
- 20 cps NLQ
- direct connect for Commodore

$129.95

SEIKOSHA

SP 180Ai	$129.95
SP 180VC	$129.95
SP 1000VC	$139.95
SP 1200VC	$155.95
SP 1200Ai	$165.95
SP 1200AS RS232	$165.95
SL 80Ai	$299.95
MP1300Ai	$269.95
MP5300Ai	$375.95
MP5420Ai	$879.95
SP Series Ribbon	$7.95
SK3000 Ai	$349.95
SK3005 Ai	$429.95
800 CPS	$CALL!

BROTHER

M1109	$195
M1409	$299
M1509	$365
M1709	$475
Twinwriter 6 Dot & Daisy	$899
M1724L	$599
HR20	$339
HR40	$569
HR60	$709.95

Panasonic

1080i Model II	$165.95
1091i Model II	$185.95
1092i	$295.95
1592	$399.95
1595	$449.95
3131	$269.95
3151	$419.95
KXP 4450 Laser	$CALL
1524 24 Pin	$559.95

CITIZEN

120 D	$149.95
180 D	$169.95
MSP-10	$259.95
MSP-40	$289.95
MSP-15	$324.95
MSP-50	$389.95
MSP-45	$425.95
MSP-55	$489.95
Premiere 35	$464.95
Tribute 224	$624.95

1-800-233-8760

PRICE GUARANTEE

Since 1981, we have led the industry by continuing to offer the lowest national prices while providing quality service. Many companies have come and gone trying to imitate our quality and service. If by some oversight we do not have the lowest prices advertised on the products you desire, then we would appreciate the opportunity to rectify this oversight.

Lyco Means Total Service.

Attention Educational Institutions:
If you are not currently using our educational service program, please call our representatives for details.

Monitors

Thomson:

230 Amber TTL/12"	$85
450 Amber TTL/15"	$119.95
4120 CGA	$199.95
4160 CGA	$259.95
4460 EGA	$319.95
4375 UltraScan	$459.95
GB 100 EGA Card	$129.95
GB 200 Super Card	$219.95

Blue Chip:

BCM 12" Green TTL	$75
BCM 12" Amber TTL	$79
BCM 14" Color	$239

THOMSON
4120 Monitor

- 14" RGBI/video composite/analog
- Compatible with IBM and Commodore
- RGB data cable included

$199.95

NEC:

Multisync II	$559

Save $100 over NEC Multisync with Thomson 4375 UltraScan $459.95

Modems

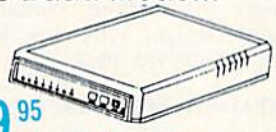
Avatex:

1200e	$75.00
1200i PC Card	$75.00
1200hc Modem	$95.00
2400	$179.95
2400i PC Card	$169.95

Hayes:

Smartmodem 300	$149.95
Smartmodem 1200	$285.95
Smartmodem 2400	$425.95

Smarteam
1200 Baud Modem

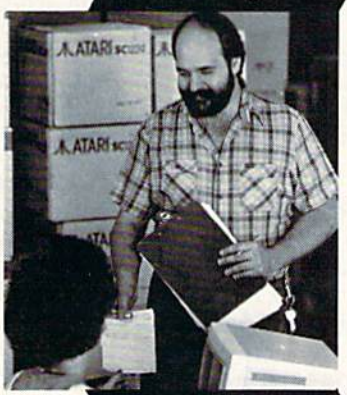


$89.95 Hayes Compatible

Mark "Mac" Bowser, Sales Manager

I would personally like to thank all of our past customers for helping to make Lyco Computer one of the largest mail order companies and a leader in the industry. Also, I would like to extend my personal invitation to all computer enthusiasts who have not experienced the services that we provide. Please call our trained sales staff at our toll free number to inquire about our diverse product line and weekly specials.

Call Lyco



First and foremost our philosophy is to keep abreast of the changing market so that we can provide you with not only factory-fresh merchandise but also the newest models offered by the manufacturers at the absolute best possible prices. And we offer the widest selection of computer hardware, software and accessories.

Feel free to call Lyco if you want to know more about a particular item. I can't stress enough that our toll-free number is not just for orders. Many companies have a toll-free number for ordering, but if you just want to ask a question about a product, you have to make a toll call. Not at Lyco. Our trained sales staff is knowledgeable about all the products we stock and is happy to answer any questions you may have. We will do our best to make sure that the product you select will fit your application. We also have Saturday hours — one more reason to call us for all your computer needs.

Order Now

Once you've placed your order with Lyco, we don't forget about you. Our friendly, professional customer service representatives will find answers to your questions about the status of an order, warranties, product availability, or prices.

Lyco Computer stocks a multimillion dollar inventory of factory-fresh merchandise. Chances are we have exactly what you want right in our warehouse. And that means you'll get it fast. In fact, orders are normally shipped within 24 hours. Free shipping on prepaid cash orders over $50, and there is no deposit required on C.O.D. orders. Air freight or UPS Blue/Red Label shipping is available, too. And all products carry the full manufacturers' warranties.

Here's How

I can't see why anyone would shop anywhere else. Selection from our huge in-stock inventory, best price, service that can't be beat — we've got it all here at Lyco Computer.

TO ORDER, CALL TOLL-FREE: 1-800-233-8760
New PA Wats: 1-800-233-8760
Outside Continental US Call: **1-717-494-1030**
Hours: 9AM to 8PM, Mon. - Thurs.
9AM to 6PM, Friday — 10AM to 6PM, Saturday

For Customer Service, call 1-717-494-1670,
9AM to 5PM, Mon. - Fri.
Or write: Lyco Computer, Inc.
P.O. Box 5088, Jersey Shore, PA 17740

MasterCard VISA

Risk-Free Policy: • full manufacturers' warranties • no sales tax outside PA • prices show 4% cash discount; add 4% for credit cards • APO, FPO, international: add $5 plus 3% for priority • 4-week clearance on personal checks • we check for credit card theft • compatability not guaranteed • return authorization required • price/availability subject to change • prepaid orders under $50 in Con. U.S. add $3.00

GEOWATCH

A look at Mystic Jim Shareware, a clock/calendar, art clips and compatibility with Word Writer 3.

By MATTHEW STERN

When is an operating system not an operating system? Until other developers begin to support it. MS-DOS was just a collection of cryptic commands before Lotus 1-2-3 came along. And the Apple Macintosh was just a pretty assortment of menus and windows until companies like Microsoft and Aldus made it do useful things.

GEOS has not yet attracted the volume of third-party support now enjoyed by MS-DOS and the Macintosh, but there are independent developers writing products expressly for it. You may have to hunt to find them.

Mystic Jim Shareware

The first place to look is Denver, Colorado. There you will find probably the largest GEOS developer outside of Berkeley. Mystic Jim has a growing collection of GEOS utilities, clip art, fonts and educational games (including geoKids, described in last December's geoWatch). Mystic Jim's shareware collection includes a number of useful GEOS utilities, some of the best of which are:

GEODump, a desk accessory that makes a graphic printout of your screen. You can use it to print the contents of your disk, make a quick hard copy of a graphic, or produce screen dumps for manuals and newsletters.

MacGeoPaint, which brings the treasury of Macintosh artwork to GEOS. First, transmit your MacPaint graphic by modem from the Macintosh to the Commodore. Then, MacGeoPaint converts it into geoPaint format. Mystic Jim's disks also include conversion programs for Print Shop, Newsroom, Doodle!, Koala, and run-line-encoded (RLE) graphics.

Auto Preference. This utility brings up the Set Preferences dialog box when you first start GEOS. Copy the Auto Preference file to your boot disk so that it comes before the first input driver.

GEOTab. Do you hate pressing control/I for tabs? This utility modifies the GEOS Kernal to use the left-arrow key for tabs.

GEOIcon II. Many of Mystic Jim's programs are programming tools. This disk includes an editor for creating disk, file and dialog-box icons.

Mystic Jim's disks also include a number of "hacker programs" that, for instance, create bootable work disks and change serial numbers. You will also find Basic and machine language conversion utilities.

Shareware Suggestions

As useful as Mystic Jim's programs are, you can't just use them right out of the box. First of all, there's no box nor printed documentation. (If you download the software from his bulletin board, you even have to provide your own disk!) The documentation comes in a geoWrite file, which you print out before using the program. Take care! Some of the hacker programs modify your boot and work disks, so you can lose valuable data if you don't use those programs correctly.

Another important tip: always make a backup of your disks before modifying them. Use Diskcopy to duplicate your work disks and Backup to copy your boot disk files. Then, if something happens to your disk, you can copy the files back to it.

Having a Good Time with GEOS

As well as all this software, Mystic Jim makes an interesting piece of hardware. Tim's Timer is a battery-powered clock/calendar. About 2¼ inches long, it plugs into joystick port 2 and has a pass-through plug for attaching a dongle or joystick to the other end. The circuits and battery are permanently sealed, but, according to Mystic Jim, Tim's Timer can run 20 years before the battery stops.

A disk included with Tim's Timer has utilities and documentation for using the clock/calendar. The Write.RTC program takes the time and date as set by preferences and saves it to the clock/calendar. The Read.RTC program reads the time and date and sets the GEOS clock.

An assembled and tested Tim's Timer sells for $42.50, including disk. If you're technically inclined and a little daring, you can purchase a do-it-yourself kit with schematics, main chip and program disk for only $26.

For more information on Mystic Jim's products, call his BBS at 303-321-8954, or write to 2388 Grape, Denver, CO 80207.

Fonts and Clip Art

A few GEOS developers are working on fonts and clip art that will suit many users' tastes. A program called Fox Fonts One includes several attractive and useful fonts. IBM is a serifed font based on the IBM character set; another consists of Commodore graphics characters; a symbol font includes the complete Greek alphabet. Fox Fonts One sells for $9.95 from Rabid Concepts, 1423 S. Wabash Ave., Lakeland, FL 33804.

For those who may be new to GEOS, clip art is a collection of time-saving drawings that you can paste together to produce ads, newsletters or illustrations. Lamb Art and Design offers two double-sided disks full of geoPaint clip art. It includes arrows, borders, pointing fingers and other objects.

You can copy the objects you want into another geoPaint graphic or a geoWrite document. Most of the drawings overlap, so when you select one with the edit box, you might also have to copy part of another picture with it. If there is an illustration you use frequently, you can paste it into a scrapbook. The art was created by Susan Lamb, a commercial artist whose talent and 20 years of experience are reflected in the quality of her work. You'll find that her drawings will add a professional look to your work. The clip art disks sell for $19.95 each or $35 for the pair. For more information, contact Lamb Art and Design, 1764 Ave. B, Yuma, AZ 85364; 602-782-3053.

GEOS-Compatible Software

The third-party software I've discussed so far comes from small companies and independent programmers. No large commercial software devel-

oper, except for Berkeley Softworks, has produced GEOS applications, but there are a few software programs that are "GEOS-compatible."

Timeworks' Word Writer 3 is one such example, as it includes a conversion program that changes Word Writer documents into a text scrap to paste into geoWrite. The program does not, however, use any of the GEOS features—no pull-down menus or fonts. You can load the program by double clicking its icon on the GEOS 64 deskTop. (Since Word Writer 3 is a C-64 application, it is not compatible with GEOS 128.) When you're done with it, it returns you to the GEOS deskTop.

GEOS 128 Update

When I first looked at GEOS 128 in the August 1987 geoWatch, it was compatible with GEOS 64 programs that were then available (including geoWrite and geoPaint). However, GEOS 128 is *not* compatible with newer GEOS 64 programs, including geoFile and geoCalc. By now, 128 versions of most GEOS 64 programs should be available. Not only will these programs work with GEOS 128, but they should take advantage of its special features. Next month's geoWatch will discuss GEOS 128 in detail. ■

The geoWatch column addresses RUN *readers who have Berkeley Softworks' GEOS for the C-64 or the C-128. Your questions and comments are welcome. Send them to:*

Matthew Stern
geoWatch
RUN Magazine
80 Elm St.
Peterborough, NH 03458

You can also contact Matthew Stern on Q-Link. His online name is Matt S3.

Quality Hardware From SCI

THE FSD-2 EXCELERATOR + PLUS

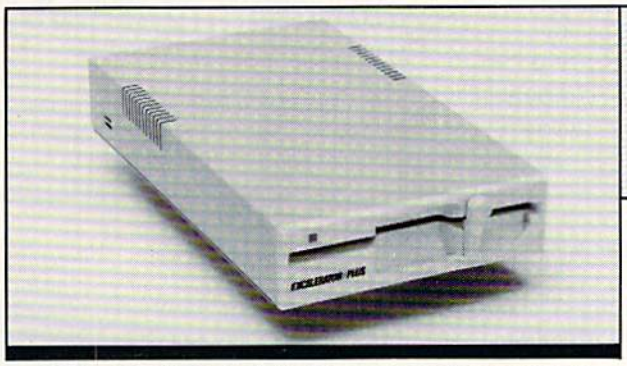
- 100% compatible for the 64 or 64C
- Faster, quieter, more reliable than the 1541 or 1541C
- Breakthrough direct drive technology
- Full one year warranty
- Half height drive, smaller and slimmer than the 1541
- Separate power supply, drive remains cool
- Priced at $159

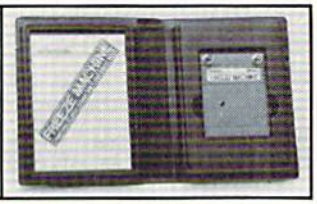
SLIMLINE 64

- Sleek new replacement case for the 64
- Takes only 10 minutes with a phillips to install
- Gives your 64 a new image
- Priced at $29

FREEZE MACHINE

- The ultimate archival device
- Totally unstoppable freeze utility
- Built-in file copier
- Two fast loads
- Priced at $39





MODEMS

- Anchor automation
- 300/1200 switchable
- Priced at $129

EXCEL 2001

- 100% compatible with 1571
- One year warranty
- Separate power supply
- Reviewed in December issue of Run magazine
- Priced at $209

AMIGA DRIVE

- 1010 compatible drive
- 3½" external
- 28" cable drive can be placed on either side of the Amiga 500
- Can be daisy chained
- Smaller, slimmer than the 1010
- Priced at $189

SCI Surfside Components International
P.O. Box 1836 Capitola, CA 95010
In California; 408-462-9494

1-800-548-9669

Policy: VISA, M/C, Money Order, or personal check. Personal checks require 3 weeks to clear. California residents add 6.5% sales tax. Prices reflect 4% cash discount. Add 4% for credit cards. Please call for shipping charges.

Circle 148 on Reader Service card.

Time-Keeper 64

Keep track of the time while you're programming.

By BOB KODADEK

My Time-Keeper 64 clock-calendar continuously displays the time and the current month, day and year in the upper-right corner of your monitor as you use your computer. The program includes an autoleap-year function and a built-in alarm that can be both heard and seen (an excellent aid for the programmer who forgets to go to bed!). The clock-calendar is updated once per second and the data is stored in easily accessible RAM locations. This information can then be used in one of your own custom applications.

Time-Keeper 64 contains two listings. The first, the boot program, loads the object file and sets the date, the time and the alarm. Listing 2, Time-Keeper File Generator, creates the fast-loading object file (OB.TK 64) on your disk. When you've typed in and saved both listings, using *RUN*'s Checksum to check your typing, run the File Generator program. When the OB.TK 64 file is written to disk, the disk error channel will report 00,OK,00,00. List the directory to make sure the new file is present.

Time To Use Time-Keeper

When you want to use Time-Keeper 64, just load and run the boot program. You'll be prompted to enter the correct time and date and whether you wish to set the alarm. Time-Keeper's display begins with an asterisk, followed by the month, day, year, hours, minutes, seconds and the characters "al," for alarm. The asterisk prevents the Basic editor from replacing or deleting a Basic program line should you press return while the cursor is at the top of the screen.

When you set the alarm, the characters "al" will appear in reverse video. When the alarm goes off, they'll flash, and the SID chip will emit a bell-like chime for about 30 seconds. You may cancel the chime by pressing shift/control C. However, the alarm will remain set for the time you originally designated.

Though the display is continuous, you may turn it off by pressing shift/control/F and back on again with shift/control/N. I used this combination of key presses so that Time-Keeper would not conflict with other programs.

I've tested Time-Keeper 64 with 64 Notepad, Shopping List and the DOS wedge. You'll find that it works with almost any Basic program. In most instances, Time-Keeper should be the first program you load and run. One exception is 64 Notepad, which uses the same Time of Day clock. The Notepad program must be loaded and run first. Then disable the Notepad with run-stop/restore and load and run Time-Keeper 64. Finally, use the proper SYS command to restart the Notepad interrupt.

For Programmers Only

The following RAM locations contain the data in the format indicated:

Location	Data	Format
49710	tenths	BCD
49711	seconds	BCD
49712	minutes	BCD
49713	hours	BCD
49714	month	decimal
49715	day	decimal
49716	year	decimal

Binary Coded Decimal data (BCD) can be unpacked very easily by reading each byte as a high and low nibble (four bits). The high nibble is read by ANDing the byte with the value 240. To read the low nibble, just AND the byte with 15. To convert this information into its decimal equivalent, divide the contents of the high nibble by 16, multiply the result by 10, and then add the contents of the low nibble. You can use the following routine to read and print the time from within one of your own programs:

```
100 FOR I=0 TO 2:B=PEEK(49713-I)
    AND 127
110 PRINT CHR$((240 AND B)/16+48)
    CHR$((15 AND B)+48);
120 IF I<2 THEN PRINT ":";
130 NEXT
```

Use the following routine to read and print the current date:

```
150 FOR I=0 TO 2:B=PEEK(49714+I)
160 PRINT MID$(STR$(B),2);
170 IF I<2 THEN PRINT"/";
180 NEXT
```

Now, wherever you happen to be computing, you can always know *when* you're there—to the second! R

Bob Kodadek, a long-time RUN *author, is publisher of Time-DOS 64/128, a commercial date- and time-stamping utility.*

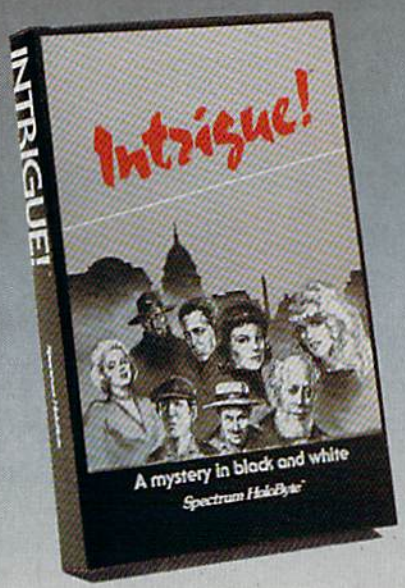
Listing 1. Time-Keeper 64 boot program.

```
1 REM TIME-KEEPER 64    :REM*2Ø6
2 REM (C) 1987 BOB KODADEK
                        :REM*1Ø9
3 REM                   :REM*146
4 F$="OB.TK 64":PRINT"LOADING "
  F$:IF A=Ø THEN A=1:LOAD (F$),
  8,1                   :REM*237
5 PRINT CHR$(147) CHR$(14) CHR$
  (13) SPC(11)"{SHFT T}IME-{SHF
  T K}EEPER 64":PRINT   :REM*3Ø
6 DIM MD(12):FORI=1TO12:READ MD
  (I):NEXT              :REM*166
7 ML=497ØØ:CL=49712:U$=CHR$(145
  )+CHR$(145)           :REM*16Ø
8 FORI=ØTO3:E$=E$+CHR$(32):NEXT
                        :REM*236
9 FORI=ØTO3:E$=E$+CHR$(157):NEX
  T                     :REM*2Ø2
1Ø PRINT SPC(8)"{SHFT S}ET THE ►
```

RUN it right: C-64

SPECTRUM HOLOBYTE PRESENTS...

A MYSTERY IN BLACK AND WHITE



INTRIGUE!

The plot thickens...Someone kidnapped your brother, Joe! Was it the hard-boiled agent, Kruger? The urbane third-world ambassador? His gorgeous secretary, Lisa? Why does the Post reporter-lady know so much? You'll find out "who dunnit" by talking with the people you meet in D.C.'s streets, hospitals, bars, malls, embassies...Listen to what they say and watch their expressions change. There are over 2000 solutions! Solve cases yourself at three levels of difficulty or compete with up to 3 other players. Pick either male or female interaction. Good luck unraveling your next INTRIGUE!

Apple // Version

Available on Apple // 48K and Commodore 64K

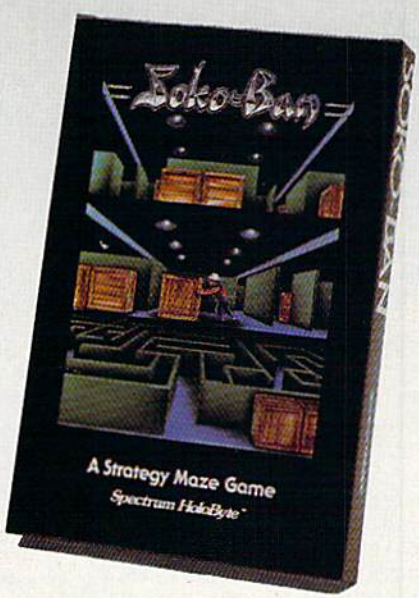
A STRATEGY MAZE GAME

SOKO-BAN

You are in the midst of a maze with large, heavy boxes blocking the passages. Your task is to move every box into a predetermined area. Sound easy? A well-planned strategy is the only way you will ever complete your task. One wrong move can render the puzzle unsolvable. An overhead 3-D view enables you to contemplate the results of moves before you make them. Solve 50 levels of increasingly difficult, predesigned mazes. In competition mode challenge up to 3 other players. Design an infinite number of mazes yourself with the option to save 49 of them at one time. With SOKO-BAN there is always the challenge to complete just one more maze!

IBM Version

Available on Commodore 64K and IBM 256K



Spectrum HoloByte™

2061 Challenger Drive Alameda, California 94501 (415) 522-3584

Circle 63 on Reader Service card.

Intrigue! Copyright 1986, Kinemation. Soko-Ban Copyright 1984, ASCII Corporation. Apple //, Commodore 64K, and IBM are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc., Commodore Electronics Limited, and International Business Machines Corp., respectively.

```
   DATE (MN/DT/YR)":PRINT
                          :REM*44
11 PRINT"MONTH{2 SPACEs}(1-12)"
   E$;:INPUT MN           :REM*245
12 IF MN<1 OR MN>12 THEN PRINT
   U$:GOTO11              :REM*187
13 S$=RIGHT$(STR$(MD(MN)),2)+")
   "                      :REM*223
14 PRINT SPC(1)"DATE{2 SPACEs}(
   1-"S$ E$;:INPUT DT     :REM*218
15 IF DT<1 OR DT>MD(MN) THEN PR
   INT U$:GOTO14          :REM*16Ø
16 PRINT SPC(1)"YEAR (86-99)"E$
   ;:INPUT YR             :REM*2Ø1
17 IF YR<86 OR YR>99 THEN PRINT
    U$:GOTO16             :REM*17
18 PRINT:PRINT SPC(8)"{SHFT S}E
   T THE TIME (HR/MS/AM-PM)"
                          :REM*127
19 GOSUB24:POKE CL,MS:POKE CL+1
   ,HR                    :REM*145
2Ø POKE CL+2,MN:POKE CL+3,DT:PO
   KE CL+4,YR             :REM*217
21 PRINT:PRINT SPC(8)"{SHFT S}E
   T THE {SHFT A}LARM? (Y OR N)
   ";:INPUT A$            :REM*36
22 HR=Ø:MS=Ø:IF A$="Y" OR A$="{
   SHFT Y}" THEN GOSUB 24
                          :REM*83
23 POKE CL+5,MS:POKE CL+6,HR:SY
   S ML:END               :REM*213
24 PRINT:PRINT"HOURS{2 SPACEs}(
   1-12)"E$;:INPUT HR     :REM*193
25 IF HR<1 OR HR>12 THEN PRINT
   U$:GOTO24              :REM*19
26 PRINT SPC(1)"MINS{2 SPACEs}(
   Ø-59)"E$;:INPUT MS     :REM*113
27 IF MS >59 THEN PRINT U$:GOTO
   26                     :REM*161
28 PRINT"AM-PM{3 SPACEs}(A/P)"E
   $;:INPUT P$            :REM*5
29 IF P$ <>"A" AND P$<>"P"THEN
   PRINT U$:GOTO28        :REM*223
3Ø FLAG=Ø:IF P$="P" THEN FLAG =
    128                   :REM*75
31 BY=HR:GOSUB33:HR=BY OR FLAG
                          :REM*163
32 BY=MS:GOSUB33:MS=BY:RETURN
                          :REM*2Ø7
33 X=INT(BY/1Ø):Y=BY-1Ø*X:BY=16
   *X+Y:RETURN            :REM*111
34 DATA 31,29,3Ø,31,3Ø,3Ø,31,31
   ,3Ø,31,3Ø,31           :REM*39
```

Listing 2. Time-Keeper 64 file generator program.

```
1 REM TIME-KEEPER 64 OBJECT
                          :REM*218
2 REM (C) 1987 BOB KODADEK
                          :REM*1Ø9
3 REM                     :REM*146
4 F$="OB.TK 64":PRINT"PLEASE WA
  IT, READING DATA...." :REM*48
5 SA=497ØØ:EA=5Ø38Ø:ND=679:A=78
  Ø:X=781:Y=782           :REM*213
6 FOR I=Ø TO ND:READ B:POKE SA+
  I,B:CK=CK+B:NEXT        :REM*13Ø
7 IF CK<> 77461 THEN PRINT"DATA
   ERROR!":END            :REM*121
8 PRINT:PRINT"WHEN READY TO SAV
  E, PRESS RETURN":SYS65487:OPE
  N1,8,15                 :REM*191
9 PRINT#1,"SØ:"+F$:FOR I=1TOLEN
  (F$):POKE827+I,ASC(MID$(F$,I,
  1)):NEXT                :REM*179
1Ø POKE A,Ø:POKE X,8:POKE Y,Ø:S
   YS 65466:POKE A,LEN(F$):POKE
    X,6Ø                  :REM*211
11 POKE Y,3:SYS 65469:B=SA:GOSU
   B15:POKE 251,L:POKE 252,H
                          :REM*86
12 B=EA:GOSUB15:POKE X,L:POKE Y
   ,H:POKE A,251:SYS 65496
                          :REM*7Ø
13 INPUT#1,E$,F$,G$,H$:CLOSE1:C
   $=","                  :REM*71
14 PRINT:PRINT E$+C$+F$+C$+G$+C
   $+H$:END               :REM*124
15 H=INT(B/256):L=B-256*H:RETUR
   N                      :REM*134
16 DATA 76,55,194,76,1Ø3,194,76
   ,2Ø1,194,Ø,Ø,Ø,Ø,129,9,7,87,
   Ø,129,162,146          :REM*236
17 DATA 142,45,194,173,15,221,4
   1,127,141,15,221,174,48,194,
   16Ø,2,173,49           :REM*244
18 DATA 194,32,12Ø,194,173,15,2
   21,9,128,141,15,221,174,53,1
   94,173,54,194          :REM*228
19 DATA 24Ø,8,32,13Ø,194,169,12
   8,141,153,195,169,127,141,13
   ,22Ø,32,143            :REM*2Ø4
2Ø DATA 194,169,129,141,13,22Ø,
   32,142,196,96,2Ø1,18,24Ø,4,2
   Ø1,146,2Ø8,2           :REM*87
21 DATA 73,128,141,11,221,142,1
   Ø,221,14Ø,9,221,14Ø,8,221,96
   ,169,164,16Ø           :REM*224
22 DATA 194,141,24,3,14Ø,25,3,1
   69,156,141,2Ø,3,169,195,141,
   21,3,96,216            :REM*126
23 DATA 169,127,141,13,221,172,
   13,221,48,23,32,188,246,32,2
   25,255,2Ø8,15          :REM*172
24 DATA 32,143,194,32,163,253,3
   2,24,229,32,142,196,1Ø8,2,16
   Ø,76,114,254           :REM*34
25 DATA 169,127,141,13,22Ø,32,1
   38,255,169,129,141,13,22Ø,96
   ,173,128,196           :REM*14
26 DATA 24Ø,8,173,153,195,73,12
   8,141,153,195,16Ø,Ø,173,5Ø,1
   94,32,8Ø,195           :REM*131
27 DATA 2ØØ,173,51,194,32,8Ø,19
   5,2ØØ,173,52,194,32,8Ø,195,2
   ØØ,162,32,173          :REM*6Ø
28 DATA 49,194,72,41,16,24Ø,2,1
   62,49,138,32,123,195,1Ø4,32,
   1Ø8,195,2ØØ            :REM*124
29 DATA 173,48,194,32,99,195,2Ø
   Ø,173,47,194,32,99,195,169,1
   ,44,49,194,16          :REM*6
3Ø DATA 2,169,16,32,123,195,2ØØ
   ,169,1,44,153,195,16,2,169,1
   29,32,123,195          :REM*67
31 DATA 169,12,44,153,195,16,2,
   169,14Ø,32,123,195,16Ø,17,18
   5,111,195,24Ø          :REM*2Ø8
32 DATA 6,153,Ø,4,2ØØ,2Ø8,245,9
   6,141,154,195,169,Ø,17Ø,236,
   154,195,24Ø,8          :REM*225
33 DATA 248,24,1Ø5,1,216,232,2Ø
   8,243,72,74,74,74,74,32,1Ø8,
   195,1Ø4,41,15          :REM*196
34 DATA 24,1Ø5,48,2Ø1,48,2Ø8,6,
   192,Ø,2Ø8,2,169,32,153,13Ø,1
   95,2ØØ,96,42           :REM*183
35 DATA 32,48,57,47,48,56,47,56
   ,55,32,49,5Ø,58,51,48,58,48,
   48,8Ø,32,65,76         :REM*46
36 DATA Ø,128,Ø,Ø,6Ø,216,16Ø,3,
   185,8,221,153,46,194,136,16,
   247,2Ø6,155            :REM*17
37 DATA 195,2Ø8,13,169,6Ø,141,1
   55,195,44,152,195,16,3,32,21
   5,194,44,49            :REM*56
38 DATA 194,48,7Ø,173,45,194,2Ø
   8,7Ø,169,255,141,45,194,174,
   5Ø,194,224,2           :REM*92
39 DATA 2Ø8,17,169,29,172,52,19
   4,192,88,24Ø,11,192,92,24Ø,7
   ,192,96,24Ø,3          :REM*139
4Ø DATA 189,129,196,2Ø5,51,194,
   2Ø8,23,16Ø,1,14Ø,51,194,238,
   5Ø,194,173,5Ø          :REM*225
41 DATA 194,2Ø1,13,2Ø8,18,14Ø,5
   Ø,194,238,52,194,2Ø8,1Ø,238,
   51,194,2Ø8,5           :REM*88
42 DATA 169,Ø,141,45,194,173,54
   ,194,24Ø,67,173,13,221,41,4,
   24Ø,5,169,45           :REM*32
43 DATA 141,128,196,173,128,196
   ,2Ø8,7,169,128,141,153,195,2
   Ø8,43,2Ø6,127          :REM*199
44 DATA 196,173,127,196,41,2Ø7,
   2Ø8,33,169,15,141,24,212,16Ø
   ,9,162,Ø,14Ø,5         :REM*248
45 DATA 212,142,6,212,169,48,14
   1,1,212,169,32,141,4,212,169
   ,33,141,4,212          :REM*32
46 DATA 2Ø6,128,196,173,141,2,1
   64,197,2Ø1,5,2Ø8,33,192,2Ø,2
   Ø8,5,169,Ø,141         :REM*143
47 DATA 128,196,192,39,2Ø8,8,17
   3,152,195,9,128,141,152,195,
   192,21,2Ø8,8           :REM*23Ø
48 DATA 173,152,195,41,127,141,
   152,195,76,49,234,Ø,Ø,Ø,31,2
   8,31,3Ø,31,3Ø          :REM*183
49 DATA 31,31,3Ø,31,3Ø,31,16Ø,Ø
   ,185,156,196,24Ø,6,32,21Ø,25
   5,2ØØ,2Ø8,245          :REM*53
5Ø DATA 96,147,142,13,13,32,32,
   32,32,32,84,73,77,69,45,75,6
   9,69,8Ø,69,82          :REM*19
51 DATA 32,54,52,32,13,32,4Ø,67
   ,41,32,49,57,56,55,32,66,79,
   66,32,75,79,68         :REM*58
52 DATA 65,68,69,75,13,Ø :REM*3
```

■

This fall's hot new program stars 4 sexy Europeans and 1 American stud.

This fall's sizzling new program doesn't feature an Alexis, a Krystle, or even a Magnum, but it will have some pretty racy scenes. • Meet the exotic cars of Test Drive, Accolade's incredible driving simulation. There are the legendary greats from Europe: Ferrari Testarossa, Lotus Turbo Esprit, Porsche 911 Turbo and the incomparable Lamborghini Countach. And to make Test Drive a truly international event, there's the classic American star—the Chevrolet Corvette. • Test Drive allows you to experience firsthand the awesome driving characteristics of each renowned performer. They accelerate like the real thing. They handle like the real thing. They brake like the real thing. In fact, the animation and graphics of Test Drive are so realistic, you'll swear the G-Force has you pinned to your seat. • Accolade's Test Drive. It's one program that will definitely burn up the screen. • Accolade.
20813 Stevens Creek Boulevard, Cupertino, CA 95014. 408-446-5757. ACCOLADE™

TRADEMARKS/OWNER: CORVETTE/GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION; LOTUS/LOTUS PERFORMANCE CARS, L.P.; FERRARI/FERRARI S.P.A.; PORSCHE/PORSCHE CARS, INC. AND LAMBORGHINI/LAMBORGHINI CARS, INC.

TELECOMPUTING WORKSHOP

AT commands explained, a new file compiler unveiled and survey results revealed.

By DAVID BRADLEY

I WAS LOOKING OVER some past columns recently when I realized that I've never given a full explanation of the AT commands I often mention when talking about the Commodore 1670 or Hayes-compatible modems. AT commands let you manipulate your modem from the Terminal mode of practically any terminal program.

AT is an abbreviation for Attention, something nearly all commands must start with. Two possible commands you can use to dial are ATDP (Attention Dial Pulse) and ATDT (Attention Dial Tone). If your local telephone system supports tone dialing, then you'll probably want to use tone because it's faster than pulse dialing. An easy way to find out if tone dialing is supported is to try sending an ATDT command. If the dial tone remains present after the number has been dialed, then your system doesn't support tone.

A phone number must follow both ATDT and ATDP. Using pulse, if you were to call my BBS, you'd enter ATDP18133775941 and return. If you're calling long-distance, or you want the modem to wait longer for a carrier, add a comma to the command at the point you want the pause to happen. For example, if you found that your local system requires a bit of a pause after the 1 and then another pause after the area code, you would enter ATDP1,813, 3775941 and press return.

If you want to transmit the last command sent to the modem, enter A/ but don't press return. (This is used mostly to re-dial phone numbers.) That is one of two commands that don't require the AT prefix. The other is the + + + command. While in Terminal mode and using a 1670 modem, if you enter + + +, you'll be disconnected from whatever system you're connected with. If you're using a Hayes or compatible modem, entering + + + lets you send an AT command to the modem while you remain online.

You are also able to combine commands. Whenever I load in my terminal program and then go to Terminal mode, I enter ATE1S0 = 0 and press return. Table 1 gives an explanation of some other AT commands.

ONLINE GAMING

If you're a member of QLink, and you enjoy playing games, check out Rabbit Jack's Casino (see "The Online Arcade," *RUN*, September 1987). The additional disk required costs $9.95, but it opens up a new dimension in online games. Black Jack, Poker, Bingo and the ever popular one-armed bandit are available in the casino.

Besides playing the games, you can talk to players in the casino, transfer chips to other users and ask the piano player for a song.

Rabbit Jack's Casino is a plus service, which means it costs eight cents per minute or $4.80 for an hour.

FILE COMPILE

I've found another program that combines many files into one for up- and downloading purposes. The name of the program is Arkive V2. Written by Edward Rohr, 3063 Edgemont St., Philadelphia, PA 19134, it operates basically the same as Will Corley's Lynx (see Telecomputing Workshop for August 1987). If you download and see a file that ends in .ARK, you'll need Arkive V2 to dissolve it.

Arkive V2 takes up to 143 files and turns them into one program file. It handles all types of Commodore files (program, sequential, user and relative) and appears to be another good freeware program.

If you want to get a copy of Arkive V2, look on QLink or send a disk and return postage to Edward at the address above.

SATELLITE HOOKUP

I received a few letters that I plan to forward to Captain Kuster and his crew (see the Telecomputing Workshop column in the August 1987 issue). One note regarding satellites came from Don Pickinpaugh of Terceira, Azores, and the other came from Philip B. Shuman, PE, St. Croix, Virgin Islands. Both offer some very interesting insights and, with luck, we'll get the Captain online in the near future.

RUN WITH US

The RUNning Board, *RUN*'s BBS (603-924-9704), is now operating with Steve Punter's BBS program, a 300/1200-baud modem and a 20-megabyte Lt. Kernal hard drive (available from Xetec Inc., 2804 Arnold Rd., Salina, KS 67401). The BBS supports messages, up- and downloading with Punter and Xmodem protocols, bulletins that you can read, and lots of other features.

If you want to send a message to the folks at *RUN*, type E at the Command prompt, enter the subject of your message, and then enter SYSOP when you're asked for the addressee of the message. When you're finished typing, press return on a blank line to exit that section and then H to see a list of the available editing commands.

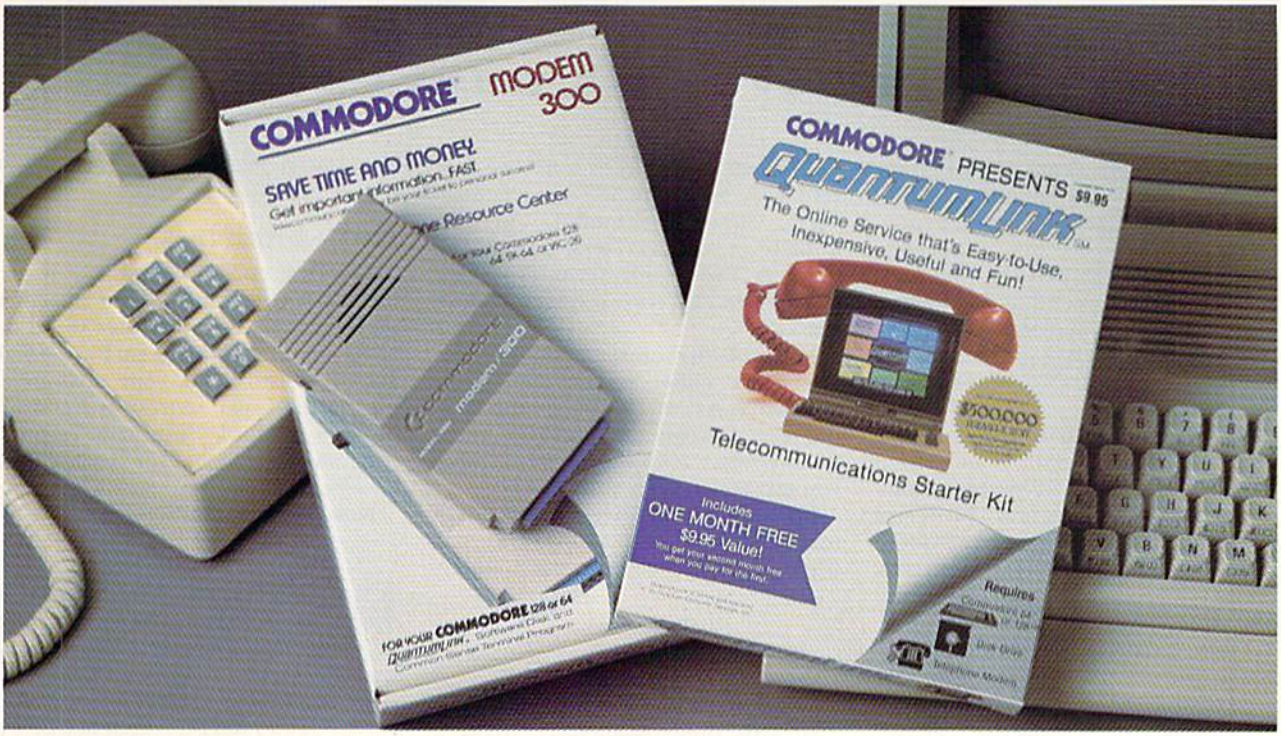
If you run into trouble, try Help, H or ?. If you're interested in getting information on Steve Punter's BBS program, call his BBS, after 6 PM EDT, at 416-896-1446. Steve's program has been around a long time and has evolved into a very reliable, comprehensive system.

SURVEY SAYS!

Here are some results of the survey I started back in June of 1987. On the computer scene, 57 percent of the users that responded have C-128s, 40 percent have 64s, two percent own Amigas and one percent own VIC-20s.

Forty-five percent of the respondents have 1670 modems, 25 percent have 1650s or compatibles, 12.5 percent own 1660s, seven percent have Volks 6480s/Aprotek 12Cs, five percent own Hayes, two and one-half percent own Avatex, two percent have TCM-1200Hs, and one percent have 1600 VicModems.

The most popular printer seems to be the Commodore MPS-801/1525 (28 percent). A close second is the MPS-801/1525 equipped with the Wilanta Arts' descender-adding, character-enhancing EPROM (27 percent). Third in popularity is the MPS-802/1526 at 20 percent, and finishing tied for fourth ►


COMMODORE MODEM 300
SAVE TIME AND MONEY
Get important information FAST
Resource Center
COMMODORE PRESENTS
QuantumLink
The Online Service that's Easy-to-Use, Inexpensive, Useful and Fun!
Telecommunications Starter Kit
Includes ONE MONTH FREE $9.95 Value!
FOR YOUR COMMODORE 128 or 64

Bring your Commodore® to life with a FREE modem and software!

Now you can plug your Commodore into an exclusive network that's useful, easy, fun and inexpensive. Join Q-Link now and we'll give you a free modem and software to get you started.

Enjoy **unlimited access** to a wide range of Q-Link "Basic" services for a set fee of only $9.95 a month. Get help from Commodore experts — use the Hotline to ask Commodore questions, or search the database of information from Commodore to answer your questions on the spot. Access Grolier's Academic American Encyclopedia™, the latest news and entertainment updates.

Special Q-Link "Plus" services let you expand your software library with **more than 10,000 public domain programs** — games, graphics, business and educational software and much more! Also, you can preview new copyrighted software before you buy. Get answers to your software questions from Berkeley Softworks, Electronic Arts and Activision, to name a few. Participate in full-color, multi-player games like Casino (includes Blackjack, Poker, Bingo and the Slots), Chess and Bridge. "Plus" services cost only an extra 8 cents per minute — **and your first hour of "Plus" service usage each month is free!**

Offer valid in the continental U.S. and Canada for new members only. Expires 6/30/88. Prices subject to change without notice. There is a communications surcharge for connection to Q-Link from Canada: 6 cents (U.S.) per minute from Montreal, Vancouver, Ottawa, Toronto, Quebec, Windsor, Kitchener and Calgary using the Tymnet network, and 15 cents (U.S.) per minute from over 85 other locations using the DATAPAC network.

Commodore is a registered trademark of Commodore Electronics, Ltd. Q-Link is a servicemark of Quantum Computer Services, Inc. Grolier's Academic American Encyclopedia is a trademark of Grolier Electronic Publishing.

With Q-Link, you can sharpen your computer skills... connect with people... discover new ways to get smart... save money every day... plus have a lot of fun!

No-risk guarantee. Try Q-Link without risk. If, at any time, for any reason, you are not completely satisfied, you may cancel your membership.

Order your Q-Link software and modem today by mailing this coupon to Q-Link, 8619 Westwood Center Drive, Vienna, VA 22180 or for faster service call toll-free: **1-800-782-2278 Ext. 1203**

Q-LINK RESERVATION FORM

Choose one:

☐ **I need a modem.** Start my Q-Link membership by charging me now for my first 4 months at $39.80, and send me the FREE Q-Link software and a FREE Commodore 300 baud auto-dial modem (model 1660—retail value $69.95).

☐ **I already have a modem.** Send me my FREE Q-Link software and start my Q-Link membership by charging me now for my first month of membership at $9.95.

Full name _____

Address _____
(No P.O. Boxes)

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Home phone _____

Choose your method of payment:

☐ Please charge my credit card. ☐ Check enclosed.
☐ Master Card ☐ Visa

Acct# _____ Exp. _____

Signature _____

Call toll-free 1-800-782-2278 Ext. 1203 or mail this coupon to:
Q-Link, 8619 Westwood Center Drive, Vienna, VA 22180

Q-link℠
The Commodore® Connection.

place are Epson, Gemini, Panasonic, Seikosha and the Commodore MPS-1200, each with five percent of the votes.

The favorite online information service is QLink at 33 percent, with local BBSs coming in second at 27 percent, CompuServe (19 percent), GEnie (12 percent), PLink (five percent), and The Source and PlayNet with two percent each.

The most widely used terminal program is TouchTerm, with 14 percent of the votes, Multiterm, 12 percent, BobsTerm Pro at 10 percent, and ThirdTerm and Comterm each garnering seven percent. Common Sense, FirstTerm, EagleTerm, and CG128 took five percent each. NezTerm, SCTerm, PhoenixTerm, Ultraterm, XmoBuf, VidTerm, MindTerm, Vidtex, Caesar's Term, Fasterm, TriTerm, GFX Term, Electronic Cottage, and QTerm all came in at two percent.

Most of the aforementioned programs are either public domain or shareware. As you can see by the large number of programs mentioned, there is no perfect terminal program; what you use depends on your needs.

Looking at hard drives, 75 percent of users who own them have the Lt. Kernal, while 12.5 percent have the Commodore 9060/9090 or one of InConTrol's "Chief" series.

Not Another One!

Yes, here comes yet another survey. I'd like you to send me the specifications for what you consider to be the ultimate terminal program for the C-64 and/or C-128. Send your answers to me via the usual address at *RUN*, but be sure to mark "Ultimate Terminal Program Specs" on the back of the envelope.

Now, on to a question. . . .

Q *I've read all the available articles on telecomputing and am very interested in getting online. However, I know my weaknesses, and since I'm not in a toll-free access city, I won't buy a modem and assorted accessories until I can gain access to QLink or GEnie without paying long-distance charges.*

I keep reading about TeleNet, Tymnet and Uninet, but have never seen a phone number or address where I could get information regarding the how to, how much, where and when of subscribing.

—Elaine L. Beach
Plainville, CT

A QLink can be reached at 1-800-392-8200 from within the U.S. and at 1-703-883-0788 from Canada. If there is a local number for getting onto a network, they should be able to help you find it. If that doesn't work, try calling 1-800-TEL-ENET to get the nearest TeleNet number.

I can understand your reluctance to obtain a modem if you feel that you're going to be facing huge long-distance telephone bills. You might check out the local scene to see if there are any BBSs run by nearby user groups. To find these numbers, pick up a copy of The Computer Shopper, which contains quite a few pages of BBS numbers and user group listings. ■

Telecomputing Workshop is a monthly column dedicated to the needs of RUN *readers who are using, or intend to use, a Commodore computer for telecommunications. We invite you to submit your questions and comments to:*

David Bradley
Telecomputing Workshop
RUN Magazine
80 Elm St.
Peterborough, NH 03458

You can leave online messages for David Bradley on QuantumLink (DavBradley), American PeopleLink (DavBradley), Delphi (DavidBradley) or via the PunterNet to 13/Sysop or 13/David Bradley.

Table 1. Various AT commands.

ATE0—Makes AT commands invisible on screen as they are entered. This means "blind" typing, so type carefully.

ATE1—Displays the AT commands on the screen as they're entered. It's probably best for beginners to have the modem show you what you are typing.

ATF0—Sets the modem to half-duplex operation. You're in full duplex if you find that you can see what is coming in, but can't see what you're typing. This usually happens when you're talking directly to another user.

ATF1—Sets the modem to full-duplex operation. If you're online and find that you're getting ddoouubbllee lleetttteerrss, you're in half duplex when you should be in full.

ATM0—The speaker in modem remains off during entire online period. This is appropriate for late-night telecommunications when you don't want to wake up the rest of the house (or let your mate know "you're on that computer again!").

ATM1—The speaker in modem is on during dialing, but off when a carrier is detected. This is how most people use their modems. It lets them hear the dialing and also tells them when they've made a successful connection or reached a busy signal or wrong number.

ATM2—The speaker in modem stays on during dialing, initial connection and during the entire online session.

ATS0 = ?—Selects the number of rings the modem will wait before answering the phone. I usually set this to zero so that the modem won't answer the phone at all. To have the modem answer after five rings, you'd enter ATS0 = 5.

ATS7 = ??—Sets the length of time (in seconds) that the modem will wait for a carrier. This setting defaults to 30 seconds. If you call long-distance a lot, you could enter ATS7 = 60, instead of putting commas at the end of the dialing command.

ATV0—Displays the modem's response codes in numeric form. See Table 2 for details.

ATV1—Displays the modem's response codes as words. See Table 2 for details.

ATZ—Resets the modem. This makes the modem act as if it had just been turned on.

Table 2. Modem response codes.

Word	Number	Word	Number
OK	0	No Carrier	3
Connect	1	Error	4
Ring	2	Connect 1200	5

MONTGOMERY GRANT

3/88 RUN

115 Nassau St. NY., NY. 10038
Bet. Beekman & Ann Sts.(212)732-4500
Open Mon–Fri, 8:30–6:30/
Sun, 9:30–5:30 Sat Closed

Penn. Station, Amtrack Level Beneath
Madison Sq. Garden,NY.,NY. 10001
(212)594–7140 Open Mon–Wed, 8:30–8/Thurs
& Fri,8:30–9/Sat & Sun, 10–7

FOR ORDERS AND INFORMATION CALL TOLL FREE
OPEN 7 DAYS EVERY WEEK FOR ORDERS

1(800)345–7058

FAX NO. 212-564-1497
TELEX.422-132

IN NEW YORK STATE CALL
(212)732-4500
FOR CUSTOMER SERVICE CALL
(718)965-8686
MON FRI 9AM 4PM

Circle 98 on Reader Service card.

NO SURCHARGE FOR CREDIT CARD ORDERS

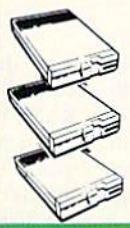
WE INVITE CORPORATE & EDUCATIONAL CUSTOMERS

commodore
C= 64C
With Geos Program!
$149.95

commodore
C= 128=
$219.95

NEW C-128/D With Built-in Disk Drive $439

commodore



C= 1541/C DISK DRIVE $149.95

C= 1571 DISK DRIVE $209.95

C= 1581 DISK DRIVE $189.95

Commodore AMIGA 500

- 68000 Processor
- 512k Ram Expandable to 9MB
- Graphics Processor

IN STOCK!

AMIGA 500 w/ 1084 $769
AMIGA 500 w/1084/1010 $979
AMIGA 2000 IN STOCK! CALL

AMIGA PERIPHERALS

A-501 512K EXPANSION
A-1010 3.5" FLOPPY DRIVE
A-1020T 5.25" DISK DRIVE with TRANSFORMER
A-1084 RGB COLOR MONITOR
A-1300 GENLOCK
1680 MODEM
A-2088 BRIDGE CARD
RF MODULATOR

GO 64 FOR AMIGA 500,1000,2000 USE YOUR 64 & 128 SOFTWARE ON YOUR AMIGA $69.95

THESE & OTHER PERIPHERALS IN STOCK

WE WILL BEAT ANY PRICE!

commodore

C= 64C COLOR PACKAGE

COMMODORE C–64C COMPUTER
COMMODORE 1541/C DISK DRIVE
COMMODORE COLOR PRINTER
COLOR MONITOR
GEOS SOFTWARE PROGRAM

$478

commodore

C= 64C COMPLETE PACKAGE

COMMODORE C–64/C COMPUTER
COMMODORE 1541 DISK DRIVE
COMMODORE COLOR PRINTER
12" MONITOR
GEOS SOFTWARE PROGRAM

$329

COLOR MONITOR ADD $90

commodore

C= 128= COMPLETE PACKAGE

COMMODORE 128 COMPUTER
COMMODORE 1541 DISK DRIVE
12" MONITOR
COMMODORE COLOR PRINTER

$429

TO SUBSTITUTE 1571 FOR 1541 – ADD $60

commodore

C= 128= DELUXE PACKAGE

COMMODORE 128 COMPUTER
COMMODORE 1571 DISK DRIVE
COMMODORE 1902 COLOR MONITOR
COMMODORE 1515 80 COLUMN PRINTER

$679

LEADING EDGE
MODEL D PACKAGE
IBM PC/XT COMPATIBLE

- 512K RAM Computer•Keyboard
- 360K Floppy Drive•4.7-7.16 MHz
- 12" Monitor•8088-2 Processor

$799

Same Package with 20MB Hard Drive $1049

APPLE MAC+ PACKAGE

Mac + Computer • Built-in 800K Disk Drive • 1 MB RAM • Apple Software Apple Mouse • Apple Monitor • Key Board • Box of 10 Diskettes

$1579

MAC SE w/Apple 20MB Hard Drive $2599

APPLE IIGS
RGB COLOR MONITOR PKG.

Apple IIGS Keyboard-3.5" Disk Drive Apple RGB Color Monitor • 10 Disk-ettes • Apple Software • AC Adaptors • All Hook-up Cables • Apple Mouse

$1379

APPLE PACKAGES

IMAGEWRITER II PRINTER
$459

•Apple IIC or IIE Computer • 5.25" Drive • 12" Monitor • All Hook-up Cables and Adaptors •Package of 10 Diskettes

APPLE IIC PACKAGE	APPLE IIE PACKAGE
$579	$799

MAC SE.....$1949
MAC SE W/20 MB APPLE HARD DRIVE.....$2499
APPLEWORKS.....$89.95

commodore
IBM PC/XT COMPATIBLE PACKAGE
PC10–1

- PC10-1 Computer
- 521K Expandable to 640K
- 360K Disk Drive
- Enhanced Keyboard
- Serial & Parallel Ports
- 12" Monitor
- All Hook-up Cables & Adapters
- Package of 10 Diskettes

$499

Same Package with 20MB Hard Drive $769

COMMODORE PC-10/2 640k COMPUTER W/2 360k DRIVES & ABOVE PACKAGE $599

COMPUTER PRINTERS

commodore

MPS-803C PRINTER $119

MPS-1200 PRINTER $209

MPS-1250 PRINTER $239

DPS 1101 DAISY WHEEL PRINTER $159

EPSON

FX-86E	$309.95
FX-286E	$449.95
LQ-800	$399.95
LQ-1000	$499.95
EX-1000	$459.95
EX-800	$429.95
LQ-850	$489.95
LQ-1050	$659.95

Panasonic

10801-11	$159.00
10911-11	$179.00
1092	$279.00

Star

NX-1000	$169.95
NX-15	$289.95
NB-2410	$399.95
NB-2415	$539.95

OKIDATA

OKIDATA-120	$199.95
OKIMATE-20 w/PLUG'N'PRINT	$189.95
OKIDATA-180	$219.95

PERIPHERALS

commodore

C= 1902 RGB COLOR MONITOR $214.95

C= 1802 COLOR MONITOR $169.95

C= 2002 COLOR MONITOR $229.95

THOMPSON RGB COLOR MONITOR $289.95

#1700 128K EXPANSION MODULE	$99.95
#1750 512K EXPANSION MODULE	$169.95
#1764 EXPANSION MODULE	$119.95
#1670 AUTOMODEM	$129.95
XETEC JR. INTERFACE	$34.95
XETEC SR. INTERFACE	$54.95
C-128 POWER SUPPLY	$39.95
C64/C64-C POWER SUPPLY	$29.95

1351 MOUSE $39.95

20MB HARD DRIVES FOR C–64/C...$769 C–128...$849

NO SURCHARGE FOR CREDIT CARD ORDERS

Certified check, Bank check, Mastercard, Visa, Am–Ex, Diner's Club, Carte–Blanche, Discover Card and C.O.D.s accepted. No additional surcharge for credit card orders. Non–certified checks must wait 4–6 weeks clearance. Money orders are non–certified checks. N.Y. residents add applicable sales tax. Prices and availability subject to change without notice. Not responsible for typographic errors. Return of defective merchandise must have prior return authorization number, or returns will not be accepted. IBM PC/XT are registered trademarks of International Business Machine Corp. All orders can be shipped Air Express–call for details.

COMMODORE CLINIC

How good are the C-64 emulators for the Amiga? What can you do about unwanted characters on your screen?

By LOUIS WALLACE

SOFTWARE

Q *Can Mike Konshak's Datafile 3.6 be made to run on the C-128 in 128 mode? If so, what do I need to do?*

—A. R. GREEN
KALAMAZOO, MI

A No, Datafile 3.6 was written specifically for the C-64. However, Mike did make a C-128 version, which he markets directly. You can order DFile 128 by calling 303-596-4243 or by writing to Michaelsoft, 4821 Harvest Court, Colorado Springs, CO 80917.

Q *I'm having problems running Presto Write 128* (RUN, *June 1987). When I run the program, the screen goes blank and I can get no further. What's wrong?*

—JAMES PHILLIPS
DULUTH, MN

A It sounds as though you're running it in 40-Column mode. Presto Write 128 is an 80-column program that uses the C-128's 2 MHz Fast mode. Fast mode blanks the 40-column screen, and is normally used with 80-column monitors only. (Some 40-column programs will temporarily go into Fast mode in order to speed up some computational tasks, then return to the Slow mode of operation.) In general, if you're using a 40-column display and a 128 program causes the screen to go blank, it's a good bet that it only works in 80-Column mode.

Q *I have a C-64, a 1541 disk drive and a 1525 printer. Thanks to* RUN, *RUN Script and PrintRite, I also have a very good-quality word processor. Does* RUN *have a spelling checker for RUN Script?*

—CARLTON EDWARDS
EASTLAND, TX

A We sure do. It's on *RUN*'s Productivity Pak III disk. The enhanced RUN Script for both the C-64 and C-128 comes complete with a spelling checker and dictionary, and it can print addresses on labels as well. The Productivity Pak III costs $19.97, which is not bad considering it also has a spreadsheet, database, notepad and several other programs. You can order the Productivity Pak III by calling 1-800-254-5473.

Q *After reading Matthew Stern's review of Integrator 2 in the August 1987* RUN, *I rushed right out and bought one. Imagine my displeasure to discover that I'm sitting with 2000 pieces of clip art for Newsroom, which I cannot use in any other program! Integrator only converts graphics into Newsroom format, not from Newsroom to another format! My question is, do you know of any public domain programs that can convert Newsroom graphics to any other format?*

—W. H. GRIFFEN, JR.
HAMPTON, VA

A Yes, I know of at least one. It's available on QuantumLink in the C-64 graphics software library and is called PS/PM/NR V1.2. It converts graphics back and forth between Print Shop, PrintMaster and Newsroom. It's also available from *RUN*'s BBS, the RUNning Board (603-924-9704, 300/1200 baud 8N1). If you want to download it from the RUNning Board, you need a terminal program that supports either Punter or Xmodem protocol.

HARDWARE

Q *I hope you can help me with a problem with my C-128. When the computer is in 80-Column RGB mode, small squares appear on the screen in column 27. While they don't interfere with anything, they do not look very good when I'm using the screen! This does not occur in 40-Column mode. Any ideas about what is wrong?*

—THOMAS FORNEY
ANDERSON, IN

A It is very likely one of two things. Either you have a bad 8563 video display chip (which creates the 80-column display), or one of the two RAM chips for the 8563 (it has its own video RAM) is bad. Either way, it will require a trip to your local CBM service center. Since the RAMs are soldered to the mother board, replacing them is a job for a skilled electronic technician.

Q *I currently own a C-64, but I'm planning on purchasing a PC10-2 (Commodore's MS-DOS compatible computer). Is there any emulator available that would allow me to run my 64 software on the PC10?*

—PETE BUSHBAKER
DEARBORN HEIGHTS, MI

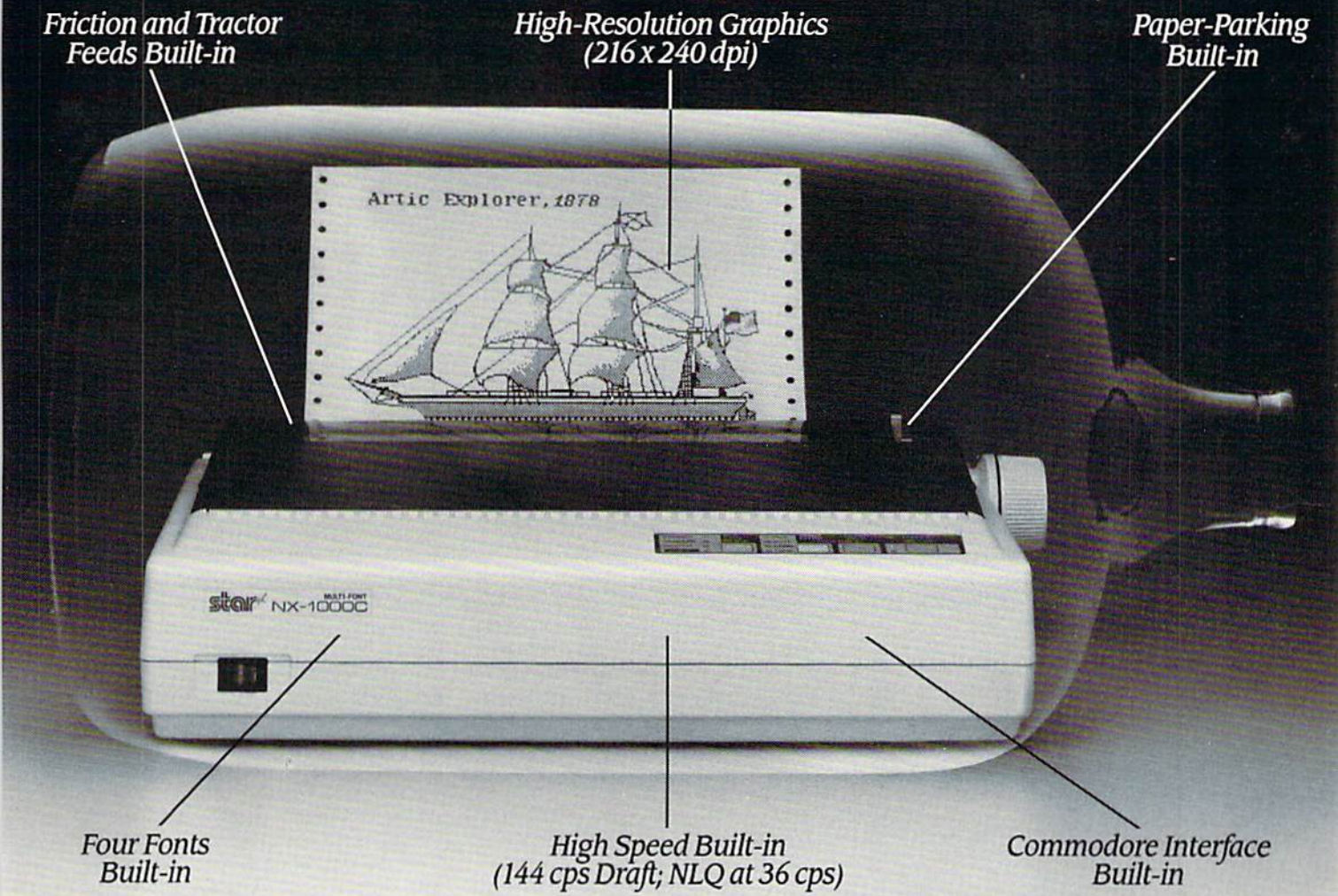
A No, it's not possible and is extremely unlikely ever to be so. In order for any computer to emulate the 64 (or any other computer) via software, it's necessary to translate all the 64's instructions and abilities into those of the computer emulating the 64, in this case your PC10. Since the PC10 is a relatively slow computer, the computational overhead would be so large that even if 64 programs could be made to work, they would run at one tenth or less of normal speed. Even on a high-speed computer like the Amiga, the 64 emulators available are so slow that they are essentially useless.

The only way it could be done is to have the 64 hardware (CPU, RAM, graphic and sound chips) on a board that could be inserted into the computer (like the Amiga's MS-DOS Bridge-Board). But the cost of such a board would probably be as much or more than a 64 by itself. The only practical method is that used by the 128, which is to have the 64 hardware installed as an integral part of the computer.

It has come to my attention that a fair number of 64 users are planning on upgrading to the Amiga in the belief that they will still be able to use their 64 software, using one of the commercially available Amiga C-64 emulators.

I checked with *RUN*'s sister publication, *AmigaWorld*, about this, conferring with Guy Wright, *AmigaWorld*'s editor-in-chief (who was at one time technical ►

The new Star Multi-Font. How did Star get it all in there?


Friction and Tractor Feeds Built-in
High-Resolution Graphics (216 x 240 dpi)
Paper-Parking Built-in
Artic Explorer, 1878
star NX-1000C
Four Fonts Built-in
High Speed Built-in (144 cps Draft; NLQ at 36 cps)
Commodore Interface Built-in

It wasn't easy. But, we built an incredible number of features into the Star NX-1000C Multi-Font™. So now you and your Commodore can be as creative as you like.

The best feature in this new Star printer is built into its name—Multi-Font. It has four built-in type fonts that give you twenty different print style options. Just mix these fonts in with its high-resolution graphics to make great looking reports, greeting cards, posters—whatever you want.

And the list of built-in features goes on—there's impressive speed in both draft and near letter quality. And an automatic single sheet feed. Plus, a paper-parking mechanism that lets you use single sheets without removing tractor paper. And the Multi-Font's easy-to-use push button control panel gives you command of over thirty-five functions.

Whether it's for serious work or serious play, the Star NX-1000C Multi-Font has so much built-in, you'll get more out of your Commodore. To find out where you can see the Multi-Font, call 1-800-447-4700.

star micronics

The ImagePower™ Printers

Multi-Font printout produced by Flexidraw 5.5 graphics software by Inkwell Systems.

Circle 92 on Reader Service card.

WIN YOUR STATE LOTTO
WITH YOUR COMPUTER!

"The home computer is the most powerful tool ever held by man" (or woman for that matter)!

Are you still wasting money with random guesswork?

This amazing program will analyze the past winning lotto numbers and produce a powerful probability study on easy to read charts in just seconds. With single key presses from a menu you'll see trends, patterns, odd/even, sum totals, number frequency and more on either your screen or printer. Includes automatic number wheeling, instant updating and a built-in tutorial to get you started fast and easy!

CHECKS & CHARGE CARDS ACCEPTED WITH NO SURCHARGE.
All orders shipped same day (except personal checks).

APPLE & IBM Compatibles $24.95
Macintosh (requires M/S Basic) $29.95
Commodore, Atari & Radio Shack $21.95
Back-Up Copies - $3.00

Please add $2.00 for shipping and handling.
Phone credit given with orders.

(513) 233-2200 **SOFT-BYTE**
P.O. Box 5701, Forest Park
Dayton, Ohio 45405

MasterCard VISA

Run

Circle 102 on Reader Service card.

Can Your Computer Make YOU $1,000,000?

WITH LOTTERY PC YOUR NEXT TICKET COULD BE WORTH MILLIONS!

LOTTERY uses the raw power and storage of your computer to determine and refine the number selection methods that will win the various lottery games you play. Don't be limited to the one or two methods that other programs use, they might not work in your state. There is no better system available!

Join the growing list of winners using our system.

SPECIFY:
Lottery 64(C64/128) • Lottery +4(Plus/4)
Lottery ST (Atari) • Lottery PC
IBM PC/XT/AT and compatibles

Commodore 64/128 & Plus/4 are registered trademarks of Commodore Int.
IBM PC/XT/AT are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Inc.
Atari ST is a registered trademark of Atari Corp.

To order, send $29.95 for each plus $3.00 postage & handling per order to:
(Illinois residents add 6% sales tax)
(Orders outside North America add $3.00)

MasterCard VISA

C.O.D. orders call:
(312) 566-4647

Superior Micro Systems, Inc.
P.O. Box 713 • Wheeling IL 60090

Circle 194 on Reader Service card.

editor here at *RUN* and is still a 64 user). He was at that moment writing a review on C-64 emulators for *Amiga World*'s February 1988 issue.

After testing both the GO 64 and C-64 Emulator programs, he came to the general conclusion that both are so slow that even the programs that will run (and most do not) are far too slow to be usable. After watching a few demonstrations, I came to exactly the same conclusion. So, better forget about using your C-64 library on the Amiga.

To be fair, however, there are two other products available that allow you to use some 64/128 *hardware* on an Amiga. One is the C-View cable from C-Limited. This cable will connect your Amiga 500's RGB output to a 1702 or compatible composite monitor, giving you a readable color display. Another product is Access 64, which allows you to use your 1541/1571/1581 drives as well as MPS-801 compatible printers on an Amiga, in Amiga mode. It is not an emulator, but it does have some software for transferring datafiles (like word processing files) between the Amiga and the C-64.

Q *I have a 64C, a Blue Chip BCD disk drive and a Magnavox CM 8501 Color Monitor 40. When I use Easy Script for word processing, I only get a maximum of 40 columns of text on the screen. If I were to switch monitors to a Magnavox 80-column monitor, would the display change to 80-column format? (Easy Script does have 80-column support.)*

—DAVID DE ROIA
TORRANCE, CA

A No. Switching to an 80-column monitor will not change your display. That's determined by the computer and its software. The C-64 uses only a 40-column text display, and changing monitors won't affect it at all. The 80-column format provided by Easy Script involves the use of scrolling the screen, but it still never displays more than 40 columns of text at a time.

There are two ways to get an 80-column display on the 64, but neither are very satisfactory solutions. One is to create a special character set using 4 × 8 pixel cells for the font, and using bitmap Graphics mode to display them. This is slower than Text mode, it's hard to read and very memory-intensive.

The other is to use an 80-column cartridge, which gives a true 80-column display. However, these are expensive and not supported by many software companies. Batteries Included (now out of business, but some of their product line is still available from Electronic Arts) at one time sold both an 80-column cartridge and a word processor, PaperClip, that supported it. The program is still available from Electronic Arts, but they don't carry any Batteries Included hardware. If you need customer assistance for a Batteries Included product, call 1-415-578-0316.

Q *I recently read the Basic 8 review in the November 1987 issue of* RUN. *The review mentioned it was possible to replace the 128's 16K 80-column VDC RAMs with 64K. Is it also possible to replace them with 256K chips? If so, this would allow more than one hi-res screen in memory at a time. Perhaps the computer could be drawing in one screen and displaying a second. Would that be possible?*

—WILLIAM STOTTARD
PASCAGOULA, MS

A No, it's not possible to add 256K RAM to the 128 for 80-column display purposes. The 64K (using 120 nanosecond 4464 RAM chips) is the maximum it can be expanded to. But as for the possibility of having more than one screen in memory at a time, that is already quite possible when using Basic 8. You can have up to four monochrome screens in memory simultaneously (if you have 64K of VDC RAM), and Basic 8 is designed for drawing in one screen while looking at another (a technique called double buffering). With the 64K you can also have a large variety of different-size virtual screens, as well as variable size color displays.

By the way, while older C-128's came with only 16K of VDC RAM, the new C-128D has the full 64K video memory installed at the factory.

Q *I had a VIC-20 about three years ago. During that time I bought a number of game cartridges that work only on a VIC. Now I have a C-128 and a 1571 disk drive, but I would still like to use those games! Is there any sort of hardware adapter that will let me run them on my 128? Perhaps something like the Spartan, which allows the C-64 to use Apple II + software and hardware.*

—STEVE WILLIAMSON
FREMONT, CA

A No, there is no hardware emulator for the 64 or 128 that allows VIC software or cartridges to be used; and, for the same reasons given above about C-64 emulators, there is not likely to ever be one. If you want to use those ►

MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE * TOLL-FREE 24 HOUR ORDER LINE
WIDE SELECTION * NO-NONSENSE LOW PRICES * FREE CUSTOMER
SUPPORT * FRIENDLY & KNOWLEDGEABLE STAFF * IMMEDIATE SHIPPING
PERSONAL ATTENTION * FOREIGN, CANADIAN, & SCHOOLS WELCOME . . .

NEED WE SAY MORE? LET US EARN YOUR BUSINESS!!

GRAPHICS & CAD

Advanced Art Studio (Firebird)	$32
Banner Machine (Cardinal)	39
BASIC 8 (Patech)	30
Billboard Maker (Sol Unlmtd)	29
CAD 3D (IHT)	39
Cadpak-64 (Abacus)	29
Cadpak-128 (Abacus)	45
Colorez 128 (B-Ware)	12
Cybervideo (Touchstone)	30
Doodle (Crystal Rose)	29
Flexidraw 5.5 (Inkwell)	29
Lightpen 170C	75
Lightpen 184C	49
FlexiFont	24
Gallerias - each	21
Holiday/Clip Art I/Clip Art II/ Borders/Animals/Futuristic/	
Graphics Integrator 2 (Inkwell)	25
Graphic Label Wizard (Kra Jax)	19
Graphics Transformer (CDA)	25
Home Designer 128 (Kendall)	45
Icon Factory (Solo Unlmtd)	29
Moving Pictures (CDA)	20
PCB 64 - Circuit Board Maker	79
Perspectives II (Kira)	39
Photo Finish (Sol Unlmtd)	25
Printmaster Plus (Unison)	25
Art Gallery I or II	17
SCREEN F/X (Solo Unlmtd)	29

AIDS/UTILITIES

1541/1571 Dr Align (Free Sp)	20
Assembler/Monitor (Abacus)	29
Basic 8 (Putech)	30
BASIC Compiler 128 (Abacus)	45
BASIC Compiler 64 (Abacus)	29
BBS Construction Set (Kira)	43
Big Blue Reader (Sogwap)	25
Big Blue Reader CP/M	32
Bobsterm Pro 64 (Progress)	39
Bobsterm Pro 128 (Progress)	49
COBOL 64 (Abacus)	29
Communicator 64 (FR SPRT)	20
Gnome Kit 64/128 (Kira)	29
Gnome Speed 128 (Kira)	39
Kyan Pascal 64 or 128	52
Merlin 64 (Roger Wagner)	39
Merlin 128 (Roger Wagner)	49
Phy Exam 1541 or 1571 (Card)	29
Power Assembler 64/128 (Spinn)	30
Power C 64/128 (Spinn)	30
Programmer's Tool Box (Spinn)	17
Prototerm 128 (B-Ware)	12
RAM DOS 128 (Progressive)	29
Super C 128 or 64 (Abacus)	45
Super Pascal 128 or 64 (Abac)	45
Super Snapshot (K Jax)	49
Super 81 Utilities (Free Sp)	$29
SYSRES Enhanced (Comp Mart)	32
Turbo Load & Save Cart (Spinn)	19
CPM Kit 128 (Inca)	25
TSOS Super Assembler	39
Kracker Jax Volumes 1 - 6 EACH	17
K Jax Loaded Shotgun	17
K Jax Bull's Eye	17
K Jax C128 Cannon	29
Very First C64 or C128 (Horasoft)	12

HOME/BUSINESS

Accountant 128 (KFS)	119
Add-on modules	55
BEST A/P or A/R	45
BEST G/L or Inventory	45
BEST Project Planner	45
Business Form Shop (Spinn)	30
Checkbook 128 (Nu Age)	17
CMS Accounting 128	129
Inventory Module	53
Easy Working Filer/Planner or Writer (Spinn)	10
Fleet System 2 + (Professional)	39
Fleet System 4 (Professional)	55
FlexFile 64 or 128 (Cardinal)	39
Fontmaster 128 (Xetec)	39
Fontmaster II 64 (Xetec)	35
GEOS 128 (Berkeley)	49
GEOS 128 add-ons	call
GEOS 64 (Berkeley)	39
Geoprint or Geodex	29
Geocalc or Geofile	35
Fontpak I or Deskpak 1	22
Writer's Workshop	33
GEO Publish (Berkely)	49
Microlawyer (Progress)	45
J K Lasser Money Manager	69
Pocket Superpak 64 (Dig Sol)	49
Pocket Superpak 2 64/128	69
Pocket Dictionary (Dig Sol)	10
Pocket Writer 64 (Dig Sol)	29
Pocket Writer 2 (Dig Sol)	45
Superbase 64 (Progress)	49
Superbase 128 (Progress)	55
Superscript 128 (Progress)	49
ThoughtForm 64 (Gallery)	25
TIMEWORKS	Call
Vizistar or Vizlwrite 128	65
Wordpro 128/Spell/Filepro	30
Wordpro 64/Spell/Turbo	30
The Write Stuff 64 (Busy Bee)	19
The Write Stuff 64 with Talker	24

PERSONAL

Bridgemaster (Radarsoft)	12
Cardio Exercise (Bodylog)	69
CASINO 64	10
Celebrity Cookbook (Merrill)	25
Classical Music (Strider)	$9
Crossword (Radarsoft)	12
Dream Analayzer (Merrill)	25
Enhanced Stress (Bodylog)	199
Family Tree 128 or 64 (Geneal)	39
Heartlab (Bodylog)	$49
Holiday Ornament Factory	20
Judgement 64 (Synergy)	32
Muscle Development (Bodylog)	54
Petigree (Geneal)	59
Sexual Edge (Merrill)	20
Standard Stress (Bodylog)	89

EDUCATIONAL

Fisher Price	
Peter Rabbit Reading (3-6)	19
Peter & Wolf Music (3-7)	19
Jungle Book Reading (6-9)	19
First Men on Moon Math (9 +)	19
Hayden Score Imp For SAT Math/Verbal and Exams (All)	35
Spinnaker	
Facemaker (3-8)	22
Alphabet Zoo (3-7)	18
Kids on Keys (4-9)	18
Kindercomp (3 - 8)	18
Math Busters (8-14)	22
Kidwriter (6-10)	22
Homework Helper Math (10 +)	29
Homework Helper Write (10 +)	29
Early Learning Friends (3-8)	6
Grandma's House	6
Color (CPSI)	17
Maps USA, World/Europe (Ea.)	19
Sticky Bear Math 2 (Wkly Reader)	22
Teddy Bear rels of Fun (DLM)	30
The Write Stuff 64 with Talker	24
Traffic Signs (CPSI)	17
Whole Brain Spelling (Sublogic) Business, Child, Fairy Tales, General, Medical OR Science EACH	24
ALL SIX - 6 Pak	69
KIDSVIEW - Lg. Character Software	
Kidsview	35
Kidsword	35
Mount Murdoch Adventure	35

MISCELLANEOUS

Anti-Glare Screens	18
AntiBump Boards for 1541 (CDA)	39
Hot Shot Interface (Omnitronix)	45
Hot Shot Plus (Omnitronix)	69
Lightpen 170C (Inkwell)	75
Lightpen 184C (Inkwell)	49
M-1 Mouse 64/128 (Contriver)	40
Mousepad (Red, Blue or Grey)	9
Print'N'Wear Transfer Paper	17
Super Graphix Gold (Xetec)	$89
Super Graphix (Xetec)	65
40/80 Column Switch Cable	18
The Right Time - Battery Clock/Calendar	45

BOOKS

C128 Programmer Reference (B)	22
GEOS Programmer Reference (B)	19
How to Get Most Out of Geos	13
K Jax Revealed II (Comp. Mart)	23
Superbase The Book (Prog.)	15
Troubleshoot and Repair C64	16

WE CARRY A FULL LINE OF QUALITY AMIGA PRODUCTS

!! FREE !!
CASINO 64
SLOTS & POKER
WITH ANY ORDER
OVER $100
WIN $ 50 $

BRiWALL

Solid Products • Solid Support

P.O. Box 129/56 Noble St.
Kutztown, PA 19530

TOLL-FREE 24 HOURS
1-800-638-5757
(ORDERS ONLY PLEASE)

OUR PROMISE

WE GUARANTEE YOUR SATISFACTION!!

If, for any reason, you are not satisfied with your selection within 15 days of your receipt, simply return the product to us for a friendly refund of your purchase price. No hassles! You pay ONLY $1.00 per returned item for handling. Defective items are replaced free of change!

* PRODUCT OF THE MONTH!!

THE WRITE STUFF
Writer and Talker

Not another wordprocessor? No . . . not just another wordprocessor!! This is by far the absolutely BEST C64 W/P SYSTEM! The author has packed it full of more features and utilities then you could imagine (more then we have room to list), and at the same time made it the easiest, most affordable quality system on the market!

SO WHAT MAKES THE WRITE STUFF SO SPECIAL?? WELL . . .

100% machine language for speed, power and features.

Menu-driven for the occasional user or children. OR Command-driven for the more sophisticated user.

21 function calculator. Insert your answer anywhere. Line up your numbers with the decimal tab feature.

60 customizable help screens. 86K of on-line disk documentation.

True Double-column printing in one-pass.

Macro-typing to cut your typing time by over 25%. Define hundreds of macros, (1 or 2 characters) to represent any word or phrase up to 250 characters.

Easily encyrpt/decyrpt your text for fun or security.

Full sorting capability on up to 10 columns.

Merge and append your text files.

Word and paragraph counter.

File translator for over 15 other w/ps.

Dvorak (- -) QWERTY keyboard toggle.

True 80 column hi-res preview.

Key click toggle, for typewriter sound.

Mail Merge, Automatic Case Change, On-line Clock and on and on . . .

Supports 1764 RAM EXPADER

ALL THIS PLUS THE STANDARD STUFF. Like headers/footers, search/replace, full support of printer features, full-format control, page numbering, forced paging, automatic centering, caps mode, linked files . . . **And even this standard stuff is better.**

HOW ABOUT A TALKING VERSION? YES WE SAID A TALKING VERSION!!

A WELL-DONE EASY-TO-USE TALKING SYSTEM. With nine voices, user-controlled speed, pitch, mouth and throat. Recites entire text, can say each letter and command as it is typed and translates to phonetic script for additional editing. Even embed speech commands in text for fantastic talking stories. **The educational potential is virtually unlimited! And for the sight impaired and handicapped, this BB Talker is a must!**

So what can we say? How about 24 on-line tutorials, a full keyboard overlay, 50 + page manual, Disk Menu Maker and a BB Text File Reader.

THE WRITE STUFF IS THE RIGHT STUFF!! We have switched, even on our C128s. How about you? Power and quality at the right price. YOU CANNOT GO WRONG!!

CALL ABOUT C128 VERSION

THE WRITE STUFF LIST: $20/**SPECIAL $17*** with TALKER LIST: $25/**SPECIAL $22***

DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME
***OFFER GOOD UNTIL 2/15/88**

* COMBINATION SPECIALS *
CALL FOR LATEST SPECIALS AND PRODUCTS

Photo Finish + Icon Factory + Billboard Maker - **$69**
Syntech BBS + Games Module - **$59**
Flexidraw 5.5 + 170C Pen - **$100**
Flexidraw 5.5 + 184C Pen - **$75**
KFS Accountant 128 + Add-on Module - **$169**
Gallerias with Flexidraw and Pen - **$19 each**
Basic 8 + Colorez 128 - **$39**
Maps Europe + USA + World - **$50**
Kids on Keys + Early Learning Friends + Grandma's House - **$28**
Easy Working Planner + Filer + Writer - **$26**
Any 3 Fisher Price Educationals - **$52**
Viziwrite 128 + Vizistar 128 - **$125**
3 or more Classical Music Disks - **$7 each**
CP/M Kit + Big Blue Reader CP/M - **$52**
Homework Helper Math + Writer - **$49**
Any 3 Kracker Jax Volumes - **$45**
M1 Mouse with Mousepad - **$45**
Superbase 128 plus The Book - **$68**
M1 Mouse and Home Designer - **$79**
AntiGlare Screen with $50 or more order - **$16**
BEST C64/128 A/R + A/P + G/L - **$129**
Gnome Speed and Gnome Kit - **$59**
Kidsview + Kidsword + Mount Murdoch - **$99**

ORDERING INSTRUCTIONS: VISA, MasterCard, Personal Check, Money Order or COD are welcome. Shipping USA: $3.00/ground, $5.00/2nd Day, $14.00/overnight. C.O.D. add $2.00. Canada/Mexico: $6.00 Air Mail. Foreign: $12.00 (for Air Mail use charge & specify maximum). PA residents add 6% sales tax. Include phone number and computer/drive model with order. All items will be shipped immediately, (if we are out-of-stock, we will let you know.) Charge is per order.

For CUSTOMER SERVICE please call us:
Monday thru Friday, 9:30 a.m. - 4 p.m. EST
1 - (215) - 683 - 5699

Call or write for our FREE CATALOG, describing in detail, hundreds of fine products for your Commodore.

games, the only solution is to buy a VIC-20 (there are still some around at very low prices) and use it as a game machine.

PROGRAMMING

Q *I've been looking for the* C-128 Programmer's Reference Guide *in every bookstore in town, but no one has heard of it. Does it really exist, and can you tell me where I can order one?*

—KEN JAMERSON
ZAINESVILLE, OH

A Oh yes, it certainly exists and is perhaps the single most important programming reference available for the C-128 (I usually carry one in my briefcase—honest!). It's over 700 pages long, contains a complete Basic 7 encyclopedia, sections on machine language, graphics, sprites, sound and CP/M. It also covers programming the 8563 80-column chip, a device input/output guide, memory maps and nearly 100 pages of hardware specifications.

It's published by Bantam Computer Books and retails for $24.95. You can order a copy by calling 800-223-6834, extension 479. Its reference number is 34378-5, and they accept credit cards (VISA, MasterCharge and American Express). You can also get information for ordering by mail from that number.

Q *I need information about both the inner workings of the C-128's ROM routines and those of the 1571 disk drives. Does Commodore sell documented ROM listings? If so, where can I find them and how much does it cost?*

—MARY SUE JENNINGS
TULSA, OK

A Commodore doesn't sell that information as far as I know, but you can get books with exactly that information from Abacus Software of Grand Rapids, Michigan (phone 616-241-5510). They have the *1571 Disk Drive Internals* ($19.95) and the *C128 Basic 7.0 Internals* ($24.95), which has extensive documentation on ROM routines. Both are excellent reference books on the inner workings of the 128 Basic and the 1571 ROMS. Abacus also publishes a number of books for the 64 and 128.

Q *What is the difference between the space and shifted space characters?*

—JOSE RAMIREZ
GUADALAJARA, JALISCO, MEXICO

A The space character is a CHR$(32), while shifted space is a CHR$(160). They are different ASCII characters and should not be used interchangeably. For example, if you were typing in a *RUN* program listing and typed in a shifted space instead of a space, *RUN*'s Checksum program would generate an error, but the line would look correct to you, making it very difficult to debug. ■

Do you have a problem or question about your Commodore computer system, software or programming? Just send your questions to:

Commodore Clinic
RUN Magazine
80 Elm St.
Peterborough, NH 03458

DEALERS SELL

Selling RUN will make money for you. Consider the facts:

Fact #1: Selling RUN increases store traffic—our dealers tell us that RUN is the hottest-selling computer magazine on the newsstands.

Fact #2: There is a direct correlation between store traffic and sales—increase the number of people coming through your door and you'll increase sales.

Fact #3: Fact #1 + Fact #2 = INCREASED ALE, which means money for you. And that's a fact.

For information on selling RUN, call 1-800-343-0728 and speak with our Direct Sales Manager. Or write to RUN, Direct Sales Dept., 80 Elm St., Peterborough, NH 03458.

RUN

ATTENTION SUBSCRIBERS

We occasionally make our mailing list available to other companies or organizations with products or services which we feel might be of interest to you. If you prefer that your name be deleted from such a list, please fill out the coupon below or affix a copy of your mailing label and mail it to:

CW Communications/Peterborough
RUN
PO Box 954
Farmingdale, NY 11737

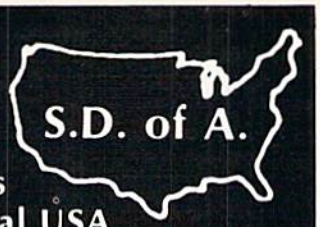
Please delete my name from mailing lists sent to other companies or organizations.

RUN

Name
Address
City
State
Zip

RUN, PO Box 954, Farmingdale, NY 11737

SOFTWARE DISCOUNTERS OF AMERICA



For Orders Only — 1-800-225-7638
PA Orders — 1-800-223-7784
Customer Service 412-361-5291

- **Free shipping on orders over $100 in continental USA**
- **No Surcharge for VISA/MasterCard**
- **Your card is not charged until we ship**

ABACUS SOFTWARE
Assembler Monitor ... $25
Basic ... $25
Basic 128 ... $39
Cad Pak ... $25
Cad Pak 128 ... $39
Chart Pak ... $25
Chart Pak 128 ... $25
Cobol ... $25
Cobol 128 ... $25
PPM ... $25
PPM 128 ... $39
Speed Term 64 or 128 $25
Super C ... $39
Super C 128 ... $39
Super Pascal ... $39
Super Pascal 128 ... $39
TAS ... $25
TAS 128 ... $39

ACCESS
Echelon w/Lip Stik ... $29
Famous Course Disk #1 for World Class L.B. .$14
Famous Course Disk #2 for World Class L.B. .$14
Famous Course Disk #3 for World Class L.B. .$14
Leader Board (Original) 3 Pack ... $14
Lip Stik Plus ... $17
Tenth Frame ... $25
Triple Pack: BH1, BH2, Raid Over Moscow .$14
World Class Leader Board ... $25

ACCOLADE
Ace of Aces ... $19
Apollo 18 ... $19
Comics ... $19
Dambusters ... $9.88
4th & Inches Football .$19
Hardball ... $19
Mini Putt ... $19
PSI-5 Trading Co. ... $9.88
Test Drive ... $19

ACTION SOFT
Thunder Chopper ... $19
Up Periscope! ... $19

ACTIVISION
Aliens ... $23
Cross Country Road Race ... $9.88
Gee Bee Air Rally ... $19
Ghostbusters ... $9.88
Hacker ... $9.88
Hacker 2 ... $23
Little Computer People $9.88
Maniac Mansion ... $23
Might & Magic ... $25
Music Studio ... $23
Postcards ... $16
Shanghai ... $19
Tass Times ... $19
The Last Ninja ... $23
Transformers ... $19

ARTWORX
Beach Blanket Volleyball ... $9.88
Bridge 5.0 ... $19
Cycle Knight ... $14
Highland Games ... $9.88
Int'l Hockey ... $14
Linkword French ... $16
Linkword Spanish ... $16
Police Cadet ... $9.88
Strip Poker ... $21
Data Disk #1 Female .. $14
Data Disk #2 Male ... $14
Data Disk #3 Female .. $14
Thai Boxing ... $9.88

AVALON HILL
NBA Basketball ... $25
Super Bowl Sunday ... $21
SBS 1985 Team Disk .. $14
SBS 1986 Team Disk .. $14
SBS Gen. Mgr. Disk ... $19

AVANTAGE
Desert Fox ... $9.88
Deceptor ... $9.88
Project Space Station $9.88
Sigma 7 ... $9.88
Spy vs. Spy 1 & 2 ... $9.88

BAUDVILLE
Blazing Paddles ... $23
Video Vegas ... $19

BERKELEY SOFTWORKS
Geos 128 ... $44
Geo-Calc 128 ... $44
Geo Dex/Desk Pak 128 $44
Geo File 128 ... $44
Geo-Write Workshop 128 ... $44
Geos 64 ... $39
*Geo-Calc ... $33
*Geo File ... $33
*Geos Font Pak 2 ... $19
*Geo Programmer ... $44
*Geo Publish ... $44
*Geo-Spell ... $19
*Geo-Write Workshop .$33
*Requires Geos 64!

BRODERBUND
Carmen Sandiego: USA ... $25
Carmen Sandiego: World ... $23
Cauldron 1 & 2 ... $19
Choplifter/David's Midnight Magic ... $9.88
Karateka ... $9.88
Loderunner ... $9.88
Magnetron ... $19
Print Shop ... $26
P.S. Companion ... $23
P.S. Graphics Library #1, #2, or #3 ... $16 Ea.
P.S. Graphics Library Holiday Edition ... $16
Super Bike Challenge .$14
Toy Shop ... $19

CAPCOM
Ghosts & Goblins ... $19
1942 ... $19
Speed Rumbler ... $19

CMS
General Acct. 128 ... $119
Inventory 128 ... $49

DATA EAST
Breakthru ... $19
Commando ... $14
Ikari Warriors ... $19
Kid Niki ... $19
Speed Buggy ... $19
Victory Road ... $19

DAVIDSON
Algeblaster ... $32
Math Blaster ... $32
Spell It ... $32
Word Attack ... $32

DIGITAL SOLUTIONS
Pocket Filer 2 ... $33
Pocket Planner 2 ... $33
Pocket Writer 2 ... $33
*all 3 in 1 Super Pack .$59

ELECTRONIC ARTS
Software Classic Series: Adventure Const. Set $9.88
Age of Adventure ... $9.88
America's Cup Sailing $9.88
Archon 1 or 2 .. $9.88 ea.
Heart of Africa ... $9.88
Lords of Conquest .. $9.88
Mail Order Monsters $9.88
Movie Maker ... $9.88
Murder Party ... $9.88
Music Const. Set ... $9.88
One-on-One ... $9.88
Pinball Const. Set ... $9.88
Racing Dest. Set ... $9.88
Seven Cities Gold ... $9.88
Skyfox ... $9.88
Super Boulder Dash .$9.88
Touchdown Football .$9.88
Ultimate Wizard ... $9.88

ELECTRONIC ARTS
Amnesia ... $26
American Civil War .. $26
Arctic Fox ... $23
Bard's Tale 1 or 2 .$26 Ea.
Chessmaster 2000 ... $26
Chuck Yeager's AFT ... $23
Demon Stalker ... $21
Dragons Lair ... $19
Earth Orbit Station ... $21
Halls of Montezuma .. $26
Instant Music ... $21
Legacy of Ancients ... $21
Marble Madness ... $23
Monopoly ... $26
Outrageous Pages ... $33
Patton vs. Rommel ... $21
Pegasus ... $23
Rockford ... $21
Scrabble ... $23
Skyfox 2 ... $21
Skate or Die ... $21
Star Fleet 1 ... $26
Strike Fleet ... $21
World Tour Golf ... $21

EPYX
Boulder Dash Construction Kit ... $16
California Games ... $23
Champ. Wrestling ... $14
Coil Cop ... $16
Create A Calendar ... $19
Destroyer ... $23
Fast Load (R) ... $19.95
Movie Monster ... $14
Omicron Conspiracy .. $23
Pitstop 1 or 2 ... $6.88 Ea.
P.S. Graphics Scrapbook #1:Sports ... $9.88
P.S. Graphics Scrapbook #2:Off the Wall ... $9.88
P.S. Graphics Scrapbook #3:School ... $9.88
Rad Warrior ... $16
Spiderbot ... $16
Spy vs. Spy 3: Arctic Antics ... $16
Street Sports: Baseball ... $23
Street Sports: Basketball ... $23
Sub Battle Simulator .. $23
Summer Games ... $14
Summer Games 2 ... $14
Temple Apshai Trilogy .$14
Winter Games ... $14
World Games ... $23

FIREBIRD
Elite ... $19
Guild of Thieves ... $25
Knight Orc ... $25
Sentry ... $25
Starglider ... $25
The Pawn ... $25
Tracker ... $25

GAMESTAR
Champ. Baseball ... $19
Champ. Basketball ... $23
GFL Ch. Football ... $23
On-Court Tennis ... $19
Star Rank Boxing 2 ... $19
Top Fuel Eliminator ... $19

HI-TECH EXPRESSIONS
Astro Grover ... $6.88
Award Ware ... $9.88
Big Bird's Spc. Delivery $6.88
Ernie's Big Splash ... $6.88
Ernie's Magic Shapes $6.88
Grover's Animal Adv. $6.88
Pals Around Town .. $6.88

INFOCOM
Beyond Zork 128 ... $29
Border Zone ... $23
Bureaucracy 128 ... $23
Hitchhiker's Guide ... $19
Leather Goddesses ... $23
Nord & Bert Couldn't Make Head or Tail of It ... $23
Stationfall ... $23
The Lurking Horror ... $23
Trinity 128 ... $23
Zork 1 ... $23
Zork Trilogy ... $39

INKWELL SYSTEMS
#184 Light Pen ... $44
#170 Deluxe L.P. ... $69
Flexidraw 5.5 ... $23
Graphics Galleria: Animals ... $16
Graphics Galleria: Borders & Signs ... $16
Graphics Galleria: Futuristic Encounters $16
Graphics Galleria: Holiday Themes ... $16
Graphics Galleria: Maps of the World .. $16
Graphics Intregrator 2 $19

MASTERTRONIC
Action Biker ... $4.88
Bounder ... $6.88
Captain Zap ... $6.88
Feud ... $6.88
Infinity Machine (R) .$6.88
Knight Games ... $6.88
Last V-8 ... $4.88
Ninja ... $4.88
Pro Golf ... $4.88
Prowler ... $6.88
Shogun ... $6.88
Storm ... $6.88
Vegas Poker ... $4.88
Water Polo ... $6.88

MICROLEAGUE
Baseball ... $25
Box Score Stats ... $16
General Manager ... $19
1986 Team Data Disk .$14
1987 Team Data Disk .$14
WWF Wrestling ... $19

MICROPROSE
Acrojet ... $16
Airborne Ranger ... $23
F-15 Strike Eagle ... $23
Gunship ... $23
Kennedy Approach ... $16
Pirates ... $25
Project Stealth Fighter $25
Silent Service ... $23
Top Gunner ... $16

MINDSCAPE
Bob & Wrestle ... $19
Defender of the Crown $23
De Ja Vu ... $23
Gauntlet ... $23
Indoor Sports ... $19
Infiltrator ... $19
Infiltrator 2 ... $23
Into the Eagle's Nest .. $19
Living Daylights ... $19
Mutants ... $14
Paperboy ... $23
Perfect Score SAT ... $44
S.S. Ice Hockey ... $23
Super Star Soccer ... $23
Wizball ... $14
Xevious ... $19

MISC
Bob's Term Pro ... $29
Bob's Term Pro 128 ... $39
Celebrity Cookbook ... $19
CSM 1541 Align Kit ... $29
C.P. Copy 2 ... $21
Doodle ... $25
Final Cartridge 3 ... $43
Font Master 2 ... $29
Font Master 128 ... $35
Gato ... $9.88
GEOS—Inside & Out (Book) ... $13
GEOS—Tricks & Tips (Book) ... $13
Multiplan 64 ... $9.88
S.A.M. (Software Automatic Mouth ... $19
Superbase 64 ... $39
Superbase 128 ... $44
Superscript 64 ... $29
Superscript 128 ... $39
Super Snapshot (R) ... $47

ORIGIN
Autoduel ... $32
Moebius ... $25
Ogre ... $19
Ultima 1 or 3 ... $25 Ea.
Ultima 4 ... $39
Ultima 5 ... $39

PROFESSIONAL
Fleet System 2 Plus ... $39
Fleet System 4 128 ... $47

SIMON & SCHUSTER
Chem. Lab ... $25
JK Lasser Money Mgr. .$25
Star Trek: Promethean Prophecy ... $19
Typing Tutor 4 ... $25

SIR TECH
Deep Space ... $25

SHARE DATA
Family Feud ... $8.88
Jeopardy ... $8.88
Wheel of Fortune ... $8.88

SOFTWARE SIMULATIONS
Football ... $19
Pure Stat Baseball ... $25
Pure Stat College Basketball ... $25

SPRINGBOARD
Certificate Maker ... $25
C.M. Library Vol. 1 ... $19
Newsroom ... $32
N.R. Clip Art Vol. 1 ... $19
N.R. Clip Art Vol. 2 .. $25
N.R. Clip Art Vol. 3 ... $19
P.S. Graphics Exp ... $23

SSI
B-24 ... $23
Eternal Dagger ... $25
Gettysburg ... $37
Phantasie 1, 2 or 3 $25 Ea.
President Elect 1988 .. $16
Realms of Darkness ... $25
Rings of Zilfin ... $25
Roadwar 2000 ... $25
Roadway Europa ... $25
Shard of Spring ... $25
Shiloh: Grant's Trial .. $25
Sons of Liberty ... $23
War Game Const. Set .$19
Warship ... $37
Wizard's Crown ... $25

SUBLOGIC
Flight Simulator 2 ... $32
F.S. Scenery Disks ... Call
Jet ... $26
Stealth Mission ... $32

TELARIUM
Amazon ... $9.88
Dragon World ... $9.88
Fahrenheit 451 ... $9.88
Perry Mason ... $9.88
Rendezvous w/Rama .$9.88

THREE SIXTY
Dark Castle ... $23

THUNDER MOUNTAIN
Dig Dug ... $6.88
Ms. Pac Man ... $6.88
Pac Man ... $6.88
Pole Position ... $6.88
Top Gun ... $6.88

TIMEWORKS
*Data Manager 2 ... $19
Data Manager 128 ... $33
Desktop Publisher ... $33
Partner 64 (R) ... $33
Partner 128 (R) ... $39
*Swiftcalc/Sideways (D) $19
Swiftcalc/Sideways 128 $33
Swift Tax '87 ... $33
Sylvia Porter's Personal Fin. Planner 64 ... $33
*Word Writer 3 ... $33
Word Writer 128 ... $33
*All 3 in 1 Power Pack $59

UNICORN
Animal Kingdom ... $19
Decimal Dungeon ... $19
Fraction Action ... $19
Percentage Panic ... $19
Race Car Rithmetic ... $19

UNISON WORLD
Art Gallery 1 or 2 .$16 Ea.
Art Gallery: Fantasy ... $16
Print Master Plus ... $23

WEEKLY READER
Stickybear Series: ABC's ... $16
Stickybear Series: Math 1 or 2 ... $16 Ea.
Stickybear Series: Numbers ... $16
Stickybear Series: Opposites ... $16
Stickybear Series: Reading ... $16
Stickybear Series: Reading Comp. ... $16
Stickybear Series: Shapes ... $16
Stickybear Series: Spellgrabber ... $16

WINDHAM CLASSICS
Alice In Wonderland ... $6.88
Swiss Family Robinson ... $6.88
Treasure Island ... $6.88
Wizard of Oz ... $6.88

ACCESSORIES
Animation Station ... $49
Bonus SS, DD .. $4.99 Bx.
Bonus DS, DD .. $5.99 Bx.
Compuserve Starter Kit $19
Disk Case (Holds 75) $6.88
Disk Drive Cleaner .. $6.88
Epyx 500 XJ Joystick .. $14
Icontroller ... $14
Suncom TAC 2 J.S. ... $9
Suncom TAC 5 J.S. ... $14
Wico Bat Handle ... $17
Wico Boss ... $12
XETEC Super Graphix .$59
XETEC Super Graphix Jr. ... $39

*All programs on disk unless otherwise noted!

P.O. BOX 111327—DEPT. RN—BLAWNOX, PA 15238

*Please Read The Following Ordering Terms & Conditions Carefully Before Placing Your Order: Orders with cashiers check or money order shipped immediately on in stock items! Personal & Company checks, allow 3 weeks clearance. No C.O.D.'s! Shipping: Continental U.S.A.-Orders under $100 add $3; free shipping on orders over $100. AK, HI, FPO, APO-add $5 on all orders. Canada & Puerto Rico-add $10 on all orders. Sorry, no other International orders accepted! PA residents add 6% sales tax on the total amount of order including shipping charges. CUSTOMER SERVICE HOURS: Mon.-Fri. 9 AM-5:30 PM Eastern Time. REASONS FOR CALLING CUSTOMER SERVICE—412-361-5291 (1)Status of order or back order (2)if any merchandise purchased within 60 days from S.D.of A. is defective, please call for a return authorization number. We will not process a return without a return auth. #! Defective merchandise will be replaced with the same merchandise only. Other returns subject to a 15% restocking charge! After 60 days from your purchase date, please refer to the warranty included with the product purchased & return directly to the manufacturer. Customer service will not accept collect calls or calls on S.D.of A.'s 800# order lines! ORDER LINE HOURS: Mon.-Fri. 9 AM-5:30 PM, SAT 10 AM-4 PM EASTERN TIME. Because this ad had to be written 2-3 mos. before it was published, prices & availability are subject to change! New titles are arriving daily! Please call for more information.

Circle 245 on Reader Service card.

From p. 10.

being written to disk and displays how many copies of the file exist on the disk (including the original) when the copying is finished.

```
Ø REM 64 & 128 MULTIPLE COPIES - TIM WALSH
                                        :REM*73
1Ø A$=CHR$(34):PRINT "{SHFT CLR}ENTER NAME
    OF FILE TO COPY"                   :REM*217
2Ø INPUT N$                            :REM*16Ø
3Ø PRINT "ENTER NUMBER OF COPIES"      :REM*16Ø
4Ø INPUT P                             :REM*76
5Ø OPEN15,8,15                         :REM*166
6Ø FORK=1TOP:PRINT#15,"CØ:"+(LEFT$(N$,12))
   +"#"(STR$(K))"="+N$:PRINT"# "K:NEXT
                                        :REM*61
7Ø CLOSE15:PRINT"ALL DONE! YOU HAVE "K" CO
   PIES OF ":PRINT A$;N$;A$:END        :REM*117
```

—Tim Walsh, *RUN* Staff

$46F Keeping It in 64 Mode

Have you ever used C-64 software on your C-128 and noticed that pressing the reset button caused the computer to default to 64 rather than 128 mode? Chances are good that the software used a routine similar to the one below.

The 64-Mode Lock program works by setting the system vector pointing to the C-64-mode Kernal routine at address $FF4D (65357). The added benefit of my program is that even though the C-64-mode vectors are reset, most programs will remain in memory. Consequently, other utilities can be used to un-new programs and reactivate wedges by using their appropriate SYS calls.

```
Ø REM 64 MODE LOCK - JON ALLEN          :REM*7
1Ø BANK 1:FORN=DEC("FFF5") TO DEC("FFF9")
                                        :REM*Ø
2Ø READA$: POKEN,DEC(A$):NEXT          :REM*76
3Ø DATA 43,42,4D,4D,FF                 :REM*19
4Ø GO 64                               :REM*25Ø
```

—Jon Allen, Newfane, NY

$470 Instant Freeze 64

Wouldn't you like to gain better control of your C-64 programs? One of the best ways to get some additional control is to use a routine that pauses the execution of a program until you're ready to continue.

Instant Freeze 64 does just that. Type in the listing, save it, and then run it. Next, load any other C-64 program that doesn't use the cassette buffer memory (828) and, when you want to pause the program, press the restore key. By diverting the NMI IRQ vector via the restore keypress, Instant Freeze 64 is activated, and a reverse P appears in the upper-left corner of the screen. Press the space bar to resume execution.

While Instant Freeze 64 is a very handy utility with numerous applications, it does, unfortunately, disable run-stop/restore. So, when you need run-stop/restore, enter SYS 2048.

```
Ø REM INSTANT FREEZE 64 - PETER LOTTRUP
                                        :REM*93
1Ø FORI=828 TO 911:READ A:POKEI,A:CK=CK+A:
   NEXT                                :REM*134 ►
```


ANOTHER FIRST! TWO NEW SUPER PRODUCTS WITH UNBELIEVABLE POWER!

If anything can copy everything, this may be it!

Introducing: **★SUPERCARD★**

Only a hardware copier is capable of tackling the toughies this one does. Are you having problems making back-ups of your good stuff like **C. Games** or **S. Fighter** or **A. Ranger**?

Not any more! With the ***SUPERCARD*** installed in your **1541** these programs are no threat. This small card (approximately 2" square) plugs in fast and easy with only a screwdriver—and it is software upgradable to cover new schemes. (Call for 1571 version information and price.)

SUPERCARD has done 100% of everything we tested.

$495

For dual drives add $35.00

★SUPER CARTRIDGE★

This multifunction **Hacker Cartridge** is our design and it is **stuffed full of "Goodies"**! The likes of which you may never see anywhere! It is packed full of utilities. Here is just some we plan to include:

- HesMon
- DriveMon
- Term Program
- Text Editor
- Auto Loader
- Graphic Labeler
- Calendar Maker
- Wedge Card
- Renumber
- Screen Dupe
- Fast Loader
- 1581 Burst Set
- Change Address
- Fast Error OK
- Disk Search
- Unscratch
- File Locator
- Lock Files
- Unlock Files
- Bulk Erase
- Compactor
- Uncompactor
- Auto Boot Maker (1541, 1571, 1581)
- Rapid Lock Copier
- Time Works Copier
- Data Soft Copier
- v-Max Copier
- Kernal Save
- I/O Save
- Sector Editor
- Variable Cross Ref.
- Quick Scratch

This cartridge is transparent and can be left in. It also has a reset. Over 500 blocks of programming.

$495

UTILITIES UNLIMITED, Inc.

12305 N.E. 152nd Street
Brush Prairie, Washington 98606

Orders taken 24 hrs. a day; seven days a week.

If you wish to place your order by phone, please call **206-254-6530**. Add $3.00 shipping & handling; $2.00 for COD on all orders. Visa, M/C accepted. Dealer Inquiries Invited.

WORLD'S BIGGEST PROVIDER OF C64/128 UTILITIES

Software Submissions Invited

We are looking for HACKER STUFF: print utilities, parameters, telecommunications, and the unusual.

We now have over 1,000 parameters in stock!

Ad copy by RWS Ind.

SUPER PARAMETERS 500 PAK

At a time when many programmers are cutting back on writing parameters, we are going full steam! After getting several requests for parameters on many of the "oldies but goodies" **WE DID JUST THAT! ANOTHER 1st: 500 MORE SUPER PARAMETERS** in one pack. This **FANTASTIC 5-DISK SET** is a value of over $100 for less than 1/2.

$49.95

SUPER PARAMETERS 100 PAKS: 1 thru 5 *

. . . **YOU GET 100 OF THE BEST PARAMETERS, ANYWHERE.** Professionally done, easy to use, reliable, fast and full of performance. This package can remove all protection. Includes titles from all major software publishers for the C64/128.

$19.95 *

ALL PARAMETERS ARE TOP QUALITY—NO FILLER OR JUNK

The 'Original' Parameter Cross-Reference

Ever ask, "Is there a parameter for this program? And where do I get it?" **ASK NO MORE!** The answers are all in this book. Over 5,000 listings.

$19.95 *

PARAMETERS CONSTRUCTION SET

The company that has **THE MOST PARAMETERS** is about to do something **UNBELIEVABLE.** We are giving you more of our secrets. Using this **VERY EASY** program, it will not only **READ, COMPARE** and **WRITE PARAMETERS FOR YOU**; it will also **CUSTOMIZE** the disk with your name. It will impress you as well as your friends. The **"PARAMETER CONSTRUCTION SET"** is like nothing you've ever seen. In fact you can even **READ PARAMETERS** that you may have already written; then by using your construction set rewrite it with your new **CUSTOMIZED MENU. DON'T WAIT** for months for that one special parameter: **WRITE IT!**

$34.95

REMEMBER FOLKS, YOU SAW IT HERE FIRST!

THE FINAL CARTRIDGE III — C-64 and C-128

THE #1 SELLING CARTRIDGE IN EUROPE! After reviewing all utilities of this type, including: Icepick, Capture, and super snap shot, we determined that **THE FINAL CARTRIDGE** is just that: **THE LAST CARTRIDGE THAT YOU WILL EVER NEED. EXTENSIVE** programming utilities for both beginner and the hardcore programmer alike. The most impressive utility for **MEMORY-TO-DISK BACKUP** that we have ever seen. We were able to copy almost every program we tried with just the **PRESS OF THE BUTTON.** Now, you may have seen a comparison of **FINAL CARTRIDGE** to super snap shot by a dealer. It is our opinion that they only printed the few items they felt were in its favor **(NOT ACCURATELY)** and failed to list all **THE FAR SUPERIOR FEATURES OF THE FINAL CARTRIDGE.** Come on guys, let's be fair. To get a much better **UNBIASED OPINION**, see great reviews of **FINAL CARTRIDGE** in:

RUN: Sept. 87, pg. 78-80: *"A conventional review doesn't do The Final Cartridge justice—fun at this price is a rarity."*

GAZ: July 87, pg. 44: *"I can't begin to think of a cartridge which does so many useful things."*

AHOY: Nov. 87, pg. 63: *"Overall we were quite pleased."*

INFO: Aug. 87, pg. 33: *"!!A super hacker's cartridge!!"*

(NOW W/CLOCK)

READ THEM, THEN YOU DECIDE! ONLY $54.95

SIMILAR PRODUCTS MAY APPEAR ELSEWHERE LATER; JUST REMEMBER YOU SAW THEM HERE FIRST!!

SUPER NIBBLER 64/128*

For those who need a really super nibbler copier, for those hard to backup programs, we give you the **★ULTIMATE COPY PROGRAM★** and it works well with both C64 or C128. This package includes both a Super Fast File copier and 100 parameters.

ONLY $24.95

SUPER PARAMETERS—GEOS PAK

This #1 seller will standardize your **GEOS** series utilities to work with anyone else's **GEOS.** Parameters are included for these: **FONTPACK 1, DESKPACK 1, WRITERS WORKSHOP, GEODEX & GEOFILE. THE ORIGINAL STANDARDIZER** for just **$9.95**

(Another first!) THE 128 SUPERCHIP—A, B or C

A There is an empty socket inside your 128 just waiting for our **SUPER CHIP** to give you 32k worth of great **BUILT-IN UTILITIES**, all at just the **TOUCH OF A FINGER.** You get built-in features; **FILE COPIER, NIBBLER, TRACK & SECTOR EDITOR, SCREEN DUMP**, and even a 300/1200 baud **TERMINAL PROGRAM** that's 1650, 1670 and Hayes compatible. Best of all, it doesn't use up any memory. To use, simply touch a function key, and it responds to your command.

B Has super 81 utilities—a complete utility package for the 1581. Copy whole disks from 1541 or 1571 format to 1581. Many options include 1581 disk editor, drive monitor, Ram writer and will also perform many CP/M & MS-DOS utility functions.

C "C" is for combo and that's what you get. A super combination of both chips A and B in one chip, switchable at a great savings to you. **ALL CHIPS INCLUDE 100 PARAMETERS FREE!**

Chips A or B: **$29.95@** Chip C: **$44.95@**

SUPER SPECIALS—PRICED TO MOVE

64 BURST ROM—get burst speed on 1571 & 1581	$29.95
128 BURST ROM—Runs burst speed in 64 mode	$35.95
1541 Mash (for drive alignment)	$14.95
64 BBS: for 1 or 2 drives	$19.95
64 MODEM prg.: w/wargames auto dialer	$14.95
N-CODER & D-CODER: together for only	$14.95
GRAPHIC LABEL MAKER: the original	$12.95
D-COMPILER: for the famous BLITZ!	$14.95
Parameter Kruncher	$9.95
HEAVY DUTY REPAIRABLE 64 POWER SUPPLIES	$39.95
Too many 64 repairs are due to faulty old supplies—don't wait!	
CLOSE-OUT OF KRACKER-JAX 64/128 RESET BOARDS	$3.95
DISK NOTCHERS: double disk capacity	$4.95
SECURITY KEYS: lost your dongle? (Golf & bowling)	$3.95

LOCK PICK—THE BOOKS—for the C64 and C128

Lock Pik 64/128 was put together by our crack team, as a tool for those who have a desire to see the **INTERNAL WORKINGS** of a parameter. The books give you **STEP-BY-STEP INSTRUCTIONS** on breaking protection for backup of 100 popular program titles. Uses **HESMON** and **SUPEREDIT.** Instructions are so clear and precise that anyone can use it. **★OUR BOOK TWO IS NOW AVAILABLE★**

BOOK 1: Includes Hesmon and a disk with many utilities such as: **KERNAL SAVE, I/O SAVE, DISK LOG FILE** and lots more, all with instructions on disk. A long-time favorite of many.

BOOK 2: 100 NEW PARAMETERS, Hesmon on disk, and more utilities to include: **A GENERAL OVERVIEW ON HOW TO MAKE PARAMETERS** and a **DISK SCANNER.**

$29.95 each OR BUY BOTH FOR **ONLY $49.95**

V-MAX, RAPID LOCK DIGITAL SOLUTIONS™

ADULT GAME & GRAPHICS DATA DISKS

GAME: A very unusual game to be played by a very **OPEN MINDED** adult. It includes a **CASINO** and **HOUSE OF ILL REPUTE.** Please, you **MUST BE 18** to order **EITHER ONE.**

DATA *: This **POPULAR** disk works with **PRINT SHOP** and **PRINT MASTER.**

$24.95 ea.

CALL or WRITE FOR FREE CATALOG.

*** = AN IBM and ST VERSION IS ALSO AVAILABLE**

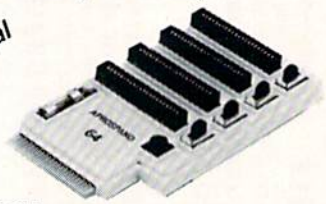
Circle 187 on Reader Service card.

PRICE & QUALITY

YOU CAN DEMAND IT FROM OTHERS—
BUT YOU CAN *EXPECT* IT FROM APROTEK

Aprospand-64™ Gives your Commodore 64 or 128 full expandability! This superbly designed expansion module plugs into the expansion port and gives you four switchable (singly or in any combination) expansion connectors—plus fuse protection—plus a reset button! Before you buy an expander, be sure that it has a fuse to protect your computer and that you can activate your cartridges in **any** combination allowed by the cartridges.

The Original



Fully C-128 Compatible

ONLY $29.95 **+ S&H** **Order #5064**

UNIVERSAL RS-232 INTERFACE

with Commodore USER Port expansion. ONLY $39.95 + S&H

Now you can connect and communicate with any of the popular RS-232 peripherals using your Commodore **USER** Port. This superb expander opens a whole new world to your Commodore computer's capabilities. You can now connect to printers, modems and any other RS-232 device. If you already have something that connects to the USER Port, don't worry because the port is duplicated on the outside edge of the interface. Simply plug it in and turn on the device you want to communicate with. Comes complete with sample driver program listings. Compatible with all Commodore home computers with a USER port. 1-year warranty. **Order #5232.**

NEW! "COM-MODEM" ADAPTER — Use any Hayes® compatible modem with DB-25 connector through your USER port. You can make it emulate a 1670 too, or turn it off entirely. Can be used with our other USER port equipment such as "USER EXTENDER" (#5250) or "UNIVERSAL RS-232 INTERFACE" (#5232).
Order #5100 . . . . . $18.95 + S&H

"EXTENDER-64" — 10" Ribbon cable extender for your Commodore CARTRIDGE port. Used with Aprospand-64.
Order #5065 . . . . . $19.95 + S&H

"USER EXTENDER" — 10" Ribbon cable extender for your Commodore USER port.
Order #5250 . . . . . $21.95 + S&H

Commodore Interfaces and Cables

Cardprint G-WIZ Printer Interface #1108 . . . . . **$39.95**
Commodore 6 Pin Serial Cable (5 ft) #3006-5MM . . . . . **$ 7.95**
Commodore 6 Pin Serial Cable (8ft) #3006-8MM . . . . . **$ 9.95**
Commodore Serial Ext. (5 ft) #3006-5MF **$7.95,** (8 ft) #3006-8MF **$ 9.95**
Amiga Printer Cable (6 ft) #3040-6MF, **$12.95,** (10 ft) #3040-10MF **$16.95**
Centronics Parallel (6 ft) #3036-6MM, **$12.95,** (10 ft) #3036-10MM **$14.95**

Shipping per each above item: Cont. US =$3.Can, PR, HI, AK, APO, UPS Blue=$6

ORDER INFORMATION California residents add 6% tax. All prices are cash prices—VISA and MC add 3% to total. We ship the next business day on money orders, cashier's checks, and charge cards. A 14-day clearing period is required for checks. Prices and availability subject to change—CALL. **Available at Selected Dealers.** Dealer inquiries invited. **2 week satisfaction or your money back trial period on all products.**

For information and in Calif. call **805/987-2454 (8–5 PST)**
TO ORDER CALL TOLL FREE
1 (800) 962-5800 - USA (7–6 PST)
Or send order to:

APROTEK **Dept. RN**
1071-A Avenida Acaso
Camarillo, CA 93010

MAGIC

```
2Ø IF CK<>8139THENPRINT"ERROR IN DATA":END
                                        :REM*52
3Ø SYS 828:END                          :REM*194
4Ø DATA 169,71,141,24,3,169,3,141,25,3,96,
   72,138,72,152,72,169,135,16Ø,3,141,24
                                        :REM*74
5Ø DATA 3,14Ø,25,3,173,Ø,4,141,52,3,173,Ø,
   216,141,53,3,173,143,3,141,Ø         :REM*139
6Ø DATA 4,169,3,141,Ø,216,88,32,228,255,2Ø
   1,32,2Ø8,249,173,52,3,141            :REM*166
7Ø DATA Ø,4,173,53,3,141,Ø,216,32,6Ø,3,76,
   188,254,72,138,72,152,72             :REM*16
8Ø DATA 76,188,254,144                  :REM*89
```

—Peter Lottrup, Buenos Aires, Argentina

$471 More Argentinian Magic

If you write large Basic programs for the C-64 or the C-128, minimize wasted time and frustration by keeping a list of all permissible variables. My program prints out a hard copy of that list.

```
Ø REM PERMISSIBLE VARIABLE NAMES - RICARDO
   SASSY                                :REM*71
1Ø OPEN4,4:DIMB$(11)                    :REM*226
2Ø A$="ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZØ12345678
   9"                                   :REM*163
3Ø DATA DO,DS,EL,ER,IF,ON,OR,PI,ST,TI,TO
                                        :REM*75
4Ø FORI=1TO11:READB$(I):NEXT            :REM*233
5Ø FORI=1TO26:PRINT#4,MID$(A$,I,1)+"$";SPC
   (2);:NEXT:PRINT#4                    :REM*2Ø5
6Ø FORI=1TO26:FORJ=1TO36                :REM*81
7Ø NM$=MID$(A$,I,1)+MID$(A$,J,1)        :REM*151
8Ø FORL=1TO11:IF NM$=B$(L) THENNM$="**":GO
   TO1ØØ                                :REM*193
9Ø NEXT                                 :REM*22Ø
1ØØ PRINT#4,NM$+"$";SPC(1);             :REM*1Ø4
11Ø NEXT:PRINT#4:NEXT                   :REM*34
12Ø CLOSE4:END                          :REM*42
```

—Ricardo H. Sassy, Buenos Aires, Argentina

$472 Underline 64 Cursor

Most C-128 users know they have an underline cursor in 80-Column mode by pressing the ESC/U key combination. Not wanting the C-64 to suffer the indignity of lacking an underline-cursor option, I wrote Underline 64 Cursor. Type it in, save it, then run it. Your C-64's big, blocky cursor is quickly replaced with an underline cursor.

My underline cursor looks similar to the C-128's, but it works differently. Because the C-64's default cursor is actually a reversed image of the character beneath it, my program eliminates reversed characters and replaces them with underlined characters.

```
Ø REM UNDERLINE 64 CURSOR - JEFF MARTIN
                                        :REM*193
1Ø FORT=828 TO 967:READA:POKET,A:B=B+A:NEX
   T                                    :REM*23Ø
2Ø IFB<>2Ø972 THENPRINT"ERROR IN DATA!":EN
   D                                    :REM*1Ø9 ►
```


Circle 193 on Reader Service card.

COMMODORE®

PRINTER

MANUFACTURED BY BROTHER

*$78.95

FOR YOUR VIC20, 64, 64C, C128, PLUS 4, AND SX-64

"INCLUDES INTERFACE"

LETTER QUALITY DAISYWHEEL

(WE CARRY FULL LINE OF STAR, COMMODORE, SEIKOSHA, AND OKIDATA PRINTERS) *With Purchase of Extended Warranty

MONITORS

$149.95

COLOR COMPOSITE

1902 RGB	*$219
MONOCHROME	*$ 79
RGB COLOR	$179

*With Purchase of Glare Guard

MODEMS

*$78.95

AVATEX 1200
1200/300 BAUD
100% COMMODORE COMPATIBLE

TRANSCOM	$138
ANCOR	$129
300 Baud Commodore	$29

*With Purchase of RS-232

DISK DRIVES

1541 COMMODORE

*$138

*With Purchase of Extended Warranty

FSD-OC	$159	1571	$278
ENHANCER 2000	$99	Disk Head Cleaners	$9.95

COMPUTER

$99

C64

*With Purchase of Extended Warranty

C128	*$239
64C	$188
V1C20	$79
Plus 4	$88
Apple/Laser	$395
IBM Amstrad	$489

64 POWER SUPPLY

$29.95

C-64

VOICE SYNTHESIZER

$79

- Command Your Computer by Voice
- Compose Music by Humming
- Software Included

FOR 64/128

MOUSE

$34.95

- Pull-down menu
- Load directory
- Scratch
- Browse File
- Adjustable Fire

ACCESSORIES

Diskettes (100 lots)	39c	Hot Shot Parallel	$49
Floppy Disk Filer	$9.95	2 for 1 Cable	$24.95
RS-232	$48	Composite Cable	$9.95
Light Pen	$89	Disk Notcher	$9.95
Tilt & Swivel Power Center	$39	Print Element Cleaner	$11.95
Fast Load Cartridge	$29	Screen Cleaner	$9.95
Final Cartridge	$49	Dust Covers	$9.95
Final Cartridge III	$59		

JOY STICK

$9.95

WHEN BUYING 2 JOYSTICKS

DATA SET

$29.95

SURGE PROTECTOR

$19.95

PROTECT YOUR COMPUTER'S ROM FROM LIGHTNING AND HIGH VOLT SURGES

VISA

C.O.D.

SCHOOL P.O.'s ACCEPTED

1-800-345-5080

OPEN 7 DAYS A WEEK AND EVENINGS

QUICK DELIVERY

PRO-TECH-TRONICS 215 W. Main St. New Prague, MN 56071 (612) 758-6268

TAKE COMMAND WITH THE NEW AND IMPROVED COMMAND CENTER

128 . . . $124.95
64 . . . 109.95
64C . . . 109.95

Accessories:
Dust Cover - 19.95
Keyboard Cover - 19.95
Drive Reset - 14.95
Tilt-Swivel Monitor Stand - 14.95
Serial Cable - 9.95
Cartridge Port Ext. Cable - 24.95
Modem Switch - 9.95

Just look at these features:
- Built-In Power Strip with surge and noise protection
- Built-In Cooling Fan
- Modular Phone Plug with Switch (optional on 64 & 64C)
- Master Power Switch
- Compatible with Single or Dual Drives

Data Director

$39.95

- Eliminates Cable Swapping
- Shares 2 6-pin Serial Devices
- LED Indicator Lights
- Reset Button

KETEK

P.O. Box 203, Oakdale, IA 52319
For faster service, call
1-800-626-4582 toll free
1-319-338-7123 (IA Residents)

Shipping and Handling

Continental U.S.
$4.50 for each Command Center
$2.00 for one accessory item
$3.00 for two or more accessories

APO/FPO/Canada/Puerto Rico/ Hawaii/Alaska
$13.00 for each Command Center
$ 4.00 for one accessory item
$ 6.00 for two or more accessories

Circle 6 on Reader Service card.

.SUPER 81 UTILITIES

Super 81 Utilities is a complete utilities package for the Commodore 1581 Disk Drive and C128 computer. Copy whole disks or individual files from 1541 or 1571 format to 1581 partitions. Backup 1581 disks. Contains 1581 Disk Editor, Drive Monitor, RAM Writer, CP/M Utilities and more for only **$39.95.**

1541/1571 DRIVE ALIGNMENT

1541/1571 Drive Alignment reports the alignment condition of the disk drive as you perform adjustments. Includes features for speed adjustment and stop adjustment. Includes program disk, calibration disk and instruction manual. Works on C64, C128, SX64, 1541, 1571. Only **$34.95.**

"...excellent, efficient program that can help you save both money and downtime." Compute!'s Gazette, Dec., 1987.

GALACTIC FRONTIER

Exciting space exploration game fro the C64. Search for life forms among the 200 billion stars in our galaxy. Scientifically accurate. Awesome graphics! For the serious student of astronomy or the causal explorer who wants to boldly go where no man has gone before. Only **$29.95.**

MONDAY MORNING MANAGER

Statistics-based baseball game. Includes 64 all-time great major league teams. Realistic strategy. Great sound & graphics! Apple II systems - **$44.95,** C-64 & Atari systems - **$39.95.**

Order with check, money order, VISA, MasterCard, COD. **Free shipping & handling** on US, Canadian, APO, FPO orders. COD & Foreign orders add $4.00. **Order from:**

VISA

Free Spirit Software, Inc.
905 W. Hillgrove, Suite 6
LaGrange, IL 60525
(312) 352-7323

MasterCard

Circle 144 on Reader Service card.


```
3Ø  PRINT"{SHFT CLR}":SYS828          :REM*47
4Ø  DATA 169,48,133,52,133,56,133,251,173,1
    4,22Ø,41,254,141,14,22Ø,165,1   :REM*2Ø8
5Ø  DATA 41,251,133,1,169,Ø,133,25Ø,133,252
    ,133,254,169,52,133,253,169,2Ø8 :REM*43
6Ø  DATA 133,255,32,18Ø,3,2Ø1,212,2Ø8,249,1
    69,56,133,251,169,6Ø,133,253     :REM*53
7Ø  DATA 169,216,133,255,32,18Ø,3,2Ø1,22Ø,2
    Ø8,249,169,52,133,253,16Ø,7,169 :REM*35
8Ø  DATA 255,145,25Ø,145,252,24,152,1Ø5,8,1
    68,192,7,2Ø8,241,23Ø,251,23Ø    :REM*132
9Ø  DATA 253,165,253,2Ø1,56,2Ø8,231,165,1,9
    ,4,133,1,173,14,22Ø,9,1,141,14  :REM*96
1ØØ DATA 22Ø,173,24,2Ø8,41,24Ø,9,12,141,24
    ,2Ø8,96,16Ø,Ø,177,254,145,252   :REM*16
11Ø DATA 145,25Ø,2ØØ,2Ø8,247,23Ø,251,23Ø,2
    53,23Ø,255,165,255,96            :REM*9Ø
```

—JEFF MARTIN, ROSEVILLE, CA

$473 CURING 1581 WOES

Some software, such as Fontmaster 128, fully supports Commodore's 3½-inch 1581 disk drive, but most commercial C-128 software was written before the 1581 appeared. To use the 1581 with your C-128 software, set your 1581 to device 8 and your 1571 to device 9, using their respective DIP switches. (Don't attempt this with the C-128D's 1571—it comes without DIP switches. *Fie, Commodore!*).

Next, place your autoboot C-128 program disk in the 1571 and enter: SYS 65363,0,9,0. Your program will autoboot and communicate with the 1581, considered device 8 by the computer. True autobooting requires the auto-boot 128 utility that comes with the 1581. Use it to install an auto-boot to a file called Device 9 Boot on a formatted 3½-inch disk.

Now type in:

```
10 POKE 7,9:SYS 65363
```

Save it to your auto-boot 1581 with the name DEVICE 9 BOOT. Put your program disk in the 1571 and reset the C-128, and your program will boot from the 1571. Incidentally, if you need to copy spreadsheet, database and word processing files to the 1581, try the Uni-Copy program included with the 1581. It copies VizaStar worksheet files, among others.

—JESSE SHERWOOD, MARTIN, TN

$474 SCROLL CONTROL

Finally—a short routine that demonstrates a technique to prevent data from scrolling out of sight before you've read it. You'll find this routine is both easy to implement in any programs of your own design and works with the C-64 and with the C-128 in 40- and 80-Column modes.

When the routine is activated, tap the space bar to pause the output, and press it again to resume scrolling. To exit the program, press Q.

```
Ø REM SCROLL CONTROL - CHRISTINE CHARNETSK
  I                                  :REM*1Ø
1Ø X=128:P$="SPACEBAR PAUSES":Q$="Q = QUIT
   ":FORI=1TOX:PRINTI;P$,Q$          :REM*2Ø1
2Ø GETA$:IFA$<>" " OR A$="Q" THEN 4Ø
                                     :REM*212 ►
```

Jump On The TENEX Express

No Gimmicks, No Hidden Charges, No Nonsense, Just Low Prices and Great Service!

FREE

DUST COVER & EVERYTHING BOOK

Discover the savings and easy shopping available from TENEX Computer Express PLUS receive a **FREE** dust cover for your C64, C128 or 64C! Cover is anti-static, 8-gauge vinyl sewn to our exacting standards with reinforced seams. Get to know our great products, extensive selection and fast service with a **FREE** copy of our *Everything Book for Commodore Computing.* ($2.95 Shipping Charge)

31627 C-64 Dust Cover and Catalog **(R2N)**
38464 C-128 Dust Cover and Catalog **(R2N)**
65180 64C Dust Cover and Catalog **(R2N)**

Hardware Specials

FDS-2 Disk Drive	$159.00	NEW! Star NX-1000	$CALL
Excel 2001 Disk Drive	$209.00	Star NX-10	$CALL
13-inch Color Monitor	$159.95	Star NP-10 Printer	$CALL
Pow'r Pak 64	$39.95	NEW! Commodore 128D Computer	$CALL
Pow'r Pak 128	$59.95	Commodore 1571 Disk Drive	$CALL
Okidata 180 Printer	$224.95	Commodore 1581 Disk Drive	$CALL
Okidata 120 Printer	$189.95	Commodore 2002 Monitor	$CALL
Seikosha SP-180VC	$149.95	Commodore 1351 Mouse	$33.95
Seikosha SP-1000VC	$189.95	1750 RAM Expansion-	
Super Graphix	$59.95	512 K Cartridge, C128	$179.95
Super Graphix Jr.	$44.95	1764 RAM Expansion-	
Super Graphix Gold	$CALL	256K Cartridge, C128	$124.95
IconTroller	$17.95	C128 Computer System	$CALL
Epyx 500XJ Joystick	$15.95		

Software Specials

GEOS-64	$39.95	GEOS-128	$44.95
Fontpack I	$19.95	geoFile	$36.95
geoCalc	$33.95	Writer's Workshop-64	$33.95
Deskpack	$24.95	Writer's Workshop-128	$44.95

Free! 52 "Page Everything" Book With Any Order!

From **micro**[1541] ® . . .

THE 39¢ DISKETTE!

Are you paying too much for diskettes? Try our first quality, prime, 5 1/4" diskettes (no rejects, no seconds) at these fantastic sale prices and save, save, SAVE! Disks are packaged in boxes of 50; including diskettes in sleeves, labels, and write-protect tabs.

Each diskette is certified to be 100% error free and comes with a lifetime warranty (if you have a problem, we'll replace the diskette). All diskettes include hub reinforcement rings and write-protect notch.

All diskettes are double density and work in either single or double density drives.

SS, DD Diskettes, Box of 50
32391 **$19.50 - 39¢ ea.!**
DS, DD Diskettes, Box of 50
32403 **$24.50 - 49¢ ea.!**

Super Deal On Diskette Storage!

Only $9.95

- A whopping 100 disk (5 1/4") capacity.
- Lock and keys for extra security and easy carrying.
- Includes 8 index dividers with labels for organization of filing and retrieval.
- Made of durable anti-static, high impact plastic.
- Attractive smoked color lid.

Sug. Retail $19.95
66826 **NOW ONLY $9.95**

Unleash The Power of CP/M™ On Your C128!

ONLY $22.95

Includes Free CP/M Programs
• Word Processor • Disk Utilities • Communications

CP/M Kit includes a helpful guide to using CP/M such as: stressing the unique features of Commodore's CP/M, using your 1541 or 1571 drive with CP/M, and using your modem to access electronic bulletin boards that offer free, downloadable software.

67392 2 Disks & Manual for C128 **$22.95**

$159

FSD-2 Disk Drive

Reviewed by *RUN Magazine:*
"...higher-than-average quality...10% faster than a 1541...half the size...you can rest assured that the FSD-2 will do a fine job for you."

Runs all C64 Commercial Software.
Full 1 Year Warranty.

66166 Disk Drive **$159**

"THE BEST PRICES"
"THE BEST SERVICE"
WHY SHOP ANYWHERE ELSE?

THE FAMOUS SLIK STIK™ **Only $6.95!**

The Slik Stik™ has been a favorite for years... and for good reason. It's just the right combination of responsiveness and accuracy. And the price can't be beat! From Suncom. 90 day warranty. Connects directly to Commodore Computers.

42086 **$6.95**

From Your Friends At
TENEX Computer Express

We gladly accept mail orders!
P.O. Box 6578
South Bend, IN 46660

Questions?
Call 219/259-7051

Ad R2N

Shipping Charges

Order Amount	Charge
less than $20.00	$3.75
$20.00-$39.99	4.75
$40.00-$74.99	5.75
$75.00-$149.99	6.75
$150.00-$299.99	7.75
$300.00 & up	8.75

MasterCard, VISA

NO EXTRA FEE FOR CHARGES!

ORDER TOLL FREE
1-800-348-2778

INDIANA ORDER LINE 1-800-225-6838

APO, FPO, AK, HI, CN, VI, GU, and foreign orders are subject to additional shipping charges. NOTE: Due to publishing lead times, product prices and specifications are subject to change without notice. COMMODORE 64 is a registered trademark; and COMMODORE 128 is a trademark of Commodore Electronics, Ltd.

For your protection, WE VERIFY ALL CHARGE CARDS!

Circle 155 on Reader Service card.

ACE
AMATEUR COMPUTING ENTHUSIAST

IF: THEN — IF you enjoy writing programs during your spare moments and dream of publishing someday: THEN why wait for someday, be an ACE programer today!

USE= — programs written in a programing format that allows you to read them easier so you can...

LEARN — how other programers have achieved the results you see on the screen and include them in yours.

SUBMIT= — your programs to ACE in the preferred programing format that you will receive and...

EARN — money based on the number of members at time of publication plus year end bonuses for future use.

STATUS NEWS — We've only just begun! For ACE to thrive as a club we hunger for program submissions and suggestions from our members. ACE will only be as good as the members that support it.

MEMBERSHIP — First time, full year membership fee is $62.95 which will get you a disk package every month. The first one will be the "ACE Member Starter Package"; which contains membership papers, submission forms, prefered program format plus a "Private Library" program which no enthusiastic programer can do without.

TRIAL OFFER — Convince yourself! Send $12.95 now to receive the "ACE Member Starter Package". Then after you find out what this club is all about, send the balance of the membership fee to become an ACE programer. Use=Learn, Submit=Earn...

JOIN — Send your Name, Address and type of computer you use, plus check or money order for type of membership (Full $62.95, Trial $12.95) to:

ACE
P.O. Box F
Mukwonago, Wi. 53149

ACE

Circle 191 on Reader Service card.

I Saved Time and Money with Physical Exam

I use a data base to keep records for our club. Last week I experienced read errors. Luckily I have a 1541 Physical Exam program. The alignment test confirmed what I had suspected, my drive was out of alignment. I am happy to report that I aligned my drive MYSELF. I avoided the wait for repair and paid a fraction of the cost.

1541 Physical Exam
Typical Screen Display
ACCURATE MICRO ADJUSTMENT
USES SCREEN DISPLAY NO SPECIAL TEST EQUIPMENT
DIRECTION OF STEPPER MOTOR MOVEMENT
SCALE = THOUSANDTHS OF AN INCH FROM TRACK
OUTSIDE OF TRACK
INSIDE OF TRACK
STOP CHECK = GOOD
SPEED =
CHECKS MECHANICAL STOP POSITION
SCREEN READ OUT OF RADIAL HEAD ALIGNMENT
CHECKS SPEED & CLAMPING OF DRIVE

Please specify drive 1541, 1571, 8050, 8250, 4040, or SFD 1001

Package includes: • True digital alignment disk with offset tracks. • Mechanical Stop Test • Speed test • Illustrated manual with instructions for performing alignment, adjusting speed and stop position. • Hard copy mode to print test results for future reference.

Physical Exam $39.95 Plus S & H!

Cardinal Software, 14840 Build America Dr., Woodbridge, VA 22191 Info: (703) 491-6494

Orders: 800 762-5645

Circle 192 on Reader Service card.

MAGIC

```
30 GETA$:IFA$<>" " AND A$<>"Q" THEN 30
                                    :REM*131
40 IFA$="Q" THEN I=X                :REM*118
50 NEXT                             :REM*180
```

—CHRISTINE N. CHARNETSKI, PLAINS, PA

Magic is the original *column of reader-submitted hints and tips. Each month we present brief, useful computer tricks to help you get the most out of your Commodore system—whether you're a beginning or advanced computerist, a C-64 or C-128 owner. Magic is a forum for* RUN*'s imaginative and inventive readers to share their programming tips, brief software or hardware modifications, shortcuts or items of general interest. If you have an idea to make computing easier, faster, more exciting and enjoyable, send it to:*

Magic
RUN Magazine
80 Elm St.
Peterborough, NH 03458

RUN *pays $10 to $40 for each trick published in the column. A payment of $50 and a Magic Contributor T-shirt is awarded for the Trick of the Month. To be eligible, the Trick of the Month must be for the C-64 or the C-64 and C-128. Tricks for C-128 mode only are not eligible for Trick of the Month.*

If you'd like a copy of the latest edition of RUN*'s Magic Trick Writer's Guide, send your request with a self-addressed, stamped, business-size envelope; you'll receive a copy in two or three weeks.*

MEGA-MAGIC

Protect your 80-column monitor from screen burn.

BLANK-IT! 128

Last month's Mega-Magic featured Blank-it! 64, a utility that prevented screen burn from permanently ruining the display screen. For those readers who missed the January column, screen burn is a condition that results from a monitor screen being left on too long without a change in the display.

This column presents Gerald Elliot's 128 version of Blank-it!, which prevents screen burn on the C-128's 80-column screen. If no key press is made within ten minutes, the 80-column screen automatically blanks itself. Once the screen is blanked, pressing any key restores the screen to its original display.

To use Blank-it! 128, type in Listing 1, using *RUN*'s Checksum program, and save it to disk before running it. It erases itself after you run it, so you must save the program before executing it. Also have a work disk in the drive, because the program writes a one-block machine language file to disk called Blank-it! 128 as soon as you run it.

Whenever you want to access the ML file, use the Boot command if you're using a 1571 disk drive, or the Bload command if you're using a 1541 or clone to boot it. Use this syntax for a 1571 boot:

BOOT"BLANK-IT 128" <return> ►

VSI BANK CARDS SAME AS CASH

DATA SWITCHES

VSI switches let users share equipment, end costly duplication. Plan your own system; two computers to one disk drive and printer, or two printers to one computer, share a printer between a PC and a C128, etc... Cable changing is a thing of the past, turn a knob to switch from one device to another. Remember, if you need extra cables, we carry a broad selection.

· ONE YEAR WARRANTY

- Compact Design, All Metal Case
- Gold Plated Contacts
- All Female Sockets, Rotary Switch
- Anti-Skid Feet to Prevent Movement
- Full Shielding Exceeds FCC Requirements

$ SAVER AB $29.95
VIC-20, C16, Plus 4, C-64, OR C128 compatible.

SUPER SAVER ABCD $39.95
VIC-20, C16, Plus 4, C-64, OR C128 compatible.

PARALLEL or SERIAL AB $29.95
Parallel = 36 pins, serial = 25 pins.

PARALLEL or SERIAL ABCD $39.95
Parallel = 36 pins, serial = 25 pins.

PARALLEL AaxBb $44.95
Two computers share two printers.

8 PIN MINI DIN AB $29.95
Designed for the new Apple Computer applications.

DB9 AB $29.95
For monitors, modems, etc.

CABLES

Drive/printer, 6 ft. 6 pin male/male	B66	$ 5.95
Drive/printer, 9 ft. 6 pin male/male	B69	$ 7.95
Drive/printer, 18 ft. 6 pin male/male	B618	$12.95
Drive/printer, 6 ft. 6 pin male/fem.	A66	$ 5.95
Monitor, 6 ft. 5 pin to 4 RCA plugs	M654	$ 5.95
Monitor, 6 ft. 5 pin to 2 RCA plugs	M652	$ 4.95
Monitor ext., 6 ft. 5 pin male/female	ME65	$ 5.95
Joystick ext. 9 pin, 12 ft. male/fem.	JS12	$ 4.95
Joystick Y, 9 pin, 1 female/2 male	JSY	$ 7.95
Joystick Y, 9 pin, 1 male/2 female	RJSY	$ 3.95
Power cable, male/right ang. male	PR6	$ 6.95
DB9, 6 ft., male/male	DB9MM	$ 8.95
DB9, 6 ft., male/female	DB9MF	$ 8.95
8 pin Mini Din, 6 ft., male/male	8M6MM	$ 9.95
Parallel, 6 ft., male/male	C6MM	$ 9.95
Parallel, 10 ft., male/male	C10MM	$11.95
Parallel, 6 ft., male/female	C6MF	$ 9.95
Parallel, 10 ft., male/female	C10MF	$11.95
Serial, 6 ft., male/male	R6MM	$ 8.95
Serial, 6 ft., male/female	R6MF	$ 8.95
IBM printer, 6 ft., male/male	IBP6	$ 8.95
IBM printer, 10 ft., male/male	IBP10	$10.95
IBM keyboard extension, 5 pin	IBKE	$ 5.95
Gender change, parallel, male/male	CGMM	$ 9.95
Gender change, parallel, fem./fem.	CGFF	$ 9.95
Gender change, serial, male/male	RGMM	$ 5.95
Gender change, serial, fem./fem.	RGFF	$ 5.95

PRINTER BUFFERS

let you compute and print at the same time. The buffer stores the data, then sends it to the printer at the right speed while you go on with your work.

MW-256 DATA STUFFER 256k CALL
VIC20,C64, 64C, SX64, C16, C128, + 4 compatible.

MICROSTUFFER, 64K, centronics $ 69.95

INTELLIGENT BUFFER 256K, centronics $169.95

INFORMATION: For technical information or Oregon buyers phone: 503-246-0924

TO ORDER BY MAIL: We accept VISA, MASTER CARD, money orders, certified, and personal checks. Allow 21 days for personal checks to clear.

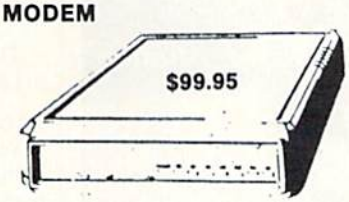
SHIPPING: $3.00 per order, power supplies $4.00, power center $5.00, $3.00 service charge on COD orders (cash only).

TERMS: All in stock items shipped within 48 hours. No sales tax or surcharge for credit cards. We CANNOT GUARANTEE COMPATIBILITY. All sales are final. Defective items replaced or repaired at our discretion. RA# required. Prices and items subject to change without notice.

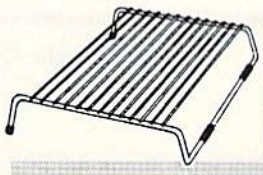
VISA MasterCard
VALUE SOFT INC
3641 S.W. Evelyn
Portland, OR 97219

1200 EASY DATA MODEM

Hayes COMPATIBLE
External 300/1200 Baud
Supports Bell 103 & 212A Specs
Both Half & Full Duplex Modes
Redial Last Number
Touch Tone & Pulse
Auto Busy Redial
Auto Dial, Auto Answer
"AT" Commands & more
Power Up Self Test
FCC Registered



1200 EASY DATA MODEM PLUS C64 INTERFACE PACKAGE $119.95



SPECIAL PURCHASE

Now $12.95

Chrome plated, heavy duty universal printer stand. Rubber feet, allows front, back, or bottom feed. For 80 or 132 column printers. Original price $24.95, sale limited to quantities in stock.

POWER SUPPLIES

MAXTRON C-64, dependable heavy duty replacement. Output: 5V DC, 1.7A, 9V AC, 1.0A. UL Approved. 90 day warranty $29.95

PHOENIX C-64, fused, repairable, all metal case. Output: 5V DC, 1.7A, 10V AC, 1.0A. UL approved. 1 year warranty $39.95

PHOENIX C-128, fused, repairable, all metal case, 3 sockets, spike protection, EMI RFI filtering, lighted switch. Output: 5V DC, 6.0A, 10V AC, 2.0A. UL approved. 1 year warranty $59.95

COOLING FAN $29.95

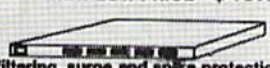
Heat is a #1 enemy to your disk drive. Reduce bad loads and costly repair bills with a fan, keep your 1541 or 1571 cool. Quiet, surge and spike protection, EMI filtering

JOYSTICKS

Slik Stik	$ 6.95
IconTroller	$14.95
WICO Black Max	$11.95
TAC 5	$14.95
EPYX 500XJ	$15.95

POWER CENTER

WAS $59.95
NEW LOW PRICE $49.95



The POWER CENTER provides individual control of up to 5 components plus master on or off switch.
System protection: EMI/RFI filtering, surge and spike protection, 15 AMP breaker, heavy duty cable, 3 prong plug. Lighted rocker switches, all steel case, size: 1 3/4 H x 12 1/4 D x 15 W.

INKWELL SYSTEMS

Light Pen 184C	$49.95
Flexidraw 5.5	$27.95
Flexifont	$24.95
Graphics Int. II	$24.95
Clip Art II	$19.95
Holiday Theme	$19.95

INTERFACES

MODEM RS-232 INTERFACE, Use standard Hayes compatible RS-232 modems with VIC-20, C-64, C-128.	$29.95
DELUX RS232 INT., Omnitronix Use standard RS-232 equipment with the C64, C128, C64, SX64, VIC20 or Plus4	$39.95
HOT SHOT, printer	$49.95
HOT SHOT PLUS, printer	$64.95
Cardco G-WIZ, printer	$39.95
Cardco Super G, printer	$49.95
XETEC Super Graphics, printer	$54.95
XETEC Super Graphic Jr., printer	$34.95
XETEC Super Graphics Gold, printer	CALL

APROSPAND 64 $29.95

plugs into the cartridge port, has 4 switchable slots, fuse protected and a reset button.

12 PLUS $19.95

12 in. cartridge port extension cable. Move boards and cartridges to the side of your computer. In stock.

JOYSTICK REDUCER $3.95

Every once in a while, our buyers find one of those odd gadgets they just can't resist. The Joy Stick Reducer is odd and low-priced. It allows one joystick to be plugged into both ports at the same time. I know you are saying, what's it good for. Stop and think, how many times have you had to try both ports before finding the right one?

The Experts in Accessories

"THE STRIPPER" $9.95

The "Stripper" removes perforated edges from print-outs. Insert 1 to 20 sheets, presto edges are gone. Clean, quick

SUNCOM ANIMATION STATION C64

NEW

Touch the pad with the stylus or a finger tip, create magic with the Animation Station ... Draw pictures, graphs, etc., Software with printer option included. Compatible with many other programs for keyboard, mouse, joystick or paddles.

$79.95

40/80 COL. CABLE $19.95

One cable for both 40 or 80 columns on the C128. Flip a switch to change modes. Plugs to the back of the monitor for a sharp display. 16 colors in 40 column, black and white in 80. Not for RGB monitors or television sets.

DISK DOUBLER $6.95

The original! All metal Cuts an exact square notch in the disk. Same spot every time!

READY RESET 64 NEW $11.95

A reset button that you place where you want, not some out of the way place. Plugs into the serial port (of course the port is replaced for your disk drive), the button is on the end of a 15 inch cable.

BLASTER C64, C128 $5.95

Add automatic firepower to your games, plug-in module that makes the fire button of your joystick have machine gun action. Adjustable speed control.

DUST COVERS

C64/VIC20 or 1541 drive, anti static		$ 5.95
Buy one of ea. SAVE $1.41	C64 set	$10.49
C128 or 1571 drive, anti static		$ 7.95
Buy one of ea. SAVE $1.41	C128 set	$14.49
64C, anti static		$ 7.95
1581, 3½ drive, anti static		$ 7.95
1541C, NEW 5¼ drive, anti static		$ 7.95

BLACK BOOK of C128 $15.95

The best friend a C128 user ever had ...Includes C-64, C128, CPM, 1541, 1571. 261 pages of easy to find information. 75 easy to read charts and tables. The Black Book of C128 is very much like a dictionary, always ready to answer your questions.

PROTECTION REVEALED C 64 $15.95

A beginners guide to software protection. Written to give you a fundamental understanding of a disk and BASIC protection. Identify what you are seeing when examining a disk. Become a master of illusion. Reveals countless tricks and tips that mystify the user. The book is 141 pages and includes a free disk of 21 utility programs.

SAM's BOOKS

C64 Troubleshooting & Repair Guide	$19.95
1541 Troubleshooting & Repair Guide	$19.95
Computer facts VIC-20	$19.95
Computer facts C-64	$19.95
Computer facts C-128	$19.95
Computer facts 1541	$19.95
Computer facts 1571	$19.95

"TOUCH ME BUTTON" $9.95

Static can KILL your COMPUTER and your PROGRAMS. Touch Me rids your system of harmful static like MAGIC before you touch your computer peripherals or other devices. The controlled electrical resistance of Touch Me, drains static charges harmlessly away to ground at low energy levels. Touch Me can add years of life to your equipment.

GROUND FAULT IND. $5.95

Computer equipment is very sensitive to ungrounded household wiring. Disk drives have a bizarre way of mixing up data. The Ground Fault Indicator tells you if your outlet is properly grounded.

MISCELLANEOUS

CARDCO numeric keypad	$47.95
Disk Sleeves, white tyvek, 100 pack	$ 7.95
Write protect tabs, silver, 100 pack	$ 1.49
Floppy wallet, 3 1/2 in., holds 15	$ 9.95
Floppy wallet, 5 1/4 in., holds 15	$12.95
Disk pages, 2 pocket, 3 hole, 10 pack	$ 6.95
American Mouse House	$ 6.95
American Mouse Mat	$ 7.95

CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-544-SOFT VSI

THE AMAZING NEW
VOICE MASTER® Junior

. . . TURNS YOUR COMPUTER INTO A TALKING AND LISTENING SERVANT . . .

$39.95

High-Tech hits again! Voice Master Jr. gives both speech output and voice recognition with this single hardware product! Your voice controls programs, or appliances, robots, and more with spoken commands. Verbal response back gives status, verifies, or requests your reply! Speech output and recognition patterns are recorded into memory with your voice. Programming is simple with new commands added to BASIC. Demo programs get you up and running quickly. A music bonus lets you write and compose musical scores merely by whistling the tune. Unlimited uses for fun, education, practical applications. Speech and recognition qualities the finest available. Truly a remarkable product you will love.

The Covox Voice Master Jr. comes complete with all hardware, software (5 1/4" floppy), and instructions for only $39.95. 30-day satisfaction guarantee. One year warranty. (Add $4 shipping and handling for USA, $6 Canada, $10 overseas.) Available for Commodore 64/128, Atari 800/800XL, 130XE. Specify when ordering. Visa, MasterCard phone orders accepted. Other enhanced Voice Master systems available for Commodore 64/128, Apple II+ /IIe/IIc, IBM PC and compatibles.

Call or write today for FREE Product Catalog

COVOX INC. (503) 342-1271
675 Conger St., Eugene, Oregon 97402

Circle 300 on Reader Service card.

D540

1541 COMPATIBLE DISK DRIVE

GEOS, SUPERKIT, FAST HACK'EM COMPATIBLE

- EXTERNAL DEVICE NO SELECTION
- UTILITY PROGRAMS FOR FAST DISKETTE FORMAT

$155

To Order
Call 1-800-521-9298
(in NJ, Dial 201-874-4072)
VISA, MASTERCARD or Money Order. Allow $8.00 shipping & handling, and $5.00 for credit card service. (NJ residents add $9.30 tax). Send mail order with payment to:

H&M MARKETING
P.O. BOX 8339 SOMERVILLE, NJ 08876

MEGA-MAGIC

The 1541 Bload command requires a little more typing:
BLOAD "BLANK-IT 128",B0,P3584 <return>

Then enter SYS 3584 to activate it.

When you're ready to disable the program, press run-stop/restore. Entering SYS 3584 will re-activate the program. The program is interrupt-driven and resides in memory locations 3584 to 3798. Programmers will find the program easily relocatable. R

—GERALD W. ELLIOTT, SANFORD, NC

RUN it right: **C-128 (80-Column mode)**

Listing 1. Blank-it! 128 program.

```
10 REM BLANK-IT 128 BY GERALD W. ELLIOTT
                                        :REM*29
20 PRINT"{SHFT CLR}LOADING MACHINE LANGUAGE
                                        :REM*184
30 FOR AD=3584 TO 3798:READ D:POKE AD,D:CS=
   CS+D:NEXT                            :REM*192
40 IF CS=26575 THEN 60                  :REM*79
50 PRINT"ERROR IN DATA STATEMENTS":END
                                        :REM*26
60 SCRATCH"BLANK-IT 128":BSAVE"BLANK-IT 128
   ",B0,P3584 TO P3799                  :REM*219
70 PRINT"USE THE FOLLOWING METHODS TO ACTIV
   ATE"                                 :REM*184
80 PRINT"BLANK-IT 128:"                 :REM*72
90 PRINT"{CRSR DN}1571 USERS:":PRINT"BOOT"C
   HR$(34)"BLANK-IT 128"CHR$(34)"(RETURN)"
                                        :REM*154
100 PRINT"{CRSR DN}1541 USERS:":PRINT"BLOAD
    "CHR$(34)"BLANK-IT 128"CHR$(34)",B0,P35
    84 (RETURN)                         :REM*60
110 PRINT"FOLLOWED BY SYS 3584 TO ACTIVATE.
    ":NEW                               :REM*187
120 DATA 120,169,67,141,20,3,169,14,141,21,
    3,169,0,141,210,14,141,211,14       :REM*210
130 DATA 141,212,14,141,213,14,141,214,14,1
    62,18,169,24,32,204,205,232,169:REM*163
140 DATA 0,32,204,205,160,7,132,254,160,255
    ,132,255,32,202,205,198,255,208 :REM*91
150 DATA 249,197,254,240,5,198,254,76,49,14
    ,88,96,165,212,201,88,208,84    :REM*233
160 DATA 173,210,14,201,0,208,40,173,212,14
    ,201,10,240,36,238,214,14,173   :REM*109
170 DATA 214,14,201,60,208,23,169,0,141,214
    ,14,238,213,14,173,213,14,201     :REM*4
180 DATA 60,208,8,169,0,141,213,14,238,212,
    14,76,207,14,162,26,32,218,205 :REM*147
190 DATA 141,211,14,169,0,32,204,205,162,20
    ,169,24,32,204,205,232,169,8,32  :REM*8
200 DATA 204,205,169,255,141,210,14,76,207,
    14,173,210,14,201,0,208,14,169  :REM*54
210 DATA 0,141,212,14,141,213,14,141,214,14
    ,76,207,14,173,211,14,162,26,32 :REM*22
220 DATA 204,205,162,20,169,8,32,204,205,23
    2,169,0,32,204,205,169,0,141    :REM*82
230 DATA 210,14,76,164,14,76,101,250,0,0,0,
    0,0                             :REM*226 ■
```


Circle 4 on Reader Service card.

S & S Wholesalers, Inc.

226 Lincoln Road • Miami Beach, Florida 33139

1-800-233-6345

FREE SAME DAY SHIPPING

DEALERS & EDUCATIONAL ACCOUNTS 1-800-331-7054

CUSTOMER SERVICE & ORDER STATUS 1-305-538-1364

ALL PRICES REFLECT A 3% CASH DISCOUNT. ADD 3% FOR CREDIT CARD PURCHASES. COD ORDERS ADD $4.00 PER BOX. ORDERS UNDER $100.00 ADD $4.00 SHIPPING AND HANDLING. QUANTITIES ON SOME ITEMS MAY BE LIMITED. PRICES ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE. APO. FPO ADD 6% ADDITIONAL SHIPPING. FOREIGN ORDERS ACTUAL FREIGHT CHARGED. ALL SALES ARE FINAL. RETURN OF DEFECTIVE MERCHANDISE FOR REPLACEMENT ONLY WITH AUTHORIZATION. AUTHORIZED RETURNS ARE SUBJECT TO A RESTOCKING FEE. COMPLETE LISTING OF ALL SALES POLICIES AVAILABLE UPON REQUEST.

* EXCEPT ON ITEMS MARKED BY AN ASTERISK.

COMMODORE C64

89.90*

*WITH THE PURCHASE OF SPECIAL SOFTWARE PACK

STAR MICRONICS PRINTER

99.90

COMMODORE INTERFACE 19.90

C64 POWER SUPPLY

28.90

5.25" BLANK DISKETTES DSDD

19¢*

MIN. 50
WITH PURCHASE OF DISK FILE

C64 WORD PROCESSING SYSTEM

C64 COMPUTER
1541 COMPATIBLE DRIVE
WORD PRO 3 w/SPELL CHECK
80 COL PRINTER
10 DISKS

399.90

CALL FOR FREE CATALOG

COMMODORE 128-D

399.90*

*WITH THE PURCHASE OF SOFTWARE PACKAGE

COMMODORE 1802 MONITORS

159.00*

FACTORY RECONDITIONED w/WARRANTY

COMMODORE C16

39.90

EPSON PRINTER

WITH COMMODORE INTERFACE

100CPS 30CPS NCQ **169.90**

SOFTWARE TOP 10

1. GEOPUBLISH	41.97
2. WWF WRESTLING	23.77
3. AIRBORNE RANGER	23.77
4. WORDWRITER 128	34.90
5. ZORK II	6.77
6. SKATE OR DIE	27.77
7. PRINT SHOP	25.97
8. 4TH AND INCHES	17.77
9. LEGACY OF THE ACIENTS	24.77
10. NEWSROOM	29.00

OVER 2000 TITLES IN STOCK CALL FOR BEST PRICING

COMMODORE AMIGA 500

CALL

AMIGA 2000

CALL

300 BAUD COMMODORE MODEM

19.90

1200 BAUD DIRECT CONNECT MODEM

69.90

PRINTER RIBBONS

PANASONIC	6.77
OKIMATE COLOR	6.77
EPSON	from 4.77
COMMODORE	from 3.77

COMMODORE DDS 1101 **249.90**

LETTER QUALITY PRINTER

C128-D SUPER SYSTEM

C128-D COMPUTER
w/BUILT-IN DISK DRIVE

HI-RES MONOCHROME MONITOR

80 COL PRINTER
w/INTERFACE

599.90

MISC

- Most Cables. $15
- Casio CZ 700 . . . . . $275
- Casio CZ 101 . . . . . $250
- Digiview Stand. $55
- AB Switch $30
- Mouse Pad $6
- Time Saver. $60
- 256K Buffer (64/128) $80

commodore Educator 64

$124.95*

Completely Commodore Compatible REFURBISHED

FULL 90 DAY WARR.

commodore 5 MEG Hard Drives 9060

$299.95 REFURBISHED

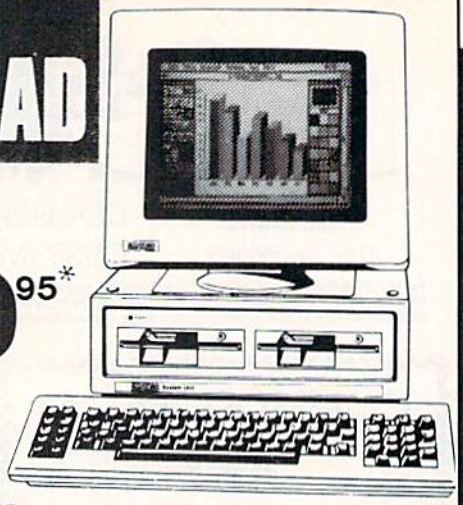
ACCESS

DISK CASE (75)	6.95
DISK FILE (120)	9.95
DISK NOTCHER	4.95
3½ DATA CASE (30)	7.95
TEAK 5¼ DISK HOLDER (50)	18.00
SURGE SUPPRESSOR STRIP	14.95
TEAK 3¼ DISK HOLDER (30)	18.00
DISK HEAD CLNR	8.00
EPYX JOYSTICK (64/128)	14.95

AMSTRAD PC1512

$479.95*

*with any monitor purchase



SYSTEM INCLUDES:

- 512K
- CGA Card
- 360K DOUBLE SIDED Drive
- 8086 (8 MHZ)
- Mouse
- Parallel & Serial Port
- Joystick Port
- Tilt Mon. Stand
- XT Style Keyboard
- Quartz Clock

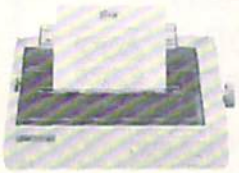
FREE SOFTWARE! (500.00 Value)
DOS 3.2 ● GEM Desktop
GEM Paint ● GEM Doodle
Basic 2

ALL IBM SOFTWARE **40% OFF!**

SEAGATE W/Controller
20 MEG $275* 30 MEG $315*
*Package Pricing

- Zucker Boards. . . . . $Call
- 1.2 MEG Drives $119.95
- Multi Function Cards . . . . $Call

star micronics PRINTERS



NP10* $125.00

NX10	*$149.95
NX10C	*$159.95
NB2410	*$379.95
NR15	*$419.95
NX15	*$279.95
Powertype	*$159.95
NX 1000	*$179.95

W/2 Ribbon Purchase

AMIGA NEW RELEASES

Arkanoids	$ 30	Dark Castle	$ 24	Deluxe Print II	$ 48	Pixmate	$ 42
Test Drive	$ 37	Echilon	$ 30	Word Perfect	$200	Kind Words	$ 60
Ferrari Formula One	$ 30	Gold Runner	$ 24	The Works	$120	Page Flipper	$ 30
Super Base Professional	$180	Silver	$108	Empire	$ 32	Videoscape 3D	$120
Digipaint 2.0	$ 36	Hollywood Poker	$ 24	Studio Magic	$Call	Intro Cad	$148

MOST SOFTWARE 40% OFF

Bard's Tale	$26.00
Bard's Tale II	26.00
Chessmaster 2000	26.00
World Tour Golf	20.00
Marble Madness	20.00
Pegasus	20.00
Murder Party	23.00
Scrabble	23.00
America's Cup	23.00
Artic Fox	26.00
All Classics	11.00
Amnesia	26.00
Bismark	23.00
Chuck Yeager	23.00
Tobruk	23.00
Paper Clip III	32.00
Outrageous Pages	32.00
Clue Books	$CALL
Dan Dare	14.00
Earth Orbit Station	20.00

MINDSCAPE

Defender of the Crown	$21.00
Bop and Wrestle	18.00
Super Star Hockey	21.00
High Roller	18.00
Indoor Sports	18.00
Infiltrator	18.00
Parallax	18.00
Uridium	18.00
Super Star Soccer	21.00

Fast Hackem	25.00
Kracker Jax	$$Save

ACCOLADE

Hard Ball	$17.00
Apollo	$18.00
Test Drive	$18.00
Ace of Aces	18.00
Comics	18.00
Mini-Putt	18.00
Fourth and Inches	18.00

Jeopardy Wheel of Fortune Family Feud	$9.95 each

Berkeley Softworks

GEOS	$36.00
Fontpak 1	18.00
Desk Pack	21.00
Writer Work Shop	30.00
Geodex	24.00
GeoCalc/GeoFile	each 30.00
GeoCable	30.00
GEOS 128	42.00
Geopublish	42.00
Geoprogrammer	$CALL

Abacus

GEOS Tricks and Tips	9.00
Abacus Books	$SAVE
GEOS In and Out (Disk)	9.00
Basic 128	36.00
Basic 64	24.00
Cadpak 128	36.00
Cadpak 64	24.00
Chartpak 128	24.00
Chartpak 64	24.00
Cobol 64	24.00
Cobol 128	36.00
Super C Compiler 64/128	36.00
Super Pascal	36.00

ACCESS

MACH-128	$30.00
Leaderboard	24.00
Echelon	27.00
World Class Leaderboard	24.00
10th Frame	24.00
Exec Tournament	12.00
Tournament 1	12.00
Triple Pak	12.00
Famous Course	12.00

ACTIVISION

Portal	$24.00
Titanic	18.00
Labrynth	21.00
Aliens	21.00
Last Ninja	21.00
Hacker II	21.00
Top Fuel Elim	$CALL
Game Maker	24.00
Music Studio	18.00
Maniac Mansion	$21.00

SPRINGBOARD

Certificate Maker	$30.00
Newsroom	30.00
Clip Art 1	18.00
Clip Art 2	24.00

FIREBIRD

Knight Ork	$24.00
Golden Path	$CALL
Pawn	24.00
Talking Teacher	24.00
Guild of Thieves	24.00

UNISON WORLD

Art Gallery	$16.00
Art Gallery 2	16.00
Print Master	21.00

EPYX

Fast Load	$24.00
Rad Warrior	$CALL
Street Sports -Baseball/Basketball	each 24.00
World Karate Champ	15.00
Summer Games II	20.00
Super Cycle	24.00
World Games	24.00
Football	20.00
Multi-Plan	24.00
Winter Games	20.00
Sub Battle	24.00
California Games	24.00
Boulder Dash Construction	$CALL
Spy vs. Spy III	$CALL

Broderbund Software

Printshop	$25.00
Graphics Lib.	15.00
Carmen Sandiego (World)	21.00
Karateka	18.00
Print shop comp.	21.00
Origin Titles	$Call

subLOGIC

Flight Sim II	$28.50
Scenery Disk	12.00
Jet	30.00
Football	24.00
Baseball	30.00
Thunder Chopper	$20.00

TIMEWORKS

Data Mgr. 128	$36.00
Swiftcalc 128	36.00
Wordwriter 3	30.00
All business titles	36.00
Partner 64	36.00
Partner 128	42.00
Sylvia Porters	36.00
Desktop Publisher	$CALL

MicroProse

Gunship	$21.00
F-15	21.00
Project Stealth Fighter	24.00
Airborne Ranger	24.00
Silent Service	24.00
Pirates	24.00
Top Gunner	18.00

Xetec, Inc

Font Master II 64	$30.00
Font Master 128 W/Spell	42.00

SSI

Gemstone Healer	$18.00
Gettysburg	36.00
Kampfgruppe	36.00
Phantasie 2	24.00
Ring of Zelfin	24.00
Road War 2000	24.00
Shard of Spring	24.00
Wizard's Crown	24.00

MICRO LEAGUE

Micro L. Baseball	$24.00
General Mgr.	24.00
Stat Disk	15.00
86' Team Disk	12.00

Super Pack 128	45.00
Pocket Writer 2/Filer Planner	36.00
Super Pack 2 (128)	60.00
Pocket Writer 128/Filer/Planner	30.00
Pocket Writer 64/Filer/Planner	24.00

PRACTICAL PERIPHERALS

Superbase 128	$60.00
Superbase 64	48.00
Superscript 128	48.00
Superscript 128	48.00
Visastar 64	54.00
Visawrite 128	54.00
Microlawyer	36.00

NEW RELEASES

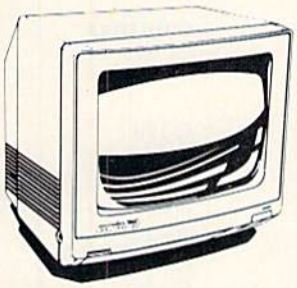
Infiltrator II	$21.00
Clue Books	$CALL
Air Ralley	18.00
Dungeon Runners	18.00
Instant Music	18.00
Legacy of Ancient	18.00
Patton vs. Rommel	18.00
Skate or Die	18.00
Tomahawk	18.00
Monopoly	26.00
Beyond Zork	$CALL
King of Chicago	30.00
Gauntlet	18.00
NBA	$CALL
Paper Boy	18.00
Nord and Bert	21.00
Mousetrap	12.00
Business Card Maker	30.00
Xevious	18.00
Flexidraw	50.00
Desk Pack 128	$CALL
Geospell	18.00
Geocalc 128	$CALL
Geofile 128	$CALL
Car Sign Designer	21.00
Geowrite 128	42.00
Skarlten	21.00
Ultima V	$CALL
Microleague Wrestling	$CALL
Wizardry	$CALL
Swift Tax	$Call
Outrageous Pages	$Call
Strike Fleet	$Call
Geoprogrammer	$Call
Final Cartridge	$Call
Top Fuel Challenge	$Call
Paper Clip III	$Call

commodore

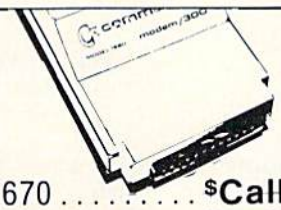
64C. $129.95*
128. . . . . $189.95*
128D. $429.95*
C64 . . . Refurbished . . . $99.95*
*package pricing

FSD-2 . . . . . $149.95

1541-II. . . . . $Call
1581 . . . . . $179.95
1541c $169.95
1571 . . . . . $219.95



1802c. $189.95
1084 . . . . . $CALL
MAGNAVOX 8562 . . . $240



1670 . . . . . $Call
OKIMATE 20 . . . $99.95*
1351 . . . . . $34.95
Plug & Print . . . . . $Call
Device One Interface
w/16K Buffer . . . $59.95
1764 RAM . . . $120.00
*W/Plug & Print Purchase

AMIGA 100 (refurbished). . . $499.95

COMMODORE AMIGA

500/2000

SPECIAL PROMO

AMIGA 2000 CALL
- 2 MEG RAM
- BRIDGE CARD
- HARD DRIVES

1 MEG DAM for A500 . . . . . $299.95

GENLOCK $200.00
1010 Drive. . . . $200.00

DIGI-VIEW $130
512K RAM $120
DIGI-VIEW Camera w/lens $200
MARAUDER II . . . $24

3½ Drive. . . $180.00
40 MEG . . . $950.00

1680 MODEM $120.00
1084 . . . . . $Call

2 MEG. . . . . $Call
20 MEG . . . $649.95

Sidecar $700.00
256K $69.95

Insider 1 Meg $280.00

AUTHORIZED AMIGA SALES & SERVICE

64/AMIGA EMULATORS . . . from $39.95

MODEMS

SUPRA
Hayes Compatible
External
2400 . . . $159.95*

KISS ENGINEERING
2400 INTERNAL. . . $149.95

Avatex
1200 Baud $79.95*
1200 Internal . . . $99.95
1200 H.C. $99.95*
2400 Baud. . . $179.95*
*W/Cable Purchase

ALPS - 18 PIN
240CPS ● COLOR

$399.95

1 Year Warranty
EPSON/IBM COMP.
100 CPS L.Q.

FREE TRACTOR FEED

SFD 1001
1 MEGA BYTE FROM $99.95*

*Refurbished

- IEEE CABLES ● VIC SWITCHES
- IEEE INTERFACES. . . . . from 79.95
- PARALLEL TO IEEE INTERFACE. . . . . $Call

commodore PC10 I
IBM Compatible

- 512K
- 360K Dual Sided Drive
- CGA Board
- One year warranty
- Parallel Port
- Serial Port
- GW BASIC
- DOS 3.2

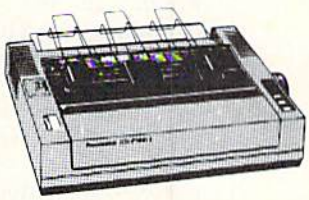
FREE Sidekick by Borland

$499.95* *W/Monitor Purchase

COMMODORE
- 3 SPEED TURBO
- PC-AT

CALL!

Panasonic
Industrial Company
One Panasonic Way Secaucus New Jersey 07094



Limited Quantities!

1080i-II $160*
1091i-II $180*
1092i. $280*
1592i-II $380*
1524i-II $520*
*W/2 Ribbon Purchase

FREE-TRIAL OFFER!

HIGH QUALITY DS/DD
DISKETTES
19¢ each
Lifetime Warranty
100% Certified W/Sleeves
Limit One (10) Pack Per Customer

SEIKOSHA

● 2 Year Warr.
*W/2 Ribbon Purch

SP1000VC $149.00*
SP1200AI. $154.00*
MP1300 (300 CPS) $275.00*
LASER . . . . . $Call
SL80A I (24 pin). . . $280.00*

DISKS

3½ DS/DD GENERIC $1.30
3½ DS/DD $1.80
SONY-FUJI-MAXWELL-VERBATIM

5¼ DS/DD GENERAL (100 Lot) . . . 30¢
5¼ DS/DD (50 Lot) . . . 60¢
BASF ● NASHUA

ORDERS ONLY **800-433-7756**
IN MICH. 313-427-7713 M-F
FAX: 313-427-7766 10-6
CUSTOMER SERVICE **313-427-0267**
Monday thru Friday — 10:00 A.M. to 8:00 P.M
Saturday — 10:00 A.M. to 6:00 P.M. (E.S.T.)

SCHOOL P.O.'s ACCEPTED CALL FOR TERMS

M.C.S.

MICROCOMPUTER SERVICES

DEALER INQUIREES INVITED

No Surcharge for MC/VISA/DISCOVER
Sorry no walk in traffic
All returns must have RA#. Merchandise found defective will be repaired or replaced. We do not offer refunds for defective products or for products that do not perform satisfactorily. We make no guarantees for product performance. Any money back guarantee must be handled directly with the manufacturer. Call for shipping & handling info. Prices subject to change without notice.
12864 FARMINGTON ROAD, LIVONIA, MI 48150
We cannot guarantee compatibility.

1987 INDEX

TITLE	AUTHOR	ISSUE	PAGE	COMPUTER
APPLICATIONS				
Reminder 128	Guerra, Richards	Jan	48	C-128
64 Notepad Update	Kodadek	Jan	56	C-64
RUN Script 128, Part 2	Rockefeller	Jan	70	C-128
Calendar Generator	Martone	Jan	89	C-64
Hook Up to a Portable	Parnes	Feb	42	C-64
Datafile 3.6	Konshak	Feb	54	C-64
Patching Up RUN Script 128	Rockefeller	Feb	62	C-128
Retir'eze	Schulenberg	Feb	68	C-64, C-128
Monthly Labels	Hundley	Feb	96	C-64
Digitizing the Video Connection	Bobo	Mar	30	C-64
DFPrint	Konshak	Mar	38	C-64
Commodore in the Kitchen	Broussard	Mar	56	C-64, C-128
DFCalc	Konshak	Apr	52	C-64
64 Notepad Command Center	Kodadek	Jun	44	C-64
The Speech-Controlled 64	Patterson	Jun	64	C-64
Presto Write 128	Kodadek	Jun	82	C-128
Outlining Your Thoughts	Premack	Jul	50	C-64, C-128
Attention, Shoppers!	Kodadek	Jul	60	C-64, C-128
DFClone	Konshak	Aug	46	C-64
Typing Tachometer 128	Kerr, Larson	Aug	60	C-128
Electronic Address Book	Krumholt	Aug	77	C-64
128 Notepad	Kodadek	Sep	48	C-128
Cursor Commotion	Joerger	Sep	90	C-64
Outline 128	Toye	Oct	44	C-128
DFCopy	Turner	Oct	84	C-64
RUN Investor	Krawczyk	Dec	58	C-128
Tenpin Ledger	Schulak	Dec	82	C-128
Smart Shopper	Reuter	Dec	92	C-64, C128
CP/M				
A Beginner's Tour of CP/M	Hinshaw, A.	Aug	54	C-128
EDUCATION				
Robotgraph	Kephart	Jun	78	C-64
Flash Cards	Schulak	Jul	81	C-64
Money	McKellips	Oct	122	C-64
EDUCATIONAL GAMES				
Word Wars	Smyczynski	Jan	74	C-64
Pick Your Ps and Qs	DeGroff	Mar	44	C-64
Wordman	Tumbleson	Nov	60	C-64
GAMES				
Twiddle	Broussard	Feb	76	C-128
Tri-Solitaire	Chambers	Jul	56	C-64

TITLE	AUTHOR	ISSUE	PAGE	COMPUTER
Pegboard	Olsen	Aug	68	C-64
Phaser Phire	Cook	Sep	58	C-64
Fifteen Puzzle	Buckley	Oct	116	C-64
Brickout!	Fedor	Dec	68	C-64
GENERAL INTEREST				
The Software War	Mace	Jan	33	
Play Ball, MicroLeaguers!	Wasser	Jan	62	
The Ultimate Screen Shot	Kevelson	Mar	49	
Commodore Exec Speaks Out!	Brisson	May	30	
Mail Order Maxims	Adamec	May	38	
The PC10 Has Landed	Morabito	Jun	28	
Do's and Don'ts of Computer Care	Hinshaw, A.	Jun	36	
Summer CES: The Show Goes On	Wallace	Sep	56	
All in the Family Tree	Adamec, C. and J.	Dec	47	
GEOS				
A Dual Power Pack for GEOS	Stern	Feb	50	C-64
The Expanding World of GEOS	Stern	Jun	50	C-64, C-128
GEOS One Year Later	Brisson	Jul	64	
GRAPHICS				
Hi-Res Screen Dumps	Goode	Feb	13	C-128
The Shape of Sprites to Come	Borden	Jun	90	C-64, C-128
Ultra Hi-Res Pie Charts	Goodair	Jul	92	C-128
Color Hi-Res Graphics	Montes	Nov	70	C-128
Snowflake	Adam, Walsh	Nov	76	C-128
HARDWARE REVIEWS				
The NLQ Chip	Brown, L.	Mar	96	
MPS-1200 Printer	Walsh	Mar	98	C-64, C-128
Hard Diskovery	Oldfield, Kimball	Apr	30	
New Companions for the C-64	Walsh, Premack	Jul	44	C-64, C-128
The Final Cartridge	Walsh	Sep	78	C-64
Comp-U-Temp, Version 2.0	Premack	Sep	80	
What's 8-Bit, 3½" and 640×200?	Wallace	Oct	38	C-128D
The Tale of the RAM and the Mouse	Mintz	Nov	45	C-64, C-128
Double Quick Brown Box	Premack	Nov	98	C-64, C-128
Blowup	Grubbs	Nov	100	C-64, C-128
A 1571 Clone Is Here!	Walsh	Dec	76	C-64, C-128
Super Snapshot	Martin	Dec	106	C-64, C-128
Raritan D540 Disk Drive	Premack	Dec	108	C-64, C-128
MUSIC/SOUND				
Drummodore	Cotton	Jun	74	C-64
Making Music with Midi	Brooks	Jul	38	C-64, C-128
SOFTWARE REVIEWS				
Mind Pursuit	Hurlburt	Jan	18	C-64
Pure-Stat Baseball	Bobo	Jan	18	C-64
Robot Rascals	Guerra	Jan	24	C-64
Ultimate Wizard	Bobo	Jan	26	C-64

TITLE	AUTHOR	ISSUE	PAGE	COMPUTER
Database Plus 128	Guerra	Jan	26	C-128
Sixth Sense 128	Grubbs	Jan	26	C-128
The Ultimate Game Show	Hinshaw, M.	Jan	27	C-64
Hacker II: The Doomsday Papers	Bobo	Jan	28	C-64
Breakers	Hurlburt	Jan	28	C-64
Mission on Thunderhead	Guerra	Jan	29	C-64
Transformers	Bobo	Feb	16	C-64
Tass Times in Tonetown	Bobo	Feb	22	C-64
Super Cycle	Guerra	Feb	22	C-64
Chessmaster 2000	Guerra	Feb	24	C-64
Bobsterm Pro	Grubbs	Feb	24	C-128
Checks & Balances	Lane	Feb	25	C-128
Paper Models: The Christmas Kit	Wasser	Feb	26	C-64
Battlefront	Guerra	Feb	27	C-64
WordPro 128/S	Premack	Feb	28	C-128
Fastfile	Premack	Feb	30	C-64
You Can Fly with Your C-64!	Walsh	Feb	34	C-64
Destiny	Guerra	Mar	18	C-64
Ghostwriter 128	Bobo	Mar	18	C-128
Super Sunday	Bobo	Mar	20	C-64
Fleet Filer	Walsh	Mar	24	C-128
Jane	Premack	Mar	24	C-128
Speed King	Wasser	Mar	26	C-64
Cyber Video	Grubbs	Mar	26	C-64
World Games	Wasser	Mar	27	C-64
Marble Madness	Hurlburt	Mar	28	C-64
Trapdoor Checkers; Radical Chess; Baudleships	Grubbs	Apr	16	C-64
The Big Blue Reader	Konshak	Apr	16	C-128
Bard's Tale II: The Destiny Knight	Guerra	Apr	18	C-64
Mercenary	Sodaro	Apr	24	C-64
Operation Terminal	Grubbs	Apr	24	C-64
Spindizzy; The Rocky Horror Show; Zoids	Bobo	Apr	26	C-64
Echo Lake Basic Enhancement	Rockefeller	Apr	28	C-64
Shard of Spring	Teverbaugh	Apr	28	C-64
Taxing Your Commodore	Shaughnessy	Apr	40	C-64, C-128
The Accountant, Version 1.3	Lane	May	16	C-128
Theatre Europe	Guerra	May	18	C-64
Arctic Fox	Bobo	May	18	C-64
Photo Finish; Billboard Maker; Icon Factory	Walsh	May	24	C-64
Perfect Writer; Perfect Filer	Premack	May	28	C-128
Electronic Expressions Update	Grubbs	May	58	C-64
Arithmetician	Pratt	Jun	16	C-64
Buzzword	Hinshaw, M.	Jun	16	C-64
MacBeth	Eldridge	Jun	18	C-64
The Perfect College	Eldridge	Jun	20	C-64
Fish-Ed	Silverstein	Jun	20	C-64
HomeWork	Hinshaw, A.	Jun	22	C-64
Term Paper Writer	Premack	Jun	22	C-64
Maxi Math	Pratt	Jun	24	C-64
Symbol Master	Borden	Jul	26	C-64
The Pawn	Sodaro	Jul	26	C-64
Warship	Wright, G.	Jul	28	C-64
Moebius	Guerra	Jul	28	C-64
The Toy Shop	Grubbs	Jul	29	C-64
Moonmist	Ryan	Jul	29	C-64
Fairlight	Sheridan	Jul	32	C-64

TITLE	AUTHOR	ISSUE	PAGE	COMPUTER
Accountant, Inc.	Jerome	Jul	32	C-128
The Movie Monster Game	Teverbaugh	Jul	35	C-64
What's Our Worth?	Premack	Aug	26	C-128
Killed Until Dead	Hurlburt	Aug	28	C-64
Tracker	Ryan	Aug	28	C-64
Graphics Integrator 2	Stern	Aug	29	C-64
Gunship	Guerra	Aug	32	C-64
The Official America's Cup Simulation	Wasser	Aug	32	C-64
World Class Leader Board	Brown, L.	Aug	34	C-64
What's Write for You?	Guerra	Aug	38	C-64, C-128
Cash In-Cash Out	Jerome	Sep	24	C-128
Up Periscope!	Bobo	Sep	26	C-64
Accolade's Comics	Grubbs	Sep	26	C-64
Legacy of the Ancients	Guerra	Sep	28	C-64
Video Vegas	Hurlburt	Sep	28	C-64
World Tour Golf	Brown, L.	Sep	29	C-64
Star Trek: The Promethean Prophecy	Sodaro	Sep	30	C-64
Sky Runner	Hurlburt	Oct	24	C-64
The Sentry	Hinshaw, M.	Oct	24	C-64
SuperStar Ice Hockey	Wasser	Oct	26	C-64
Ticket to London and Ticket to Paris	Premack	Oct	26	C-64
Drag Race Eliminator	Wasser	Oct	28	C-64
Dome Accounting by Computer	Latocha, W.	Oct	30	C-64
Uchi Mata	Wasser	Oct	30	C-64
Hollywood Hijinx	Walsh	Oct	31	C-64
Bureaucracy	Hinshaw, M.	Oct	32	C-64
Database Decision	Walsh	Oct	56	C-64, C-128
Basic 8.0	Premack	Nov	24	C-128
WordPro with Turbo Load and Save	Cohen	Nov	26	C-64
Teddy Bear.rels of Fun	Chasen	Nov	28	C-64
RSVP	Latocha, W.	Nov	28	C-64
Video Title Shop and Graphics Companion	Grubbs	Nov	30	C-64
StickyBear Math 2 and Reading Comprehension	Latocha, M.	Nov	32	C-64
Commodore Party Animal	Brown, L.	Nov	38	C-64, C-128
Z-Pilot	Guerra	Dec	24	C-64
Saracen	Brown, L.	Dec	24	C-64
Delta Patrol	Brown, L.	Dec	26	C-64
Def Con 5	Ryan	Dec	28	C-64
Printer's Artist, Patriot and Devil	Grubbs	Dec	28	C-64
Top Gun	Wasser	Dec	30	C-64
Bucks!	Latocha, W.	Dec	32	C-64
Dan Dare: Pilot of the Future	Hurlburt	Dec	32	C-64
Desert Fox	Bobo	Dec	34	C-64
TELECOMMUNICATIONS				
Online Services Overview	Morabito	Sep	36	
The Online Arcade	Wallace	Sep	40	
Plug Into Telecommunications	Bradley	Sep	42	
UTILITIES				
Short Sorter	Portig	Jan	13	C-64, C-128
Solving the Split-Word Problem	Wright, R.	Jan	84	C-64
The Functional Computer	Brown, J.	Feb	86	Any
Break the 128 Memory Barrier	Garamszeghy	Feb	92	C-128
File Lock	Myers	Mar	13	C-64, C-128

TITLE	AUTHOR	ISSUE	PAGE	COMPUTER
C-128 Screen Dump	Bills	Mar	54	C-128
C-64 Edit Enhancer	Maloney	Apr	14	C-64
The Menu Machine	Elliot	Apr	72	C-64
Activating C-128 Keys in C-64 Mode	Borden	May	15	C-128
C-128 Custom Windows	Goddard	May	46	C-128
PrintRite 64	Kodadek	May	52	C-64
Sprite-Print	Duncan	May	68	C-64
Handy Window	Adam	May	78	C-64, C-128
Disk Stuffer	Canny	May	84	C-64, C-128
Basic Bug Trap	Broussard	Jun	60	C-64
Power Key	Ryan	Jun	70	C-64
Linker 128	Brown, D.	Jul	72	C-128
Input Sentry	Senft	Jul	76	C-64
Keycodes Revealed	Fellows	Aug	66	C-64
C-64 LOCator	Williams	Aug	89	C-64
C-64 Function Keys Made Useful	Lawson	Sep	63	C-64
Screen Genie	Ryan	Sep	68	C-64
Pop-Up Directory Window	Morris	Oct	92	C-64
Array Arranger	Holuta	Oct	98	C-64
Talking Data Statements	Cozzi	Oct	132	C-64
64 DOS Shell	Ryan	Nov	52	C-64
Superscript Solution	Lewis	Nov	79	C-64, C-128
Super Sort	Broussard	Nov	84	C-64
Delete 64	De A'Morelli	Nov	126	C-64
Tracking Down Tracks and Sectors	Charnetski	Dec	14	C-64, C-128
Sizzle!	Roberts, Bacon	Dec	42	C-64

Index of 1987 RUN AMOK Corrections

TITLE OF CORRECTED ARTICLE	PUBLISHED	PAGE	CORRECTION MONTH	PUBLISHED PAGE
Sign Maker	Sep '86	76	Jan	127
Magic Trick $35F	Nov '86	110	Jan	127
Magic Trick $364	Nov '86	111	Jan	127
Dashing Off the Dots	Nov '86	119	Jan	127
RUN Script 128	Dec '86	60	May	101
How To Enter RUN Script 128	Dec '86	70	May	101
Commodore Clinic	Jan '87	109	May	101
Retir'eze	Feb '87	68	May	101
Break the 128 Memory Barrier	Feb '87	92	May	101
Telecomputing Workshop	Apr '87	78	May	101
Magic Trick $3CD	Apr '87	12	Aug	79
DFCalc	Apr '87	89	Aug	79
Mail RUN	May '87	102	Aug	79
Table of Contents	Jul '87	4	Aug	79
Hardware Gallery	Mar '87	96	Dec	124
Sprite-Print	May '87	68	Dec	124
Linker 128	Jul '87	72	Dec	124
New Companions for the C-64	Jul '87	47	Dec	124
The Directory	Aug '87	77	Dec	124
C-64 Function Keys Made Useful	Sep '87	63	Dec	124
Color Hi-Res Graphics	Nov '87	70	Dec	124

RUN's Checksum

By BOB KODADEK

TYPE IN *RUN*'s CHECKSUM, which serves for both the C-64 and for the C-128 in either 40- or 80-Column mode, and save it to disk before running. When typing in a program from *RUN*, first load and run *RUN*'s Checksum. The screen will display the 64 or 128 version, whichever is appropriate, and a SYS number that deactivates the Checksum when typed in and followed by return. Always disable *RUN*'s Checksum before attempting to run another program. The same SYS number will reactivate the Checksum.

Keep the following in mind: You can abbreviate Basic keywords; spaces affect the checksum only when within quotes; and the order of characters affects the checksum.

When you press return after typing in a program line, a one-, two-, or three-digit number from 0 to 255 appears directly below the line just entered. If this number matches the checksum value in the program listing, the line is correct. You enter the next line by typing it in right over the previous line's checksum value. If the number that appears *doesn't* match the listing's checksum value, carefully compare the line with the magazine listing to find your error. Then move the cursor back up to the line and make your corrections. Now, after you press return, the correct checksum value should appear. Continue entering the listing in this way until all the lines have been correctly typed. Then deactivate *RUN*'s Checksum, using the SYS number. Save the finished program. R

Listing 1. *RUN*'s Checksum program.

```
10 REM RUN'S CHECKSUM 64/128 - WRITTEN BY
   BOB KODADEK
20 MO=128:SA=3328:IF PEEK(40960)THEN MO=64
   :SA=49152
30 FOR I=0TO140:READ B:CK=CK+B:POKE SA+I,B
   :NEXT
40 IFCK<>16951 THENPRINT"DATA ERROR!":END
50 PRINTCHR$(147)STR$(MO)" RUN CHECKSUM":
   PRINT
60 PRINT"TO TOGGLE ON OR OFF, SYS"SA:IF MO
   =128 THEN 90
70 POKESA+13,124:POKESA+15,165:POKESA+25,1
   24:POKESA+26,165
80 POKESA+39,20:POKESA+41,21:POKESA+123,20
   5:POKESA+124,189
90 POKESA+4,INT(SA/256):SYS SA:NEW
100 DATA 120,162,24,160,13,173,4,3,201,24,
    208,4,162,13,160,67,142,4,3,140
110 DATA 5,3,88,96,32,13,67,152,72,169,0,1
    41,0,255,133,176,133,180,166,22
120 DATA 164,23,134,167,132,168,170,189,0,
    2,240,58,201,48,144,7,201,58,176
130 DATA 3,232,208,240,189,0,2,240,42,201,
    32,208,4,164,180,240,31,201,34
140 DATA 208,6,165,180,73,1,133,180,230,17
    6,164,176,165,167,24,125,0,2,133
150 DATA 167,165,168,105,0,133,168,136,208
    ,239,232,208,209,169,42,32,210
160 DATA 255,165,167,69,168,170,169,0,32,5
    0,142,169,32,32,210,255,32,210
170 DATA 255,169,13,32,210,255,104,168,96■
```


MOVING?
Subscription Problem?

Get help with your subscription by calling our new toll free number:

1-800-227-7585

between 9 a.m. and
5 p.m. EST
Monday–Friday

If possible, please have your mailing label in front of you as well as your cancelled check or credit card statement if you are having problems with payment.

If moving, please give both your old address and new address.

RUN

PO Box 954
Farmingdale, NY 11737

RUN CLASS ADS

C-64 REPAIR

$39.95

INCL. PARTS/LABOR

KASARA MICROSYSTEMS, INC.
33 Murray Hill Drive
Spring Valley, N.Y. 10977
800-248-2983 (Nationwide) • 914-356-3131
SEND FOR CHIPS/PARTS CATALOG
Prices subject to change

Other Commodore Repairs at Low Prices

Our 10th Year

COMMODORE CHIPS AT LOW PRICES

6510	$ 8.95
6526	8.95
6567	14.45
6581	10.95
PLA/82S100	10.95
325572	9.95
325302	10.95
8721	10.50
8722	12.95
901 Series (ROM) (for 2 or more)	9.95

Dealers ask for Quantity Pricing

COLOR PRINTER RIBBONS Red, Blue, Green, Brown, Purple, Yellow

Ribbons — Price Each	Black	Color	Ribbons — Price Each	Black	Color
Commodore MPS 801	4.15	4.75	Epson LX 80/90	3.60	4.25
Commodore MPS 802,	5.75	6.75	Epson MX/FX/RX 80/85	3.75	4.25
Commodore MPS 803	4.95	5.95	Okidata 82/92/93	1.75	2.25
Commodore MPS 1000	3.60	4.25	Seikosha SP 800/1000	5.25	6.50
Commodore MPS1200	5.00	—	Star SG10	1.75	2.25
Commodore MPS 1525	5.50	—	Star NX10/NL10	5.00	6.00

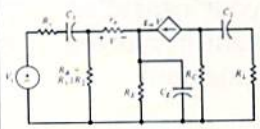
T-Shirt Ribbons (Heat Transfer)— Call For Price & Availability. For ribbons not listed above, call for price and availability. Price and specifications are subject to change without notice. Min. order $25.00. S & H $3.50. UPS Ground. Add $2.00 C.O.D. addt'l. IL res. add 6.25% tax. MC/Visa accepted.

RENCO COMPUTER PRINTER SUPPLIES
P.O. Box 475, Manteno, IL 60950 U.S.A. • 1-800-522-6922 • 815-468-8081

Eradicator Volume 1
TejaSoft (c) 1987

* OVER 110 PARAMETERS! *
* ERASE PROTECTION FAST & EASY! *
* LIST INCLUDES THE NEWEST SOFTWARE! *
* SPECIAL INTRODUCTORY OFFER OF $17.95! *
* FOR MORE INFO. ON PARAMETERS CALL OR WRITE *
* LET THE ERADICATOR ERASE YOUR PROTECTION PROBLEMS AWAY! *
* Add $2.00 Shipping. TX Res. Add 7% Sales Tax *

Tejas Soft
206 W. Denison
Robinson, Texas 76706
817-662-4945



ELECTRONICS AC/DC CIRCUIT ANALYSIS PROGRAM $29.95 Disk, Tape
Computer Heroes
P.O. Box 79R
Farmington, CT 06034 C-64, C-128
Orders only **1-800-622-4070**

Program computes general numeric solution to electronic circuit of up to 40 nodes and 63 branches. Branches may contain resistors, capacitors, inductors, current sources, voltage sources of 4 types of controlled sources. Computer displays node voltages, branch voltages, currents, powers and power factors. Step function of branch parameters or frequency with graphic display of results. Menu controlled and user friendly.
LINEAR PROGRAMMING SYSTEM $19.99. Maximize or minimize 50 variable, 35 constraint system. Less, greater than, equality constraints.

NOW AVAILABLE FOR THE AMIGA!

The MicroFlyte JOYSTICK, the only fully proportional continuously variable joystick control for Flight Simulator II

". . .it transforms an excellent program into a truly realistic flight simulation system" B.A.C.E.

MICROCUBE PRODUCTS

Commodore 64/128
- MicroFlyte ATC Joystick $59.95
- Test/Calibration Disk: A diagnostic tool for your joystick . . . . . $ 4.95

Amiga
- MicroFlyte Joystick—Plugs into the mouse port & works with most software . . . $119.95
- Analog Joystick. . . . . $ 59.95

Include $4.00 shipping of joystick orders. FSII is a trademark of subLOGIC Corp.

MICROCUBE CORP., PO Box 488, Leesburg, VA 22075 (703) 777-7157

BOWLING LEAGUE DATABASE for C-64

- **PRIMA GRAPHICS DISK I**, for use with PrintMaster™, C-64. Main themes, country and the sea. (ON DISK, ONLY $18.00 POSTPAID)
- **THE LEAGUE SHEET, C-64 BOWLING DATABASE SOFTWARE** for league secretaries and enthusiasts.

Computes team standings and individual statistics for up to 20 teams with 10 people per team (2, 3, or 4 games per night). Includes: High game/series, most improved/high average and much more for handicap/scratch leagues. Prints all standings and statistics, recap sheets and more. Options include adding substitutes and new teams. (ON DISK, ONLY $24.00 POSTPAID)

Send check or money order. VA residents add 4½% sales tax.

SIMONNET SOFTWARE, PO BOX 1906, GRAFTON, VA 23692

RUN Class Ads

RUN Class Ads were specifically designed to provide the effectiveness of display advertising at the cost of classified advertising. This opportunity gives the Class Ad buyer the lowest cost available to reach *RUN*'s highly qualified circulation of exclusive Commodore 64 & 128 owners.

Need help in designing your Class Ad, questions about rates, frequency or size? Call **HEATHER PAQUETTE at 1-800-441-4403 or 603-924-9471**. On the west coast call **DANNA CARNEY 1-415-328-3470**. We accept checks, money orders, Master Card or VISA.

Attention Foreign Computer Stores/ Magazine Dealers

You have a large technical audience that speaks English and is in need of the kind of microcomputer information that CW Communications/Peterborough provides.

Provide your audience with the magazines they need and make money at the same time. For details on selling AmigaWorld, RUN, 80 MICRO, CD-ROM Review, PC Resource and inCider contact:

Marjorie Rubin
Boarts International
747 3rd Avenue
New York, NY 10017
Phone: (212) 688-2778

RUN CLASS ADS

QUAIL ELECTRONICS

?FREE? PUBLIC DOMAIN 64 + 128 others soon

Your choice • BY THE BLOCK • Mix & Match

MANY HACKER GOODIES & TONS OF PARAMETERS
DISCOUNTS ON SOFTWARE, HARDWARE & ACCESSORIES

*** SEND FOR FREE CATALOG ***

(206) 254-0324 VISA MasterCard

QUAIL P.O. Box L-1 Woodland, Wash. 98674

RESOURCE CENTER READERS

Margaret Morabito continues her educational coverage of Commodore computers in the monthly **CALC NEWSLETTER**. The newsletter includes articles, reviews, and news about Commodores in education and distributes public domain educational software. Resource Center disks available through CALC: Vols. 1, 2, 3, and 4 now available.
You can subscribe to the CALC NEWSLETTER for $15 per year.
Education software is $10 per disk.
To subscribe or order disks, send check or money order to:

MARGARET MORABITO
CALC
P.O. BOX 132
RINDGE, NH 03461

WIN LOTTO MILLION$!!!

NEW! LOTTO PICKER™ PLUS v2.0

Lotto Picker™ Plus stores winning Lotto 6/7, Keno 10/11, & Pick 3/4 numbers & uses multiple statistical analysis (hot, cold, & unbiased numbers) to wheel what might be your million dollar ticket! All U.S. & Canadian games are included. Easy-to-use, fully documented, and not copy protected. Includes a database editor, programmable games, and much, much more! Never obsolete—Pays for itself! **$34.95 (Plus $4.55 S&H). ORDERS: 1-800-634-5463 ext. 293. GE RIDGE SERVICES**, 170 Broadway, Suite 201-R, New York, NY 10038. NY residents add sales tax. For IBM-PC & compatibles, PS/2, C64/128, & Apple II. Inquiries: 718-317-1961.

Top-Tech International, Inc.

Advanced Computer Systems

Commodore **AUTHORIZED QUALITY SERVICE CENTER**
>>>Call us for C-128 Video RAM Upgrade to 512K (8 x 64K)<<<

BASIC 8 PLUS
(Authorized **Basic 8** Distributor)

Discover the top-tech potential of your C-128 with RGB monitor! The World's most powerful **graphics package** ever available—superb AMIGA-like 3-D resolution, adds over 50 new graphics commands and much, much more!!! The **MUST** for every C-128 user—only **$39.95!!!**

AMEX, VISA & MASTER CARD

(215) 236-9901 • 2344 Perot Street, Philadelphia, PA 19130 • **(215) 236-9901**

CHANGE THE PROGRAMS, NOT THE CARTRIDGE!

Use as a permanent RAM disk. Store up to 30 programs or utilities. Modify/replace any program instantly. Increase available memory. Provide crash proof RAM to protect your code. Use in C64 or C128 mode. Self contained. Loader utilities included. 16K $69; 32K $99; 64K $129 (add $3 s/h; MA res. add 5%) Brown Boxes, Inc., 26 Concord Rd, Bedford, MA 01730 617-275-0090.

THE QUICK BROWN BOX-BATTERY BACKED RAM
"THE ONLY CARTRIDGE YOU'LL EVER NEED"

COMKITS

Entertaining, Easy to Build, Educational Plug-In Circuit Board Kits For The C-64.
Choose From:

Automatic Temperature Data Logger	**$39.95**
Electronic Color Organ	**$39.95**
Sonic Burglar Alarm	**$39.95**
"T" Cartridge Expander W/Reset	**$29.95**

Software Disk, All Parts And Complete Instruction Manual Included.
Visa or MC (orders ony) Call 1-800-433-9088 Ext. 300. Or Send Check or Money Order for $39.95 + $2.00 Shipping & Handling to: **COMKITS, P.O. Box 69, Trumbull, NE 68980**

COMMODORE 64-128

FINEST PUBLIC DOMAIN PROGRAMS
PRETESTED QUALITY PROGRAMS • $1.50 • ON DISK
YOU PICK THE PROGRAMS THAT **YOU** WANT!!!
FREE DISK FULL OF PROGRAMS WITH FIRST ORDER

FOR YOUR OWN LIST AND DESCRIPTION OF THESE PROGRAMS SEND JUST A SASE TO:

JLH CO.
DEPT A
BOX 67021
TOPEKA, KS 66667

FREE SOFTWARE

1000's of PROGRAMS available (including games, business, modem, utilities and application programs) from the **PUBLIC DOMAIN USERS GROUP** for the **C-64, C-128** (plus **CP/M PROGRAMS FOR THE C-128**), **IBM** and **CP/M** computers. **PDUG**, established in 1982, is one of the oldest and largest users groups, with over 10,000 members worldwide.

SPECIAL OFFER—Send $10 today and receive not only our 1 year membership, but also our new members' disk, containing 21 great programs. Or for more info, send a stamped addressed return envelope (specify computer) to:

PUBLIC DOMAIN USERS GROUP, PO Box 1442-N1, Orange Park, FL 32067

SAVE YOUR FAMILY!

Genealogy software with features to fit every budget and requirement: $29 for LINEAGES/Starter, $49 for LINEAGES/Standard, $99 for LINEAGES/Advanced, and our most comprehensive FAMILY ROOTS for $185. Data is compatible between systems and you may upgrade from one to another. Write or call for details and FREE samples. Satisfaction guaranteed.

QUINSEPT, INC.
PO Box 216, Lexington, MA 02173
1-800-637-ROOT 617-641-2930

FILE 128 $29.95

Fast C-128 80 column Database Manager. Featuring • Database Templates • Full Documentation • Menu Driven • Reports • Labels • Bar Graphs • On line help.

TREK 128 $19.95

Full-featured version of a classic computer game. 80 column graphics and sound.

BYTE POWER

MAIL CHECK OR M.O. FOR QUICK REPLY TO:
(Add $2 postage/handling)

P.O. Box 80546
San Diego, CA 92138-0546

TRY BEFORE YOU BUY!

Yes We Accept: MasterCard VISA DISCOVER

Best selling games, utilities, educational, and classics plus new releases!

- 100's of titles
- Low prices
- Same day shipping
- Free brochure

RENT-A-DISC
Frederick Bldg. #345
Huntington, WV 25701
(304) 529-3232

AUTHORIZED COMMODORE SERVICE CENTER

C-64	$43.95	C-128	$65.95
*1541 (align only)	$25.95	*1571 (align only	$25.95
*1541 (repair)	$45.95	*1571 (repair)	$45.95
SX-64	$60.95	CBM Printers	CALL

*Not including head stepper motors or spindle motor.

We also service Epson, Star, NEC, IBM, Zenith & COMPAQ
Discounts for Dealers and Schools.

ANT Computer Service Center
1310 S. Dixie Hwy., Ste. 18W
Pompano Beach, FL 33060
CALL 305-785-2490

SPECIALS
ROM Upgrade for 128
$36.00
Includes Documentation

Our 90 Day Warranty Can't Be Beat!

MARCH

COMING ATTRACTIONS

A LOOK AT DTP—

Step aside, Mac and IBM owners; now, Commodore enthusiasts have something to cheer about. About half a dozen software developers are bringing page design programs to the Commodore market. Next month we'll take a look at these products and ascertain which are best-suited for your desktop publishing needs. Once you become familiar with desktop publishing and the products that are available, we'll take you step by step through the stages of creating your own newsletter. Welcome to the desktop publishing revolution!

HOME INVENTORY—

No one likes to think about it, but you need to protect yourself against fire, robbery or other loss of your possessions. To help plan for your personal security, we're presenting a Home Inventory program for the 64 and 128. This program will help you describe the items in your home, their location and value. Hopefully, you'll never need to refer to this program again, but just in case, it sure is helpful in identifying and recovering your possessions. And it also adds to your peace of mind.

AFFAIRS OF STATE—

Can you name the 50 states? How much do you know about each of them? This program—for youngsters and oldsters alike—will test your knowledge of state capitals, as well as state nicknames, birds and flowers.

AND MORE—

Next month's issue will also include other helpful programs; computer Magic tricks; and, of course, our columns on software reviews, telecommunications, GEOS, new products and computing advice.

LIST OF ADVERTISERS

ADVERTISING SALES:

Sales Manager: Ken Blakeman

East Coast Sales: Nancy Potter-Thompson (603) 924-7138 or (800) 441-4403;

West Coast Sales: Giorgio Saluti (415) 328-3470

Reader Service		Page
8	Abacus Software	67
108	Accolade	81
188	ActionSoft	CIII
18	Activision	59
191	Amateur Computing	98
79	Aprotek	71
193	Aprotek	94
140	Berkeley Softworks	9
138	Berkeley Softworks	12, 13
134	Berkeley Softworks	14, 15
73	Briwall	89
109	COSMI	19
192	Cardinal Software	98
59	Complete Data Automation	65
64	CompuServe	69
15	Computer Direct	36, 37
274	Computer Friends	4
176	Computer Mail Order	35
*	Crown Custom Covers	70
300	Covox, Inc.	100
46	Digital Solutions	CIV
153	EPYX	5
144	Free Spirit Software	96
*	GE Information Services	61
4	H & M Marketing	100
202	Jason Ranheim	64
6	Ketek	96
66	Loadstar	1
*	Lyco Computers	72–75
136	Master Software	70
47	Microcomputer Games	11
207	MicroComputer Services	102, 103
53	Microlllusions	CII
68	Micro Prose Software	27
*	Mindscape, Inc.	25
98	Montgomery Grant	85
*	NRI Schools	33
58	Origin Systems	63
223	Pro-Tech-Tronics	95
183	Quantum Link	83
37	REMSOFT	60
*	RUN Class Ads	110, 111
*	S & S Wholesalers	101
152	Seikosha America	17
133	Sir Tech Software	7
102	Soft Byte	88
254	Software Disc. of America	91
111	Software Simulations	18
63	Spectrum Holobyte	79
92	Star Micronics	87
25	Strategic Simulations	29
26	SubLogic Corp.	34
194	Superior Micro Systems	88
148	Surfside Components	77
155	Tenex Computer Express	97
168	Timeworks	31
209	Tussey Computer Products	20, 21
187	Utilities Unlimited	92, 93
*	Value-Soft	99
96	Xetec, Inc.	62

For further information from our advertisers, circle the corresponding Reader Service number on the Reader Service card.

*This advertiser prefers to be contacted directly.

This index is provided as an additional service. The publisher does not assume any liability for errors or omissions.

RUN ALERT

As a service to its readers, *RUN* will periodically publish the names of companies who are having difficulties meeting their customer obligations or who have gone out of business. Readers are advised to contact *RUN* before dealing with these companies: **Digitek**, **White House Computer**, **Prism Software** (Waco, Texas) and **Underware**. If you have any questions or concerns about advertisers in *RUN*, please contact: **Lisa LaFleur, Customer Service Representative, *RUN* Magazine, 80 Elm St., Peterborough, NH 03458; 603-924-9471.** Through our customer service representative, *RUN* assists readers with problems they may have with advertisers. However, *RUN* does not assume any liability for advertisers' claims.

RUN is a publication of IDG Communications/Peterborough, a division of IDG Communications, the world's largest publisher of computer-related information. IDG Communications in publishes over 90 computer publications in 33 countries. Fourteen million people read one or more of IDG Communications' publications each month. IDG Communications publications contribute to the *IDG News Service*, offering the latest domestic and international computer news. IDG Communications publications include: ARGENTINA's *Computerworld Argentina*; ASIA's *Communications World, Computerworld Hong Kong, Computerworld Malaysia, Computerworld Singapore, Computerworld Southeast Asia, PC Review*; AUSTRALIA's *Computerworld Australia, Communications World, Australian PC World, Australian Macworld*; AUSTRIA's *Computerwelt Oesterreich*; BRAZIL's *DataNews, PC Mundo, Micro Mundo*; CANADA's *Computer Data*; CHILE's *Informatica, Computacion Personal*; DENMARK'S *Computerworld Danmark, PC World Danmark*; FINLAND's *Tietoviikko, Mikro*; FRANCE's *Le Monde Informatique, Distributique, InfoPC, Telecoms International*; GREECE's *Micro and Computer Age*; HUNGARY's *Computerworld SZT, PC Mikrovilag*; INDIA's *Dataquest*; ISRAEL's *People & Computers Weekly, People & Computers BiWeekly*; ITALY's *Computerworld Italia*; JAPAN's *Computerworld Japan*; MEXICO's *Computerworld Mexico*; THE NETHERLANDS' *Computerworld Netherlands, PC World Benelux*; NEW ZEALAND's *Computerworld New Zealand*; NORWAY's *Computerworld Norge, PC World Norge*; PEOPLE'S REPUBLIC OF CHINA's *China Computerworld, China Computerworld Monthly*; SAUDI ARABIA's *Arabian Computer News*; SOUTH KOREA's *Computerworld Korea, PC World Korea*; SPAIN's *CIMWORLD, Computerworld Espana, Commodore World, PC World Espana, Communicaciones World, Informatica Industrial*; SWEDEN's *Computer Sweden, MikroDatorn, Svenska PC World*; SWITZERLAND's *Computerworld Schweiz*; UNITED KINGDOM's *Computer News, DEC Today, ICL Today, PC Business World, LOTUS*; UNITED STATES' *AmigaWorld, CD-ROM Review, CIO, Computer Currents, Computerworld, Computers in Science, Digital News, Federal Computer Week, 80 Micro, FOCUS Publications, inCider, InfoWorld, Macintosh Today, MacWorld, Computer & Software News (Micro Marketworld/Lebhar-Friedman), Network World, PC World, Portable Computer Review, Publish!, PC Resource, RUN, Windows*; VENEZUELA'S *Computerworld Venezuela*; WEST GERMANY's *Computerwoche, PC Welt, Run, Information Management, PC Woche*.

THUNDERCHOPPER!

Introducing ThunderChopper, the new standard of excellence in helicopter simulation! ThunderChopper combines SubLOGIC graphics technology with strategies and tactics by Colonel Jack Rosenow, USAF (Ret.). This simulator truly was a labor of love for the Colonel:

"I'm a chopper pilot with over 9,000 hours of flight time. Let me put you at the controls of an advanced Hughes 530MG Defender. No other helicopter simulator is as responsive to your control input, or as satisfying to fly. Start yourself out on the flight training grounds. My concise documentation will have you flying in minutes.

"Once you've attained a level of flying proficiency, you're ready to train for one of the most important duties a helicopter pilot can perform - the location and rescue of downed pilots.

"After you've mastered flight and rescue techniques you're ready for combat. Multiple scenarios let you test your skills under a variety of combat conditions. Escort ground troops through enemy territory. Or rescue the survivors of a major sea battle. You'll have to become adept at selecting and controlling your ordnance, and at using sophisticated electronic weapon/defense systems to locate, identify, and destroy enemy targets.

"ThunderChopper is the most realistic helicopter simulation you'll ever fly. Try ThunderChopper - the excellence comes through."

Colonel John B. Rosenow, USAF (Ret.)
President, ActionSoft Corp.

See Your Dealer...

Or write or call for more information. ThunderChopper is available on disk for the Commodore 64/128 and Apple II computers. For direct orders please indicate which computer version you want. Enclose $29.95 plus $2.00 for shipping (outside U.S. $6.95) and specify UPS or first class mail delivery. Visa, MasterCard, American Express, and Diners Club charges accepted.

© 1987 ActionSoft Corporation
3D graphics and special effects courtesy SubLOGIC Corp.
Commodore 64 and Commodore 128 are registered trademarks of Commodore Electronics Ltd.
Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

-$29.95-
Better Engineering at a Better Price

Colonel Jack provided the strategy and tactics for ThunderChopper

Rescue Mission - scan for flares

Escort troops through enemy territory - search and destroy enemy targets

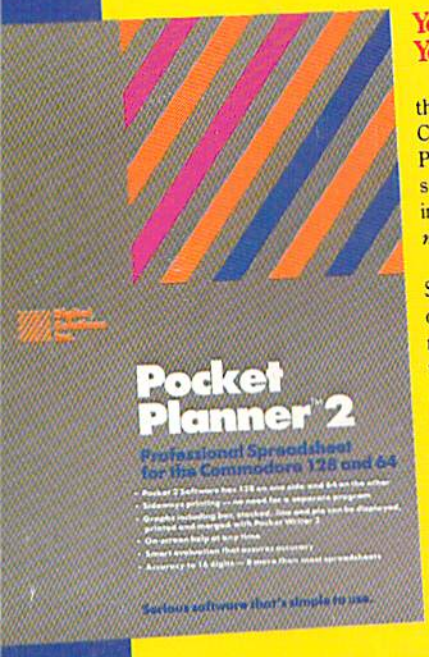
ACTIONSoft
"GENERATIONS AHEAD IN STRATEGY ACTION SOFTWARE"
122-4 S. RACE ST. URBANA, IL 61801
(217) 367-1024

Circle 188 on Reader Service card.

"... one of the very best*..."

Write • File • Organize • Analyse • Track • Compare • Search • Graph • Report • Create • Sort
Solve • Calculate • Integrate • Express • Cut & Paste • Modify • Proof • Display • Report

You can do almost anything.



You can do it. You really can.

These are all of the wonderful things you can do with your Commodore 64 or 128 and Pocket™ 2 Software. This is the software that can make you an ace in 30 minutes . . . *even if you've never touched a computer before.*

The reason? Pocket™ 2 Software is menu driven. It has all of the help and instructions you need right on the screen. All of the power of your computer is right there at your fingertips. It's such an exhilarating feeling, you might find yourself humming the theme to 'Rocky'.

Fast, flexible and affordable.

At Digital Solutions, we're committed to making our software work for you. Naturally, all Pocket™ 2 software is fully integrated and GEOS™ compatible. It's people logical . . . not just machine logical.

All those wonderful things you've heard about Pocket™ 2 Software are true. Just wait until you get your hands on it.

Digital Superpak™ 2 . . . A super idea

One of the beauties of Pocket™ 2 Software is that all three programs work beautifully together. Working together, they're more powerful and give you a whole new range of options and possibilities.

Not only that, when you order Pocket Writer™ 2, Pocket Planner™ 2 and Pocket Filer™ bundled together in Digital Superpak™ 2, you can save a bundle of money. Just **$99.95** U.S.

Pocket Writer™ 2 The Award Winner

Experts call Pocket Writer™ 2 the best word processor ever. With its menu-driven, on-screen instructions, you'll fly through letters, presentations, memos, lists, reports and articles. In fact, if you need to write it, Pocket Writer™ 2 will make it easier. You can format your words the way you want them. You can change your mind. You can even stay on top of your spelling with Spelling Checker. Only **$59.95** U.S.

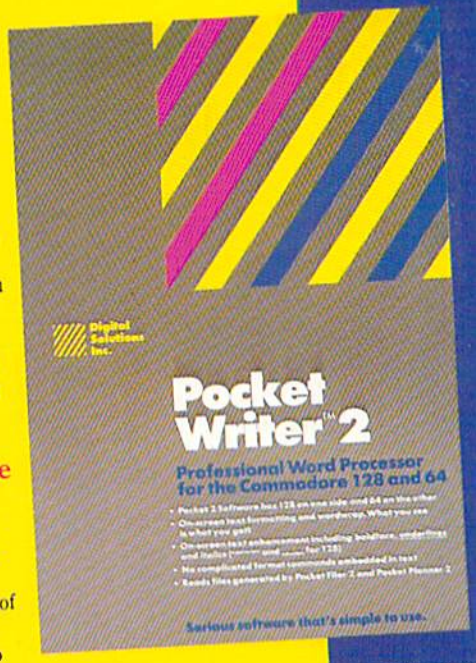
Pocket Filer™ 2 . . . like a giant file drawer

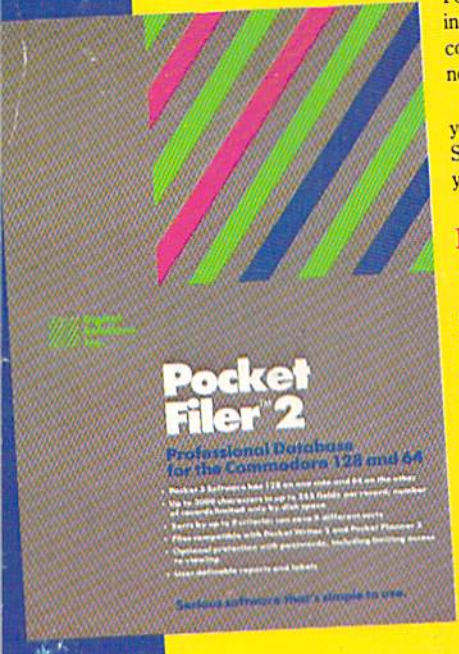
Pocket Filer™ 2 is a full-featured database that will help you to keep track of just about anything. No matter what kind of information you have to store, Pocket Filer™ 2 will help you to organize it better, process it in more ways and retrieve it faster when you need it.

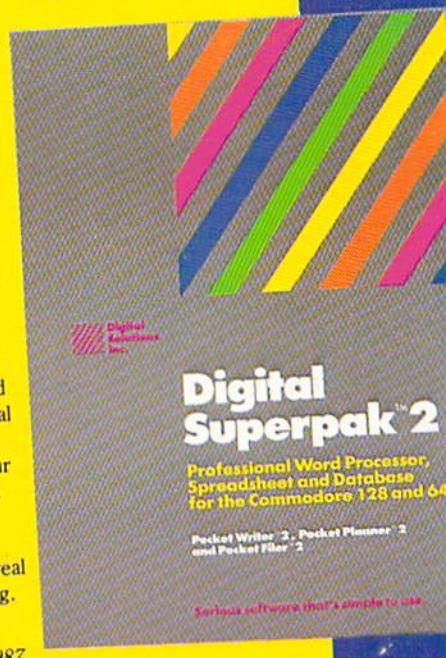
At home or at the office, now you can organize information the way *you* want it. Only **$59.95** U.S.

Pocket Planner™ 2 It figures

Pocket Planner™ 2 is the answer for number crunchers. This powerful electronic spreadsheet is the right tool for collecting, storing, analysing and reporting information . . . financial or numerical. It's a common-sense solution for managing your checkbook, budget, installment payments, worksheets or investment portfolio. Pocket Planner™ 2 lets you put some real bite into your number crunching. Only **$59.95** U.S.






Digital Superpak™ 2
Professional Word Processor, Spreadsheet and Database for the Commodore 128 and 64
Pocket Writer™ 2, Pocket Planner™ 2 and Pocket Filer™ 2
Serious software that's simple to use.

**Commodore Magazine, July 1987*

If you can't find Pocket™ 2 Software at your dealer, use this coupon or phone (416) 731-8775 to order.

METHOD OF PAYMENT (no Purchase Orders or C.O.D.)
Money Order ___ VISA ___ MasterCard ___ Amer. Exp. ___ Check ___

CHARGE CARD # _____ EXP. ___/___

Credit card orders must be signed.

VISA, MasterCard and AMEX accepted. No shipping and handling charges. Ontario residents add 7% sales tax. Please allow 4-6 weeks for delivery.

Order yours today.

Circle 46 on Reader Service card.

Individual Pocket™ 2 programs are just $59.95 U.S. each.
Digital Superpak™ 2 is just $99.95 U.S.
Send me Pocket Writer™ ☐, Pocket Planner™2 ☐,
Pocket Filer™2 ☐, Digital Superpak™2 ☐ Total $ _____

Name: _____
Address: _____
City: _____ State/Prov.: _____
Country: _____ Zip/Postal Code: _____

Digital Solutions Inc.

2-30 Wertheim Court
Richmond Hill, Ontario
Canada L4B 1B9
(416) 731-8775